



01597 823822
www.marchesironmongery.co.uk

Issue 5

Welcome

Introducing the Marches Ironmongery product catalogue, Issue 5.

One of the most comprehensive product collections available to the joinery market, our diverse range covers everything from ironmongery, fixings, workshop consumables, weather seals and much more.

For our full range of products please visit our website www.marchesironmongery.co.uk. If you are unable to find something you are looking for, contact our friendly sales team who will be more than happy to help you.

We have been supplying joinery manufacturers all across the UK with quality products, technical expertise and an excellent service since we established in 2004. We boast experienced staff, competitive prices, next day delivery and a genuine willingness to help all of our customers.



Telephone:
01597 823822



Email:
info@marchesironmongery.co.uk

Address

Unit 33
Ddole Road Industrial Estate
Llandrindod Wells
LD1 6DF



Order on our website:
www.marchesironmongery.co.uk



Whatsapp:
07498 661853

Opening Hours

Mon:	08:00 - 17:00
Tue:	08:00 - 17:00
Wed:	08:00 - 17:00
Thu:	08:00 - 17:00
Fri:	08:00 - 17:00
Sat:	Closed
Sun:	Closed

Delivering Quality

marches

ironmongery

Delivery Options (UK Mainland)

Collection

Next Day Delivery

Pre - 12 Delivery

Pre - 10:30 Delivery

Saturday Delivery

*Lead weights/long lengths calculated separately.

Order Value Under £100

Free

£8.99

£11.99 (up to 15kg)

£15.00 (up to 15kg)

£11.99 (up to 15kg)

Order Value Over £100

Free

Free

£2.99 (up to 15kg)

£8.99 (up to 15kg)

£11.99 (up to 15kg)



Next Day Delivery

Order online or over the phone by 4PM for next day delivery.

Plus get **FREE** shipping on orders over £100 ex VAT



Direct Delivery

Nationwide next day delivery.

Saving you time and money by delivering direct to your customers.



Returns

If you are not satisfied with your product, simply get in touch with cs@marchesironmongery.co.uk and arrange a return of your item for a replacement or refund.



Open a trade account today!

For a service tailored to your businesses needs.

- Access to Trade Prices
- Quantity Discounts
- Priority Support
- Promotional Updates

Scan the QR code or find a form on page 192

Marches Social Media



@marchesironmongery



@marchesironmongery



Marches Ironmongery

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Consumables & Sundries

Abrasives	6-7
Adhesives	8-9
Silicones & Sealants	10
Foams	11
Putties & Fillers	12
Lubricants	13
Cleaners	13-14
Tapes & Packing Supplies.....	15
Safety & Workwear	16
Preparation & Cleanup	17
Osmo Interior	18
Osmo Exterior.....	19-20
Wood Cleaning & Care	21
Finishing Waxes & Oils	22
Preparation & Maintenance	23
Finishing & Brushes.....	24
Woodscrews	25
Multi-Purpose Screws	26
Screw Accessories & Timber Screws	27
Cabinet & Carriage Bolts.....	28
Masonry & Cavity Fixings	29
Firmahold Nails	30
Paslode Nails	31
Pins & Biscuits	32
Packers, Brackets & Drill Accessories.....	33

Cabinet & Kitchen Fixings

Cabinet Knobs	35-36
Pull Handles	37
Cup & Flush Handles	38
Drawer Runners.....	39
Plinth Feet & Accessories.....	40
Catches & Latches.....	41
Cabinet Locks.....	42
Cabinet Hinges	42
Bookcase Strips	43
Shelving & Brackets.....	44
Wardrobe & Hand Rails	45

Door Furniture & Accessories

Lever Handles	47-55
From The Anvil Concealed Range	56-57
Thumblatches	58
Door Knobs.....	59-61
Front Door Furniture	62-65
Standard Door Furniture	66-73

Escutcheons.....	74-76
Thumbturns & Latches	77
Sliding & Bi-Folding Systems.....	78-98
Door Bolts	99-103

Butt Hinges	104-107
Parliament & Projection Hinges	108
Flush Hinges	109
Kitchen Hinges	109-110
Stormproof Hinges	110
Friction Hinges	111
Ornate & T-Hinges	112
Hinge Fronts.....	113
Gate Hardware.....	113-114

Locks & Latches	115-123
Espagnolette Locks	124-133
Euro Cylinders	134-136
Window Espag Locks	137-139

Window Furniture & Accessories

Casement Window Fasteners.....	141-145
Casement Window Stays	141-148
Casement Window Espags.....	146-147
Casement Window Accessories	148
Fanlight Window Hardware	149
Sash Window Hardware	150-154
Ventilation.....	155-157

Door & Window Seals

Aquamac Weather Seals.....	159
Door & Window Seals.....	160-161
Sash Window Seals	162
Exiwood Composite Beading	163

Thresholds & Weatherbars

Thresholds & Weatherbars	165-167
Seals & Accessories	168

Exitex Roofing Systems

Capex 40 & 60	170-172
Capex 50 & 70	173-175
Cresfinex MK2.....	176-178
Cresfinex MK4.....	177-178
Ankorglaze	178
HGB & Polycarbonate Components.....	179

Metal Profiles..... 181-182

Trend Information.....	184
Cutters	185-186
Routers & Accessories	187
Measuring & Marking	188-189
Snappy	189

Index 190-191
Account Form 192



marches
business
group



Whether you're a potential investment partner, you want help with your current business, you're interested in joining the Marches Business Group team, or you have a new idea, please don't hesitate to contact us.

www.marchesbusinessgroup.co.uk
info@marchesbusinessgroup.co.uk

Notes

Titebond



Page 8

SS Entrance Handles



Page 67

Window Fasteners



Page 145

U9



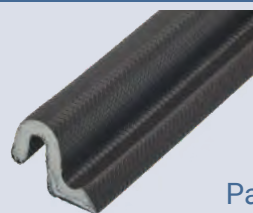
Page 10

Centor E3



Page 86

Aquamac 21



Page 159

Polyx Oil



Page 18

Butt Hinges



Page 105

Exiwood Composite Beading



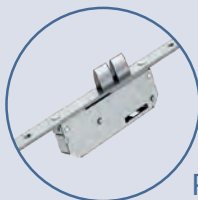
Page 163

Firmahold Nails



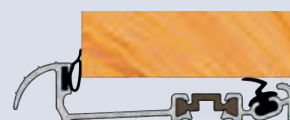
Page 30

Winkhaus Locks



Page 125

15/56 TB Threshold



Page 165

Dynapro Runners



Page 39

3* Euro Cylinders



Page 135

Exitex Roofing Systems



Page 170-179

Door Espag Handles



Page 52

Window Espag Locks



Page 137

Trend Cutters



Page 185-186

Consumables & Sundries



Abrasives	6-7
Adhesives	8-9
Silicones & Sealants	10
Foams	11
Putties & Fillers	12
Lubricants	13
Cleaners	13-14
Tapes & Packing Supplies	15
Safety & Workwear	16
Preparation & Cleanup	17
Osmo Interior	18
Osmo Exterior	19-20
Wood Cleaning & Care	21
Finishing Waxes & Oils	22
Preparation & Maintenance	23
Finishing & Brushes	24
Woodscrews	25
Multi-Purpose Screws	26
Screw Accessories & Timber Screws	27
Cabinet & Carriage Bolts	28
Masonry & Cavity Fixings	29
Firmahold Nails	30
Paslode Nails	31
Pins & Biscuits	32
Packers, Brackets & Drill Accessories	33

Hermes Sanding Discs (50)

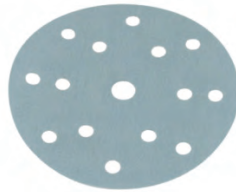
- Aluminium oxide grain.
- Heavy paper with good edge stability.



Grit	125mm	150mm
60	11031	11032
80	11023	11024
100	11025	11026
120	11033	11034
150	11029	11037
180	11027	11028

Mirka Basecut 15 Hole Sanding Discs (100)

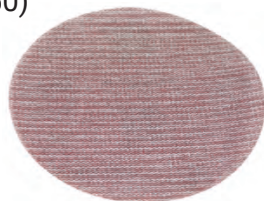
- Blue aluminium oxide.
- High initial aggressive cut.



Grit	150mm
60 (50 QTY)	MIR027
80	MIR028
100	MIR029
120	MIR030
150	MIR031
180	MIR032
240	MIR033
320	MIR034
400	MIR035

Mirka Abranet Sanding Discs (50)

- Polymide resin fibre fabric.
- Closed coat - reduces clogging.
- Dust free sanding.



Grit	125mm	150mm
80	MIR001	MIR008
100	-----	MIR009
120	MIR002	MIR010
150	MIR003	MIR011
180	MIR004	MIR012
240	MIR005	MIR013
320	MIR006	MIR014
400	MIR007	MIR015
500	MIR040	MIR036
600	-----	MIR037
800	-----	MIR038
1000	MIR041	MIR039

Hermes Sanding Belts (10)

- HSB aluminium oxide cotton cloth.
- Tear resistant backing.



Grit	100 x 560mm	100 x 610mm	75 x 457mm
40	11068	11050	-----
60	11069	11051	-----
80	11070	11052	11077
100	11071	11053	11078
120	11072	11054	11079
150	-----	11055	-----
180	-----	11056	-----
240	-----	11057	-----

Mirka Hiolit X Sanding Belts 100 x 610mm (10)

- Blue fired aluminium oxide grain.
- For power sanding standard wood work.



Grit	Product Code
40	MIR042
60	MIR020
80	MIR021
100	MIR022
120	MIR023
150	MIR024
180	MIR025
240	MIR026

Mirka Jepuflex Drum Sanding Belts 1290 x 1900mm (10)

- Multi-layer paper.
- High stock removal & quality surface finish.



Grit	Product Code
120	MIR016
180	MIR017

Belt Cleaning Stick

- 40 x 31 x 215mm.



Product Code
11080

Mirka Avomax Abrasive Roll 115mm x 50m

- Aluminium oxide grain.
- Good for resinous wood types and materials that clog easily.



Grit	Product Code
80	MIR018
100	MIR019

Hermes VC152 Abrasive Rolls - 115mm x 10m

- Medium weight open coat aluminium oxide paper.



Grit	Product Code
40	11008
60	11009
80	11010
120	11011
150	11012
180	11013

Hermes BW110 Abrasive Rolls - 115mm x 50m

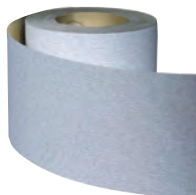
- Heavy weight aluminium oxide paper.
- Tear resistant heavy paper backing.



Grit	Product Code
60	11001
80	11002
100	11003
120	11004
150	11005
180	11006
220	11007

Hermes SF168 Abrasive Rolls - 115mm x 50m

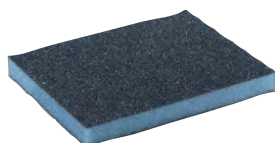
- Flexible silicon carbide paper suitable for contoured surfaces.
- Special coating reduces clogging.



Grit	Product Code
120	11019
180	11020
220	11021
240	11022
320	11021/1
400	11020/1

Double Sided Sanding Sponges - 97mm x 123mm (10)

- Soft and very flexible silicon carbide sponge.



Grit	Product Code
36	11060
60	11059
100	11058
180	11046

Webrax Abrasive Pad - 152 x 229mm

- Silicon carbide medium density non-woven pad.
- Highly flexible, prevents clogging.



Grit	Product Code
1500	11043

Metal Cutting Disks

- Always present to the work piece at a 90° angle.
- Must never be used for grinding.
- Used for cutting into various types of metal, including stainless steel/inox.



Size	Product Code
115 x 1 x 22mm	25719

Liberon Steel Wool

- Extra fine - 0000
- Medium to coarse - 2
- Sold in 250g



Grade	Product Code
0000	32361
00	32364
0	32365
1	32366
2	32366/1

Stainless Steel Wire Scratch Brush

- Size: 255mm.
- A high density A2 stainless steel wire brush with an ergonomic plastic handle.
- Ideal for a more aggressive removal of paint, rust, scale, grout or dirt.



Product Code
TB0262

Rubber Sanding Block 70 x 125mm

- Contoured grip for comfort during long use.
- Abrasive papers can be cut to size to fit the sanding block.



Product Code
TB0141

D3 Water Resistant PVA Glue

- High degree of water resistance.
- Fast cure - initial set in 10 minutes.
- Conforms to EN204 (D3) & BS 14256 for creep resistance.



Size	Product Code
1L	22103
5L	22101

Lumberjack PU Glue - Gel 310ml

- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Gap filling.
- Fully waterproof.
- Acid & chemical resistant.
- 5/30min - D4 Strength



Sets In (Min)	Product Code
5	22129/1
30	22119

One Shot Powdered Resin Wood Glue 3KG (Cascamite)

- Easy to mix with water and apply.
- Bonds obtained are of durability class C3 according to EN12765.



Product Code
22111

D4 Waterproof Resin Glue

- Dries clear.
- Easy water clean up.
- Sets in 10 mins and meets EN204 & WATT91.



Size	Product Code
1L	22098

Lumberjack PU Glue - Liquid 750g

- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Gap filling.
- Fully waterproof.
- Acid & chemical resistant.
- 5/30min - D4 Strength



Sets In (Min)	Product Code
5	22129
30	22115
45	22130

Lumberjack 160 Woodbond

- Designed for fixing wooden floors directly onto porous substrates.
- Water free – will not cause warpage of wood.
- Suitable for underfloor heating
- 4m² to 10m² per 10L tin.



Size	Product Code
10L	22112/2

Titebond III Ultimate Glue

- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Waterproof formula.
- Set time 30 mins/24 hours.



Size	Product Code
473ml	22138
3.8L	22139
8L	22140

Gladiator PUR 241 Polyurethane Adhesive 310ml

- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Fast curing.
- Gap filling.
- D4 Strength.
- Fully waterproof.
- Colour blend on most woods.



Product Code
22114

GRIP ALL (Solvent Free) Adhesive

- A fibre reinforced high strength construction adhesive with extremely high initial grab (over 300kg/m²) and high bond strength.
- Especially suitable for porous materials.



Size	Product Code
290ml	13889

PU Soudal Glue

- Foaming penetration action to fill/bond cavities.
- Fast drying, water resistant D4 (DIN EN 204) and can be used on damp wood.



Size	Product Code
310ml (Gun)	22118
710ml (Bottle)	22116

Cascamite Glue

- Easily mixed with water.
- May be used internally or externally.
- Water resistant to BS EN204 D3, conforms to BS EN302-1 A3 Type II.



Size	Product Code
1.5KG	22113

Stixall Adhesive & Sealant - 290ml

- Suitable for interior or exterior use.
- Waterproof.



Colour	Product Code
White	13874
Clear	13875

Carpet & Upholstery Spray Adhesive 500ml

- Can be used for floor laying, upholstery and mounting photographs.
- Each can covers an area of 60sq feet (approx).



Product Code

22128

Standard Silicone Gun

- 48mm gun.
- 7:1 trigger ratio.



Product Code

21602

Power Pro Silicone Gun

- 48mm gun.
- 12:1 trigger ratio.



Product Code

21602/2

Rapid Mitre Adhesive & Accelerator

- Grips in 10 seconds
- Easy Application
- Anti-Clog Cap
- Internal Use Only
- Dries Clear



Size

50g (Adhesive)
200ml (Accelerator)
Complete Set

Product Code

22121
22122
22123

PU Foam Multi-Use Construction Adhesive 750ml

- Rapid curing –10 mins/24 hours.
- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Excellent long-term resistance to seawater, lime water, dilute acids and caustic solutions.



Product Code

22137

All Purpose Contact Adhesive

- Contact adhesive suitable for use with a wide variety of materials.
- Suitable for interior and exterior use.



Size

125ml (Tube)
500ml (Spray)

Product Code

22117/1
22117/2

Superglue & Activator

- Set time 5 - 15 Seconds.
- Bonds with a large variety of surfaces.
- Medium viscosity.
- Gap filling to 0.1mm



Size

50g (Superglue)
200ml (Activator)

Product Code

W4012
W4013

Araldite Glue

- Set Time 80 mins/14 hours.
- 2 component epoxy.
- Size: 15ml x 2



Type

Precision
Rapid

Product Code

22124
22125

Threadlock GP Blue (Medium)

- Medium strength for easy disassembly if necessary.
- Gap filling to 0.25mm.
- Quick initial bond (5-10 minutes)



Product Code

29085

Can't find what you're looking for?

We are able to supply adhesives from numerous manufacturers if you require something that isn't in our catalogue or on our website.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist.



Silfix U9 Silicone Sealant 310ml

- Low mod, neutral cure.
- Ideal for sealing glass.
- Conforms to BS 5889 Type A and ISO 11600 G-25 LM.
- Flexistrip on page 161.



Colour	Product Code
Black	13901
Clear	13902
White	13903
Brown	13904

Silirub 310ml

- Low mod, neutral cure.
- Easy application.
- Permanent colour, UV-resistant.
- Available in a wide range of colours.



Colour	Product Code
Chartwell Green	13890
Anthracite	13898
Oak	13900
Agate Grey	13911

353 Low Modulus Silicone 310ml

- Low mod, reactive cure.
- Typically used for single glazing, draught proofing and general industrial use.



Colour	Product Code
White	W4000
Black	W4001
Brown	W4002
Bronze	W4003
Grey	W4004
Toffee	W4005
Clear	W4006

Elast-o-sealant 310ml

- All weather sealant.
- Can be applied to wet surfaces.
- Sticks to most construction material.



Colour	Product Code
White	13878
Clear	13879
Brown	13880
Grey	13881

825 Silicone 380ml

- Low mod, neutral cure.
- Used for expansion joints to stone, brick, concrete and composite panels, perimeter pointing around all types of window and door frames.



Colour	Product Code
Cream	13382

Sanitary Grade Silicone 310ml

- Permanently waterproof.
- Ideal for use in bathrooms and wet-rooms.
- Conforms to ISO 11600.



Colour	Product Code
White	13856
Ivory	13858
Clear	13859

175 Universal Acrylic Sealant

- Suitable for interior and exterior use.
- Adheres to virtually all substrates.
- Can be painted over once cured.



Colour	Product Code
White (380ml)	13870
Brown (310ml)	13872

Caulk White 295ml

- Fast drying - can be over-painted in 1 hour.
- Permanently flexible.
- Easy water clean up.
- Excellent slump resistance.
- Conforms to ISO11600 12.5P.



Product Code
13877

Silicone Eater 100ml

- Removes all types of sealant by chemically breaking sealant down.
- Harmless to most surrounding surfaces.



Product Code
13861

Roof & Gutter Sealant 310ml

- Permanent weather proofing.
- Adheres to most common roofing materials such as bitumen, asphalt, felt, metals and wood.



Product Code
W4008

Leadmate - Grey 295ml

- Alternative to mortaring lead flashing and sheet into brick, stone and concrete.
- It provides a fully waterproof joint that will not crack or shrink.



Product Code
13871

Intumescent Acoustic Acrylic Sealant 310ml

- Swells when exposed to temperatures in excess of 125°C.
- Fire rating of up to 4 hours.
- Fire rated to BS 476 Part 20/ EN1366-4 (2006).
- Acoustic rates to BS EN ISO 140/3.



Colour	Product Code
White	19044
Brown	19044/B

Sealant Smoothing Spatula 85 x 80 x 7mm

- Ideal for making a neat finish.



Product Code
13910

Silicone Gun

- 48mm Gun.
- Standard - 7:1 trigger ratio.
- Pro - 12:1 trigger ratio.



Type	Product Code
Standard	21602
Power Pro	21602/2

Gun Grade Expanding Foam 750ml

- Ideal for filling, sealing and insulating of joints and gaps.
- High yield application – Joint only requires filling to 60%, prior to post-expansion.
- Rapid cure formulation – 8 minutes/45 minutes.
- Forms a strong bond to various materials.



Product Code

22303

Gun Grade Expanding Foam 750ml

- Expands greatly on application.
- Yields up to 50 times original can contents.
- Can be cut, sawn, plastered and sealed over after approximately one hour.
- Fills irregular gaps, fixes framework, insulates and sound deadens.
- Designed for professional use in conjunction with Gun Foam Applicators.



Product Code

22311

Hand Grade Expanding Foam 540ml

- Ideal for filling, sealing and insulating of joints and gaps in a variety of building and construction applications.
- Rapid cure formulation – Foam is tack free within 8 minutes, and can be cut or trimmed within 45 minutes.



Product Code

22304

AA210 Nozzle for Gun/Hand Grade Foam

- 2 in 1 application for Illbruck foams.
- Suitable for all types of applications.
- More precise application and greater efficiency than a standard nozzle and therefore less waste.
- 360° application possible.



Product Code

22302

Expanding Tape

- Water tight to driving rain under pressure of 600 P a minimum from sizes 2-4mm.
- Thermal Insulation, noise control or seal against draughts and dust from sizes 5-10mm.
- Only performs as a gap filler from sizes 8-15mm.



Size (Gap x W x L) Product Code

2-4 x 10 x 10m	21562/1
2-4 x 15 x 10m	21557/2
2-4 x 25 x 10m	21557
5-10 x 15 x 5.6m	21562
5-10 x 20 x 5.6m	21555
5-10 x 25 x 5.6m	21557/1
5-10 x 30 x 5.6m	21557/4
7-12 x 20 x 4.3m	21562/2
8-15 x 20 x 3.3m	21557/3

PU Foam Multi-Use Construction Adhesive 750ml

- Ideal for bonding a wide range of construction materials.
- Rapid curing – 10 minutes/24 hours.
- Easy to use: no mixing, no water, no dust, no specialist tools or equipment required.
- Suitable for indoor or outdoor use.



Product Code

22137

Heavy Duty Foam Gun

- Professional quality foam gun, ideal for controlled, accurate application.
- Full PTFE coated for ease of cleaning.



Product Code

22306

Solvent Gun/Hand Cleaner 500ml

- Used for cleaning PU foams from guns and nozzles.
- Contains separate nozzle, hence may be used to clean both guns and DIY grade nozzles.
- Enables expensive guns to be reused time after time.



Product Code

22305

Blue 60 Foam 750ml

- 30 & 60 minute fire tested to BS-EN 1634-1 & BS476-22.
- Tested in full size single & double doorsets, not linear gaps.
- No additional mastics or sealants required.
- Fire rated packers must be used in conjunction with foam.

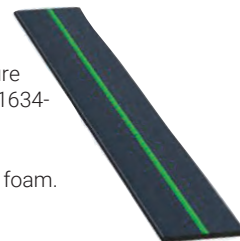


Grade Product Code

Gun	22298
Hand	22299

Blue 60 Fire Rated Packers

- 30 & 60 minute fire tested to BS-EN 1634-1 & BS476-22
- Must be used in conjunction with foam.



Size Product Code

Mixed	22294
1 x 15 x 100	22295
3 x 15 x 100	22296
5 x 15 x 100	22297

Blue 60 Gun Cleaner

- Designed to thoroughly clean mechanised foam gun applicators, to ensure long life and consistent application.
- Can also be used for cleaning uncured foam from most substrates and for cleaning hand held applicator nozzles.



Product Code

22293

Large Stock Levels



PUTTIES & FILLERS

Everbuild Multi Purpose Wood Filler

- Ready to use.
- Filling surface imperfections and damaged areas in wood.
- Waterproof, can be sanded, painted/stained.



Colour	Product Code
Mahogany	29137
White	29138
Pine	29139
Dark Oak/Teak	29140
Light Oak	29141

Metolux 2 Part Wood Filler & Tube Hardener

- Weatherproof for interior or exterior use.
- Paintable & Stainable.



Colour	275ml	770ml
Redwood	29101	29107
Mahogany	29102	29108
White	29103	29109
Pine	29104	29110
Teak	29105	29111
Light Oak	29106	29112

Large Tube Hardener 40g

- Speed-set hardener for all two-parts fillers.
- Used in conjunction with Chemix 2 Part Fillers.



Product Code
29149

Fiddes Filler Gel 0.8kg

- Fill gaps, cracks and joints prior to sanding and finishing wood flooring.
- Ideal for use under Fiddes Hard Wax Oil.
- Drying Time: 20mins.



Product Code
29270

Fill Once 650ml

- Fills in one application.
- Fills up to 50mm deep in one application.
- Internal/external use.
- Paintable/Stainable.
- Setting time: 30 minutes.



Product Code
29097

All Purpose Filler 600g

- Suitable for both interior and exterior use.
- Dries to smooth, tough, crack resistant, sand-able finish which may be painted or stained.
- Can be used with most building materials.



Product Code
29100

Multi Purpose Putty

- Easy to apply.
- For use with wood and metal frames.
- Areas For Use: Single glazing of pre-treated wooden and metal rebates.



Colour	Size	Product Code
Natural	1kg	29099
Brown	2kg	29098

Butyl Glazing Compound 2kg

- For glazing double glazed units into timber window frames where a timber bead is to be used.
- Suitable for both soft and hardwood frames.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	W4092
Natural	W4093

Butyl Glazing Flexistrip

- For installing double glazed units, laminated glass and single glass into windows and doors.
- Size: 15mm x 2.5mm x 30m.



Colour	Product Code
White	W4090
Brown	W4091
Black	W4089

Timba Glaze Putty Replacement 290ml

- Can be applied to wet or damp surfaces.
- Set time: 20 mins/1 hour.
- UV and weather resistant.



Product Code
13906

Timba Build 2 Part Epoxy Wood Stabiliser 300ml

- Designed to strengthen weakend wood fibres.
- Solvent free.
- Low viscosity.
- Used with EHB60 - 13907.



Product Code
13908

Timba Build EHB60 Epoxy Based Filler 400ml

- For repairs up to 60mm depth.
- Solvent free.
- Used with EWS - 13908.
- Cures within 4 hours.
- VOC A+



Product Code
13907

Timbabuild Dual Cartridge Gun

- For use with 13907.
- Lightweight construction - 1.32kg.
- Anti-Vibration pressure plate to guard against breakage.



Product Code
13909

ESP - Easy Surface Preparation 1L

- Makes painting impossible to paint surfaces possible.
- Paint over in 2 hours.
- Interior & exterior use.



Product Code
29091

Paper Wipes 190mm x 150m

- Extra strong.
- Soft 2-ply paper for effective industrial and home cleaning.



Product Code

W4010

Toilet Rolls 100mm x 25m

- Soft 2-ply toilet paper.



Type Product Code

4 Pack	W4017/1
36 Pack	W4017

Blue Microfibre Cloth 380mm x 380mm (10)

- Highly absorbent.
- No cleaning products required.
- Machine washable and reusable.



Product Code

40051

Assorted Wiping Rags 10kg

- Large quantity of mixed rags in a vacuum pack for convenient storage and dispensing.
- Ideal for general cleaning and wiping jobs on site.



Product Code

40052

Silicone Spray 400ml

- Lubricates.
- Prevents wear, rust and corrosion.
- Water-repellent, electric insulating.
- For interior and exterior use.
- Can be used in any angle (360°).



Product Code

22307

PTFE Spray 400ml (Silicone Free)

- Lubricates.
- Prevents wear, rust and corrosion.
- Water-repellant.
- For interior and exterior use.
- Can be used in any angle (360°).



Product Code

22300

White Lithium Grease 400ml

- White lithium grease in aerosol form for heavy-duty applications.
- An ideal lubricant for preventing rust and corrosion for automobile, marine and workshop use.



Product Code

22317

3-In-One Oil 200ml

- Lubricates, cleans and polishes.
- Prevents rust and tarnishing.
- Directional spout for more precise application.



Product Code

22314

WD-40 Aerosol 450ml

- All purpose liquid for water dispersion, corrosion control, lubrication and penetration.
- Thoroughly recommended to preserve and protects all tools.



Product Code

22308

WD-40 Spray Bottle 5L

- WD40 Spray 5LT + Spray bottle.
- All purpose liquid for water dispersion, corrosion control, lubrication and penetration.



Product Code

22313

Wonder Wipes Tub (100)

- Specially formulated to clean a variety of substances.
- Tested independently to BSEN 1276:1997 and BSEN 12054:1995.



Product Code

21603

Wonder Scrubs (75)

- Heavy duty, textured wipes.
- Anti-bacterial.
- Tested independently to BSEN 1276:1997 and BSEN 12054:1995.



Product Code

21609

Glass Cleaner Spray 1L

- Contains a high level of detergents and solvents for rapid drying to provide a smear and static free finish.
- May also be used on tiling, VDUs, TV screens, chrome etc.



Product Code

21604

Glass & Mirror Foam Cleaner 750ml

- 10L Yield.
- Sprayable cleaning agent that provides a spotless streak-free finish favoured by professionals
- Suitable for cleaning most types of glass, mirrors, plastics and other hard surfaces.



Product Code

21614

PVCu Cream Cleaner 1L

- Solvent free formula.
- Removes ingrained dirt.
- Buffs to a deep sheen.
- Works to clean in 15 minutes.
- Some conditions may require second application.



Product Code

W4011

PVCu Solvent Cleaner 1L

- Solvent based product formulated to remove ingrained dirt from PVCu and most plastics.



Product Code

W4063

Orange Goop Hand Cleaner Liquid 450ml

- Waterless cleaner.
- With pumice.
- Biodegradable.
- No petroleum solvents.
- Non-toxic.
- Cleans grease, oil, dirt, grime.



Product Code

22326

White Spirit 2L

- Solvent designed for thinning paints and varnishes, and general cleaning.
- Conforms to BS245.



Product Code

29210

Brush Cleaner 500ml

- Solvent based.
- Removes wet paint quickly from brushes, rollers and pads.
- Works on emulsion spirit based paints and varnish.
- Contains conditioner to prolong brush/roller life.



Product Code

29093

Oxalic Acid Crystals 1kg

- Remove stains such as ink from wood and rust stains from a variety of materials such as concrete.
- Also mildly bleaches wood.



Product Code

32109

Methylated Spirits 500ml

- Suitable for use as a solvent for patent knotting, some varnishes, some spirit based paints & French polish.
- Can also be used as a cleaner/degreaser.
- Commonly used as a fuel for heating/cooking.



Product Code

30019

Brush Restorer 500ml

- Solvent Based.
- Works on all paint types.
- Water washable.
- Contains conditioner to prolong brush life.



Product Code

29094

Osmo Wood Reviver (6609)

- Gel cleaner for refreshing greyed wood.
- Easy to apply with a brush.
- Recommended for wooden decking, timber cladding, garden furniture etc.
- Odourless and biodegradable.
- Approx. Coverage : 10m²/L.



Sizes Product Code

500ml	29214
2.5L + Brush	29214/1

Turps Substitute 2L

- Cleans paint off brushes & rollers to prolong their life.
- Can be used as a general household degreaser.



Product Code

29209

Sugar Soap 500ml

- Powerful concentrated formula.
- Works on most types of painted surfaces.
- Can be used as a general household surface cleaner.



Product Code

29095

Osmo Paint Stripper 1L (6000)

- Low odour.
- Approx. Coverage : 2-4m²/L.



Product Code

29277

Pure Turpentine 300ml

- High quality.
- For thinning oil paints and varnishes.
- Ideal for dissolving Beeswax.
- Mixes artists oil colours.



Product Code

32359

Liberon Wax & Polish Remover 500ml

- Removes old wax, dirt, smoke and everyday grime from antique/modern wood furniture.
- Also suitable for use on interior woodwork.



Product Code

32101

Trend Tool & Bit Cleaner 532ml

- Spray-on resin and pitch remover.
- Simply spray on wipe off.
- Ideal for sawblades, router cutters, planer blades, files, wrenches and drill bits etc.
- Excellent lubricant.
- Provides rust and corrosion protection.



Product Code

26746

Nitromors Paint & Varnish Remover

- Water washable.
- Quickly and easily removes various paints and varnishes.
- It is ideal for use on vertical surfaces, such as doors and skirting boards.



Sizes Product Code

375ml	32106/2
750ml	32106

Osmo Brush Cleaner And Thinner 1L (8000)

- Benzene-free.
- Ideal for cleaning tools after applying finishes (oil and artificial resin-based), can be used for thinning solvent based finishes.



Product Code

29206

Trend Resin Cleaner 600ml

- Spray-on resin remover & cutter cleaning liquid.
- Simply spray on wipe off.
- Supplied in pump action dispenser.
- Ideal for sawblades, router bits, planer blades and drill bits etc.



Product Code

26592

Masking Tape 50m

- Trade quality masking tape for conventional use.
- Can be left on for up to 3 days without leaving a residue.



Width	Product Code
19mm	21568
50mm	21570

Electric Insulation Tape 25m

- Flame retardant.
- Easy to unwind.
- Provides insulation to most electrical wires.
- Conforms to BSEN 60454 Type 2 & IEC454-2.
- Other Colours Available.



Product Code
21584

Brown Paper Craft Tape 48mm x 50m

- Self-adhesive paper tape.
- Strong resistance to moisture and humidity.
- Sticks to all carton surfaces and is 100% recyclable.



Product Code
21569

Tesa 4323 Masking Tape 50m

- 3 day residue-free removability indoors.



Size	Product Code
25mm	21580/2
50mm	21580/1

White Double Sided Tape 50mm x 25m

- General purpose.
- Double sided tape with a high tack UV resistant acrylic adhesive.



Product Code
21611

Clear Tape 48mm x 66m

- Long lasting adhesive with high bond strength.



Product Code
21635

Low Tack Masking Tape 50mm x 25m

- For application to delicate surfaces and wallpaper, where conventional masking tapes could cause damage.
- Can be left on for up to 14 days.



Product Code
21580

Power Grip Double Sided Tape

- Will stick to porous and non porous surfaces including, but not limited to, ceramics, wood, glass, plastics, brickwork, PVC etc.
- Weatherproof.
- Strong initial bond strength.



Size	Product Code
25mm x 2.5m	21612
50mm x 2.5m	21613

Fragile Tape 50mm x 66m

- Self-adhesive paper tape.
- Strong resistance to moisture and humidity.
- Sticks to all carton surfaces and is 100% recyclable.



Product Code
21636

All Purpose Tape 50mm x 50m

- All purpose duct tape.
- Easy tear.
- Tough, durable & waterproof.



Product Code
21567

Handy Wrap

- Wrap: 100mm x 150m
- Applicator: 100mm



Type	Product Code
Wrap	21586
Applicator	21585

Tape Gun

- Can be used with a wide range of tapes for fast and efficient carton sealing and waste reduction.
- Ergonomic grip for comfort during prolonged use.



Product Code
21637

Duct Tape 50mm x 25m

- Suitable for waterproofing and wind-proofing applications.



Product Code
21616

Stretch Wrap 400mm x 300m

- Suitable for wrapping palletised goods to provide protection and support during distribution and storage.



Product Code
21565

Hultafors Hi-Vis Retractable Knife

- Easy tool-free blade change.
- Spring loaded blade magazine in the handle for 10 spare 60mm blades (included).
- 4 stage blade lock.



Type	Product Code
Knife	XMS003
Blades (Pack 100)	XMS018

Disposable Vinyl Gloves (100)

- Industrial Grade – AQL 4.0.
- Latex free.
- Suitable for food handling.
- Complies with PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425 & (EU) No 10/2011.



Size	Product Code
Large (9)	21573
Extra Large (10)	21573/XL

Disposable Latex Gloves (100)

- Industrial Grade - AQL 4.0.
- Medical grade single use gloves.
- Complies with PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425, BS EN 455 Parts 1-4:2000 to 2009 & (EU) No 10/2011.



Size	Product Code
Large (9)	21572
Extra Large (10)	21572/XL

Multi-Purpose Latex Grip Gloves

- Seamless cotton liner with latex coated palm for excellent grip.
- Conforms to EN388:2016 and EN420 Standards.



Size	Product Code
Large (9)	21589
Extra Large (10)	21588

Nitrile Palm Multi-purpose Glove

- Latex and silicone free.
- Anti-static according to EN1149.



Size	Product Code
7	21546
8	21547/1
9	21547
10	21547/2

Waterproof Nitrile Palm Gloves

- Ideal when working outdoors or in damp environments.
- Manufactured to CE EN 388, EN ISO 21420.



Size	Product Code
9	21531
10	21532

Criss Cross Gloves (Large)

- PVC lattice finish on a knitted base provides high level of dexterity and grip.



Product Code
21576

Draeger X-Plore 1310 FFP1 Mask With Valve

- Protects against solid and liquid particles only.
- Complies to Standard EN149:2001 + A1:2009



Product Code
21558

Moldex Classic Mask With Valve

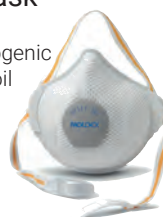
- Protective level: FFP2 10 x Workplace Exposure Limit.
- Protective level: FFP3 20 x Workplace Exposure Limit.
- Tested and certified to EN 149:2001+A1:2009



Grade	Product Code
FFP2 (2405)	21541
FFP3 (2555)	21536

Moldex 3408 Air Plus FFP3 (Weekly) Pro Valve Mask

- Protection Level - Carcinogenic dusts, fumes and water/oil based aerosols.
- Conforms to EN 149:2001+A1:2009.



Product Code
21540

Air Stealth Lite Pro FFP3 R D Mask

- Size - Medium/Large.
- Respiratory protection - BS EN 149 FFP3 RD.
- Assigned Protection Factor - APF20.



Product Code
26895

Air Stealth FFP3 (R) Half Mask

- Respiratory protection - BS EN143 P3R.
- Assigned Protection Factor - APF20.



Size	Product Code
Small/Medium	26841
Medium/Large	26842
Filters (Pair)	26843
Nuisance Filters	26844
Storage Case	26911

Airshield Pro Respirator

- For use with all wood working.
- Confirms to BS EN 12941.
- 8 hour battery.



Part	Product Code
Respirator	26769
Replacement Filter	26766
Replacement Visor	26767 (10 Pack)
8 Hour Battery	26768

Contour Ear Plugs 35dB

- Soft PU-foam
- Tested and certified to EN 352-2:2002.



Size	Product Code
Small (x1 Pair)	21550/1
Normal (x 50 Pairs)	21550

Ear Protection 30dB

- High quality, robust ear muff.
- Tested and certified to EN 352-1:2002.



Product Code
21549

Trend Safety Spectacles (Clear)

- Provides impact and UV protection.
- Certified to EN 166:2001.



Product Code
26831

Cat III Type 5/6 Coverall

- Head to ankle protection.
- Conforms to CE Standard EN ISO 13982-1: BS EN 13034: BS EN1073-2: BS EN 1149-5.



Size	Product Code
Large (5'8"-6'0")	21605
X Large (5'11"-6'2")	21606

Carpenter's Apron White

- Machine washable.
- Protects clothing from dyes and dust.
- Long tie ribbons.
- One size fits all.



Product Code
21560

Shield Floor Protection

- Floor Protection - 90cm x 27.5m.
- Cloth Tape - 48mm x 50m.



Type	Product Code
Floor Protection	21596
Cloth Tape	21591

Protective Hard Surface Film
600mm x 25m

- Thickness: 50microns.
- Provides greater protection than dust sheets.
- Easy peel.
- Lightweight & waterproof.
- Fire Tested: BS EN 11925-2:2002, BS EN 13501-1:2002.



Product Code
21598

Protective Carpet Film
600mm x 25m

- Thickness: 50microns.
- Protects against spills.
- Easy peel.
- Lightweight & waterproof.
- Fire Tested: BS EN 11925-2:2002, BS EN 13501-1:2002.



Product Code
21597

Harris 12' x 9' Cotton Dust Sheet

- Protects carpets/furniture whilst decorating.
- 100% pure cotton.
- 3.65m x 2.75m approx.
- Washable and reusable.



Product Code
T0046

Tarpaulin (Eye) Green/Silver

- Laminated woven polyethylene material.
- Heat sealed, poly rope reinforced hem.
- Highly durable, tear, stretch and UV resistant, with rust resistant metal eyelets.
- The colour is reversible between silver and green.



Size	Product Code
12' x 9'	TB0457
18' x 12'	TB0458

Hand Brush

- Made using natural materials.
- For use in dry conditions.



Size	Product Code
Soft Coco	TB0368
Stiff Bassine	TB0369

Heavy-Duty Rubble Sacks

- Size: 530 x 810mm.
- Thickness: 125 Microns.
- Capacity: 48L



Product Code
TB0376

220mm Plastic Dustpan & Brush Set

- Soft bristle PVC banister brush.
- Clip-in brush for compact storage.



Product Code
TB0375

Industrial Bucket Blue 3 Gallon/14L

- Capacity: 14 litre (3 gallon)
- Internal Diameter (approx.): Bottom 228mm. Top 320mm.
- Internal Height: 260mm



Product Code
TB0459

Gorilla Tub

- Gorilla Tubs can be used for tool bags, water tubs, rubble removers etc.
- UV and frost resistant.
- Handles CE Tested.
- Reinforced in key areas for durability and flexibility.



Size	Product Code
Medium (26L)	TB0331
Large (38L)	TB0332
Extra Large (75L)	TB0333

T32 Dust Extractor 800W

- 20L Capacity.
- Meets standard 2006/42/EC.
- H13 HEPA Fire-retardant filter system.
- Low flow indicator.
- Integrated filter cleaning system.
- Dry pick up.
- 3m hose/5m power cord.
- On board storage of adaptor and crevice tool.



Type	Product Code
230V + x5 Bags	26893
110V	26896

T33A (230V) Wet & Dry Dust
Extractor 1200W 230V

- M Class HSE Construction Site rating.
- Auto-Start Function.
- Pleated HEPA Filter.
- Multifunction Wet and Dry collection.
- Compact and lightweight for easy transportation.
- 5 metre hose.



Product Code
26906

5x Micro filter bags for T32 & T33
Dust Extractors

- Capacity - Approx. 15L.
- Aperture: 57mm.
- Size flat: 685 x 330mm.



Product Code
26897

T35A - Wet & Dry Dust Extractor
1400W 230V + Pack 5 Bags

- Professional wet and dry Class M auto-start vacuum extractor.
- Dust class category M rated to EN60335-2-69.
- Container volume (dry): 27L.
- Container volume (wet): 16L.



Type	Product Code
Extractor + x5 Bags	26904
x5 Filter Bags	26905

Osmo Polyx-Oil

- Ideal for protecting wooden floors and furniture.
- Resistant to dirt, water and abrasion and provides a smooth surface.
- Apply 2 coats on raw wood. For renovation, 1 coat applied to a clean and dry surface.
- Drying Time: 8-10 Hours/Rapid 4-6 hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 24m² (1 coat).
- Finish: Clear.



3011	3032	3062
3065	3232	3262

Finish	0.75L	2.5L
Gloss-Clear (3011)	-----	29151/GL
Satin (3032)	29150	29151
Matt (3062)	29150/1	29151/M
Semi-Matt Clear (3065)	29150/SM	29151/SM
Rapid/Satin Clear (3232)	29150/R	29151/R
Rapid/Matt Clear (3262)	-----	29151/MR

Osmo Top Oil 0.5L

- Micro-porous natural hardwax-oil is extremely hardwearing.
- Water repellent and dirt resistant.
- When dry, finish is safe for humans, animals and plants as well as being safe with food preparation, thus ideal for kitchen worktops.
- Drying Time: 8-10hours
- 0.5Ltr covers approx. 12m² (1 coats)
- Finish: Clear Matt



3028	3037	3038	3039
3058	3061	3068	

Finish	Product Code
Clear Satin (3028)	29156/2
White (3037)	29156/W
Terra (3038)	29156/T
Graphite (3039)	29156/G
Clear Matt (3058)	29156
Acacia (3061)	29156/A
Natural (3068)	29156/N

Fiddes Hardwax Oil 2.5L

- Quick drying and water repellent with a treadfast finish.
- Drying Time: 4-6hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. Up to 24m² (1 coat).
- Finish: Clear, Satin.



Product Code
29250

Osmo Polyx-Oil - Tints

- Accentuates the natural colour and grain of wood with a permanent wet look.
- Interior use - flooring, furniture and joinery.
- Water-repellent, dirt-resistant and durable.
- Drying Time: Tints 24hours/Raw 8-10hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 30m² (1 coat)



3040	3044	3071	3072
3073	3074	3089	

Finish	0.75L	2.5L
White (3040)	29150/W	29151/W
Raw (3044)	29150/RAW	29151/RAW
Honey (3071)	29150/LO	29151/LO
Amber (3072)	29150/MO	29151/MO
Terracotta (3073)	29150/DO	29151/DO
Graphite (3074)	29150/G	29151/G
Anti-Slip (3089)	-----	29276

Osmo Door Oil 1L

- Micro-porous oil that does not crack, peel, flake or blister.
- Ideal for protecting interior doors made of solid wood.
- Suitable for veneered doors and furniture.
- Drying Time: 8-10hours
- 1Ltr covers approx. 24m² (1 coats).



Finish	Product Code
RAW (3033)	29156/R
Clear Satin (3060)	29156/1

Osmo Wood Wax Extra Thin (1101) Clear Transparent

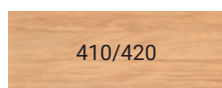
- Suitable for protecting interior wood, wall and ceiling panelling, wooden flooring, furniture and toys.
- Due to its water repelling qualities, this is well suited to use in wet rooms.
- Particularly suited for coating woods such as teak, cedar, iroko etc.
- Penetrates deeply to protect against wear, dirt and moisture.
- Drying Time: 12hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 20m² (1 coat).



Sizes	Product Code
0.75L	29154
2.5L	29155

Osmo UV - Protection Oil

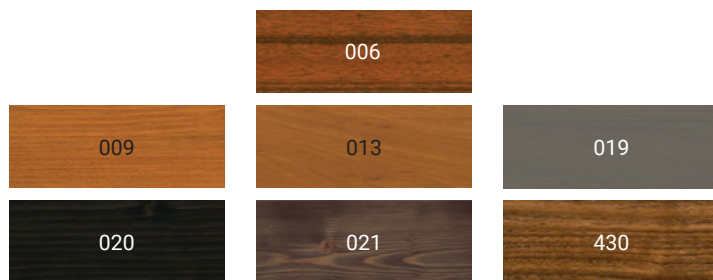
- Natural oil-based with micro-porous finish which does not crack, flake, peel or blister.
- Water and dirt resistant, moisture regulating and reduces wood swelling and shrinkage.
- Protection Oil (420) contains biocides to protect against algae, mildew and fungal attack.
- Drying Time: 12hours 1Ltr covers approx. 18m² (1 coat).
- Finish: Clear, Satin - matt.



Finish	0.75L	2.5L	3L
Protection Oil (410)	29186	29187	-----
Protection Oil Extra (420)	29218	29219	29202

Osmo Decking Oil 2.5L

- Clear - suitable for all exterior wooden decking and stairs particularly smoother surfaces.
- Provides a slip resistant surface.
- Recommended as a top coat for Osmo decking oils.
- UV resistant.
- Drying Time: 12hours 019 & 006/8-10hours 430.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 24m² (1 coats).



Finish	Product Code
Bangkirai (006)	29174/B
Larch (009)	29273
Garapa (013)	29272
Grey (019)	29174/G
Black (020)	29327
Bog Oak (021)	29271
Clear (Anti-Slip) (430)	29174
Clear (Anti-Slip) (430) - 0.75L	29174/1

Osmo Decking Oil (007) Teak Clear

- Designed and produced to meet the individual demands of exotic wood species.
- Osmo Teak Oil does not offer UV protection.
- Drying Time: 12hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 24m² (1 coats).
- Finish: Transparent, Satin-Matt (007).



Size	Product Code
0.75L	29173
2.5L	29173/1

Osmo UV - Protection Oil Tints

- Contains biocides to protect against algae, mildew and fungal attack.
- Slightly pigmented to provide higher UV-resistance.
- Osmo Natural 429 has the strongest UV-resistance.
- Drying Time: 12hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 18m² (1 coat).



Finish	0.75L	2.5L	3L
Oak (425)	29192	29192/1	29127
Larch (426)	-----	29274	-----
Red Cedar (428)	29182	29182/1	29126
Natural (429)	29184	29185	-----
Light Red Cedar (431)	-----	29325	29125
Light Oak (432)	-----	29326	-----

Osmo - One Coat Only

- Semi-transparent, satin exterior and interior use finish with minimum solvent content.
- The finish enhances the natural wood grain texture and is micro-porous which leaves a breathable surface.
- Drying Time: 12hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 26m² (1 coat)
- Finish: Transparent/satin-matt.



Finish	0.75L	2.5L
White Spruce (9211)	29157	29157/1
Silver Poplar (9212)	29158	29171
Pine (9221)	29159	29159/1
Mahogany (9232)	29161	29176
Scandinavian Red (9234)	29162	29162/1
Red Cedar (9235)	29163	29203
Larch (9236)	29179	29204
Oak (9241)	29164	29172
Fir Green (9242)	29165	29165/1
Walnut (9261)	29167	29177
Teak (9262)	29168	29178
Rosewood (9264)	29169	29175
Ebony (9271)	29170	29170/L

Osmo Natural Oil Woodstain

- Fast drying, base coat and top coat in one.
- Natural wood grain remains visible.
- Extremely weather and UV resistant.
- Contains active ingredients which protect from mould, algae and fungal attack.
- Ideal for many exterior functions.
- Drying Time: 4-6hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 26m² (with 1 coat)
- Finish: Transparent, Satin-matt



700	701	702
703	706	707
708	710	712
727	728	729
732	900	903
905	906	1143

Finish	0.75L	2.5L
Pine (700)	29220	29221
Matt-Clear (701)	29257	29258
Larch (702)	29222	29223
Mahogany (703)	29224	29225
Oak (706)	29226	29227
Walnut (707)	29228	29229
Teak (708)	29230	29231
Stone Pine (710)	29247	29248
Ebony (712)	29232	29233
Rosewood (727)	29234	29235
Red Cedar (728)	29236	29238
Fir Green (729)	29239	29240
Light Oak (732)	29253	29253/1
White (900)	29241	29242
Basalt Grey (903)	29243	29244
Patina (905)	29249	29249/1
Pearl Grey (906)	-----	29275
Onyx-Silver (1143)	29237	29237/1

Osmo Country Colour

- A highly durable, opaque, satin wood finish for exterior use.
- It will not crack, flake, peel or blister.
- Highly resistant to dirt and moisture.
- Drying Time: 8-10hours.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 26m² (1 coats).
- Finish: Satin Matt.



2101	2203	2204
2308	2310	2311
2404	2501	2506
2507	2607	2703
2704	2708	2716
2735	2742	Agate Grey

Finish	0.75L	2.5L
White (2101)	29208/1	29208/2
Light Ochre (2203)	29208/21	29208/20
Ivory (2204)	29208/8	29208/4
Nordic Red (2308)	29208/19	29208/14
Cedar Redwood (2310)	29208/31	-----
Signal Red (2311)	29208/29	29208/30
Fir Green (2404)	29208/5	29208/7
Labrador Blue (2501)	29208/13	29208/12
Royal Blue (2506)	29208/22	29208/15
Dove Blue (2507)	29208/10	29208/18
Dark Brown (2607)	-----	29208/35
Charcoal (2703)	29208/24	29208/23
Dusk Grey (2704)	29208/9	29208/17
Pebble Grey (2708)	29208/11	29208/16
Anthracite Grey (2716)	29208/32	29208/33
Light Grey (2735)	29208/25	29208/26
Traffic Grey (2742)	29208/27	29208/28
Agate Grey (RAL 7038)	-----	29208/34

Osmo WR Base Coat (4001) Clear

- Protects any exterior wooden surfaces which are not under static load and not in constant contact with the ground.
- Extremely water repellent with a very low odour.
- A finishing product from the Osmo range is required within three months.
- Drying Time: 12hours.
- Apply up to 160 - 200ml per sqm.



Sizes	Product Code
0.75L	29181
2.5L	29180

Osmo Wood Protector (4006) Clear

- Preservative wood primer developed for moisture prone wood.
- Can be used on interior and exterior woods.
- Drying Time: 24 hrs.
- Approx Cov. 8m² (1 coat).



Sizes	Product Code
0.75L	29183
2.5L	29183/1

Osmo Wash & Care Floor Cleaner 1L (8016)

- Multi-purpose.
- A cleaning and maintaining concentrate for wooden floors.
- Drying Time: Mop to dry
- Dosage: Approx 1 capful per 1L of water.



Product Code

29152

Osmo Wood Reviver (6609)

- Gel cleaner for refreshing greyed wood.
- Easy to apply with a brush.
- Recommended for wooden decking, timber cladding, garden furniture etc.
- Odourless and biodegradable.
- Approx. Coverage : 10m²/L.



Sizes

500ml

2.5L + Brush

Product Code

29214

29214/1

Osmo Opti Set With Mop

- For cleaning and maintaining various floor types e.g. wooden, vinyl, tiled, and natural stone flooring.



Product Code

29255

Osmo Liquid Wax Cleaner (3029)

- Ideal for removing tough stains, grease, shoe polish, and refreshing all surfaces treated with Osmo Polyx Oil.
- Drying time: 30-40 minutes
- 1Ltr covers approx. 80-100m²



Sizes

400ml

1L

Product Code

29200

29153

Osmo Paint Stripper 1L (6000)

- Low odour.
- Approx. Coverage : 2-4m²/L.



Product Code

29277

Osmo Telescopic Handle for Cleaning Kit

- Handle length: 110-220 cm.
- Connection: Quick-connect technology.
- The Telescopic Handle can, for example, be connected with Osmo Floor Brush, Pad Holder or even with Osmo Cleaning Mop Kit for Floors.



Product Code

29256

Osmo Cleaner Spray 0.5L (8026)

- Ideal for use with interior oiled and waxed wooden surfaces.



Product Code

29322

Osmo Easy Pads/Application Cloths 325 x 340mm

- Ideal for applying oils and wax to smaller areas.
- Can also be used for cleaning.



Product Code

29269 (x10)

Osmo Brush Cleaner And Thinner 1L (8000)

- Benzene-free.
- Ideal for cleaning tools after applying finishes (oil and artificial resin-based), can be used for thinning solvent based finishes.



Product Code

29206

Osmo Anti-bac Wood Cleaner 500ml (8036)

- Ideal for maintaining wood surfaces treated with hardwax.
- Apply thinly to avoid damage and wearing of treatment.



Product Code

29328

Osmo Quality Brushes

- Made from natural products.
- Suitable for all Osmo oil based products.
- Stiff, flat bristles for high coverage.



Sizes

1" (25mm)

2" (50mm)

2.5" (60mm)

4" (100mm)

Product Code

29211

29212

29215

29216

Oxalic Acid Crystals 1kg

- Remove stains such as ink from wood and rust stains from a variety of materials such as concrete.
- Also mildly bleaches wood.



Product Code

32109

Osmo Gard Clean 1L (6606)

- A highly effective cleaning concentrate developed for the easy removal of green growth and other natural pollutants.
- Self-acting - no scrubbing necessary.
- Prevents new growth.
- Approx. Coverage : 30-100m²/L



Product Code

29213

Osmo Quality Floor Brush 220mm

- 100% natural hair bristles and high quality beech head.
- Suitable for all Polyx Oils, wood wax finishes and decking oils.
- Just add a handle e.g. 29256.



Product Code

29217

Hafele Partner

Did you know we are a partner of Hafele and can supply their product range next day.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist you.

HÄFELE

Liberon Liquid Beeswax & Pure Turpentine Clear

- Traditional wax that nourishes wood and protects against dryness.
- Suitable for both hard and soft woods.
- EN71 Part 3 Approved – Safe for toys.
- Use internally.
- Drying Time: Minimum 1 Hour
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m²



Sizes	Product Code
500ml	32179
5L	32178

Liberon Bison Paste Wax 500ml

- Enhances faded wood.
- Drying Time: 20minutes.
- 500ml covers approx. 5-6m²



Colour	Product Code
Clear	32251
Neutral (1L)	32375
Antique Pine	32251/1
Dark Oak	32251/2
Golden Pine	32251/4
Medium Oak	32251/5
Stripped Pine	32251/6
Tudor Oak	32251/7
Victorian Mahogany	32251/8

Liberon Finishing Oil

- A blend of high quality oils for use on all interior wood.
- It is suitable for use on worktops, kitchen tables and bathroom furniture and can also be applied to cork, stone and terracotta.
- Drying Time: Minimum 5hours.
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Sizes	Product Code
1L	32317
5L	32312

Liberon Bison Liquid Wax

- Suitable for coating interior woodwork e.g. floors, doors, stairs etc.
- Nourishes and protects all types of wood.
- Drying Time: Minimum 30mins
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m²



Finish	500ml	5L
Clear	32173	32174
Medium Oak	32173/1	32174/2
Dark Oak	32173/2	-----

Liberon Liming Wax 250ml

- Provides a high quality limed finish.
- To be used in conjunction with 32173/32174 (for best results apply these 5 minutes after liming wax).
- Drying Time: 5minutes.
- Coverage: 250ml = 3 – 4 m².



Product Code
32255

Liberon Superior Danish Oil

- A blend of quality oils which provides a soft satin sheen finish.
- Feeds and protects hard and soft woods.
- Suitable for interior/exterior use. (EN71 Part 3 Approved)
- Drying Time: Minimum 5hours.
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Sizes	Product Code
500ml	32369/5
1L	32369/2
2.5L	32369/1
5L	32369

Briwax Original Clear Wax 400g

- Briwax is a fast drying blend of natural waxes suitable for use on most wooden surfaces.
- This product is not recommended for use in areas where it will come into contact with water.



Product Code
32249

Liberon Beeswax Paste & Pure Turpentine 500ml

- Traditional wax that nourishes wood protects against dryness.
- Drying Time: Minimum 1 Hour
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Colour	Product Code
Clear	32176
Antique Pine	32176/1
Dark	32176/2

Liberon Boiled Linseed Oil 1L

- Improved drying times over raw linseed oil.
- Can be used to seal terracotta tiles and porous surfaces prior to waxing.
- Drying Time: Minimum 4 days.
- 1L covers approx. 8-10m².



Product Code
32367

Fiddes Supreme Wax Polish 400ml

- Nourishes, protects and provides a lasting enhancement to all woods.
- Made from high quality natural waxes.
- Drying Time: 10minutes.
- 1ltr covers approx 10m².



Finish	Product Code
Light	29260
Stripped Pine	29261
Antique Brown	29262
Forest Brown	29263
Rugger Brown	29264
Cherry Brown	29265

Liberon Pure Tung Oil

- Natural oil for wood care.
- Ideal for use on food contact surfaces.
- Water, heat and alcohol resistant. EN71 Approved.
- Suitable for interior/exterior use.
- Drying Time: 4 days final
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Sizes	Product Code
250ml	32184
500ml	32185
1L	32186

Liberon Teak Oil

- A blend of high quality oils producing a hard wearing matt/satin finish.
- Suitable for both indoor and outdoor furniture, excluding oak.
- Drying Time: Minimum 24hours.
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Sizes	Product Code
500ml	32190
1L	32191
5L	32192

Liberon Wax Filler Sticks

- Liberon wax filler sticks repair cracks, splits and small to medium size holes without sanding or having to strip the finish.
- Finish: Satin Matt/Various Colours.



Finish	Product Code
Ivory	32253/1
Light Oak	32253/2
Mahogany	32253/5
Dark Mahogany	32253/7
Medium Oak	32253/8
Dark Oak	32253/10
Ebony	32253/12
Light Pine	32253/15
Pine	32253/16
Dark Yew	32253/19
Light Walnut	32253/21
Medium Walnut	32253/3
Dark Walnut	32253/9
Magnolia	32253/25
White	32253
Rosewood	32253/23
Teak	32253/6

Liberon Lubricating Wax 500ml

- Helps increase the efficiency and life of woodworking tools and machinery.
- A thin coat on machine tables will aid the movement of materials.
- Suitable for lubricating saw blades, cutters, drills and hand tools.
- Drying Time: Minimum 10minutes.
- 1Ltr covers approx. 10-12m².



Product Code

32362

Nitromors Paint & Varnish Remover

- Water washable.
- Quickly and easily removes various paints and varnishes.



Sizes

375ml
750ml

Product Code

32106/2
32106

Liberon Sanding Sealer 500ml

- Spirit based sealer for all types of new or stripped wood.
- Designed for use on decorative items only, which are then to be wax finished.
- Prevents ingress of dirt and grease into timber.
- Can be applied with a spray gun.
- Drying Time: 10-30minutes.
- 1L covers approx. 6-10m².



Product Code

32115

Liberon Knotting Pale 125ml

- Ideal for preventing seepage from knots in resinous woods prior to painting or varnishing and minimizing the discolouration of paint finishes.
- Suitable for clear finishes/light coloured woods, such as pine.
- Not required on oiled/waxed surfaces.
- Drying Time: Minimum 2hours.
- 125ml covers approx. 1-2m².



Product Code

32313

Liberon Ring Remover 125ml

- Removes most white water and heat marks.
- Suitable for use on varnishes, lacquers and French polishes.



Product Code

32309

Liberon Wood Bleacher

- Ideal for removing dark stains (rust, alcohol, damp, ink, ring marks).
- Lightens naturally dark wood or wood which has darkened through alkali stripping, staining or weathering.
- Pre-made and ready to use.
- Can be neutralized with water.
- Drying Time: 10 - 30minutes.
- 1L covers approx. 2-12m².



Size

125ml
500ml

Product Code

32107/2
32107

Rustins Patent Knotting 300ml

- Seals knots in untreated wood prior to painting.
- Prevents sap bleeding through paint.
- For use with all paint types.



Product Code

29092

Liberon Button Polish

- Suitable for antique finishes.
- An excellent all-round polish especially suited for restoration work as it does not strip antique finishes.



Size

250ml
1L

Product Code

32215
32216

Liberon Wax & Polish Remover 500ml

- Removes old wax and grime from interior wood.
- Drying Time: 6hours.
- 1L covers approx. 8-10m².



Product Code

32101

Metolux Wet Rot Wood Hardener 250ml

- A highly penetrative formula which soaks deep into the fibres of decaying wood to leave the wood hard and resistant to moisture penetration.



Product Code

29087

Liberon Palette Wood Dyes 500ml

- An acrylic, water based dye for colouring bare wood.
- The acrylic element minimises grain raising allowing an even spread of colour on the softest of woods.
- 500ml covers approx. 4-6m².



Finish	Product Code
Antique Pine	32139
Dark Oak	32139/1
Light Oak	32139/3
Medium Oak	32139/4

Liberon Floor Varnish Natural Finish

- A long-lasting, hard-wearing finish for domestic wood or cork floors.
- Non-yellowing, provides a slip-resistant, durable and hard wearing clear finish.
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².
- Finish: Clear gloss/Clear satin.



Size	Product Code
1L	32372
2.5L	32373

Liberon Stone Floor Cleaner 1L

- Water based heavy duty cleaner.
- Removes old wax, grease and grime on porous stone surfaces, subject to confirmation.
- Use to clean prior to sealing and refinishing.
- Drying Time: Minimum 1 hour.
- 1L covers approx. 15-20m².



Product Code
32329

Liberon Stone Floor Sealer

- Used to seal and protect interior stones and other types of porous stone flooring.
- Helps reduce dusting and resist marking from water, drink and food spillages.
- Use prior to Stone Floor Shine.
- Drying Time: 1h to touch - 24h final.
- 1L covers approx. 10-12m².



Size	Product Code
1L	32330
5L	32332

Liberon Stone Floor Shine 1L

- Water based formulation creating a protective, lasting shine for porous and sealed terracotta and stone flooring.
- Surfaces should be sealed first with Liberon stone floor sealer.
- Drying Time: 30 - 60minutes.
- 1L covers approx. 15-20m².



Product Code
32331

Harris Extra Edge Brush

- Suitable for use with all types of paints, stains and varnishes.



Size	Product Code
12mm	T0041
25mm	T0042
37mm	T0051
50mm	T0049
62mm	T0065
75mm	T0060
100mm	T0063

Harris Essentials Brush

- Synthetic filaments provide a superior finish with all paint types.



Size	Product Code
12mm	T0012
25mm	T0013
37mm	T0014
50mm	T0015
75mm	T0016
100mm	T0017

Harris Essentials Brush Set

- T0018 - 1 x 25, 37, 50mm.
- T0044 - 1 x 12, 25, 37mm, 2 x 50mm.
- T0070 - 1 x 25, 37, 50mm.



Size	Product Code
3 Brush Set	T0018
5 Brush Set	T0044
3 Gloss Brush Set	T0070

Stanley Brush Set of 10

- Suitable for use with all types of paints, stains and varnishes.
- Pure black bristles and a rust resistant ferrule.
- Contains:
 - 2 x 12mm (1/2in) Brushes
 - 2 x 25mm (1in) Brushes
 - 3 x 38mm (1.1/2in) Brushes
 - 2 x 50mm (2in) Brushes
 - 1 x 75mm (3in) Brush



Product Code
T0054

Shed and Fence Brush 100mm

- Wood care paint brush with a long length synthetic and natural bristle mix that is hardwearing and suitable for use with all modern wood care finish products.



Product Code
T0019

100mm Mini Roller Frame, Tray & 2 Refills

- 1 x Roller tray
- 1 x Frame
- 2 x 100mm (4in) roller refills: foam and medium pile.
- Suitable for use with gloss or emulsion paints and ideal for painting in awkward or restricted areas.



Product Code
T0025

Mini Rollers

- These high quality mini roller sleeves are ideal for smaller scale jobs.



Size	Product Code
Emulsion x 2	T0027
Gloss x 2	T0026
Emulsion x 10	T0048
Gloss x 10	T0066

Standard Wood Screws - Passivated

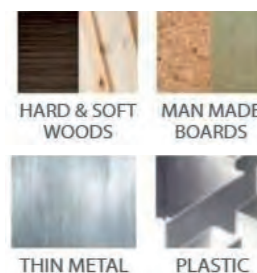
- Especially suited to man-made board and most hardwoods.



Size	Bit Size	Box Quantity	Product Code
2.5 x 16mm	PZ1	1000	10299
3 x 12mm	PZ1	200	10300
3 x 16mm	PZ1	200	10302
3 x 17mm	PZ1	200	10303
3 x 20mm	PZ1	200	10304
3 x 25mm	PZ1	200	10305
3 x 30mm	PZ1	200	10307
3.5 x 12mm	PZ2	200	10309
3.5 x 15mm	PZ2	200	10310
3.5 x 16mm	PZ2	200	10308
3.5 x 17mm	PZ2	200	10311
3.5 x 20mm	PZ2	200	10312
3.5 x 25mm	PZ2	200	10313
3.5 x 30mm	PZ2	200	10314
3.5 x 35mm	PZ2	200	10315
3.5 x 40mm	PZ2	200	10316
3.5 x 50mm	PZ2	200	10318
4 x 17mm	PZ2	200	10320
4 x 20mm	PZ2	200	10321
4 x 25mm	PZ2	200	10322
4 x 30mm	PZ2	200	10323
4 x 35mm	PZ2	200	10324
4 x 40mm	PZ2	200	10325
4 x 45mm	PZ2	200	10326
4 x 50mm	PZ2	200	10327
4 x 60mm	PZ2	200	10329
4 x 70mm	PZ2	200	10330
4 x 80mm	PZ2	200	10346
4.5 x 22mm	PZ2	200	10331
4.5 x 25mm	PZ2	200	10377
4.5 x 30mm	PZ2	200	10333
4.5 x 35mm	PZ2	200	10332
4.5 x 40mm	PZ2	200	10334
4.5 x 50mm	PZ2	200	10336
4.5 x 60mm	PZ2	200	10337
4.5 x 70mm	PZ2	200	10338
4.5 x 80mm	PZ2	200	10347
5 x 25mm	PZ2	200	10339
5 x 30mm	PZ2	200	10340
5 x 35mm	PZ2	200	10345
5 x 40mm	PZ2	200	10341
5 x 45mm	PZ2	200	10342
5 x 50mm	PZ2	200	10343
5 x 55mm	PZ2	200	10344
5 x 60mm	PZ2	200	10358
5 x 70mm	PZ2	200	10359
5 x 80mm	PZ2	200	10360
5 x 90mm	PZ2	100	10361
5 x 100mm	PZ2	100	10362
5 x 120mm	PZ2	100	10374
6 x 40mm	PZ3	200	10363
6 x 50mm	PZ3	100	10364
6 x 60mm	PZ3	100	10365
6 x 70mm	PZ3	100	10367
6 x 80mm	PZ3	100	10366
6 x 90mm	PZ3	100	10371
6 x 100mm	PZ3	100	10368
6 x 120mm	PZ3	100	10369
6 x 130mm	PZ3	100	10373
6 x 150mm	PZ3	100	10371/1
6 x 180mm	PZ3	50	10371/2
6 x 200mm	PZ3	100	10375

Velocity Premium Multi-Use Screws

- Velocity provide an exceptional hold for many materials whilst also affording quick and easy installation.



Size	Bit Size	Box Quantity	Product Code
3 x 16	PZ1	200	10700
3 x 20	PZ1	200	10701
3 x 30	PZ1	200	10702
3 x 40	PZ1	200	10703
3.5 x 12	PZ2	200	10704
3.5 x 16	PZ2	200	10705
3.5 x 20	PZ2	200	10706
3.5 x 25	PZ2	200	10707
3.5 x 30	PZ2	200	10708
3.5 x 40	PZ2	200	10709
3.5 x 45	PZ2	200	10710
3.5 x 50	PZ2	200	10711
4 x 16	PZ2	200	10712
4 x 20	PZ2	200	10713
4 x 25	PZ2	200	10714
4 x 30	PZ2	200	10715
4 x 35	PZ2	200	10716
4 x 40	PZ2	200	10717
4 x 45	PZ2	200	10718
4 x 50	PZ2	200	10719
4 x 60	PZ2	200	10720
4 x 70	PZ2	200	10721
4 x 80	PZ2	200	10722
4.5 x 30	PZ2	200	10723
4.5 x 40	PZ2	200	10724
4.5 x 50	PZ2	200	10725
4.5 x 60	PZ2	200	10726
4.5 x 70	PZ2	200	10727
4.5 x 80	PZ2	200	10728
5 x 30	PZ2	200	10729
5 x 40	PZ2	200	10730
5 x 45	PZ2	200	10731
5 x 50	PZ2	200	10732
5 x 60	PZ2	200	10733
5 x 70	PZ2	200	10734
5 x 75	PZ2	200	10735
5 x 80	PZ2	200	10736
5 x 90	PZ2	100	10737
5 x 100	PZ2	100	10738
6 x 40	PZ3	200	10739
6 x 45	PZ3	200	10740
6 x 50	PZ3	200	10741
6 x 60	PZ3	200	10742
6 x 70	PZ3	200	10743
6 x 80	PZ3	200	10744
6 x 90	PZ3	100	10745
6 x 100	PZ3	100	10746
6 x 120	PZ3	100	10747
6 x 130	PZ3	100	10748
6 x 150	PZ3	100	10749
6 x 180	PZ3	100	10750
6 x 200	PZ3	100	10751

MULTI-PURPOSE SCREWS

Countersunk Screws - A2 SS

- A general purpose pozi double countersunk head wood screw.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
3 x 20mm	500	24080
3.5 x 16mm	500	24161
3.5 x 20mm	500	24081
3.5 x 25mm	500	24082
3.5 x 30mm	500	24083
3.5 x 40mm	200	24083/1
4 x 20mm	500	24083/2
4 x 25mm	500	24084
4 x 30mm	500	24085
4 x 35mm	500	24086
4 x 40mm	200	24087
4 x 45mm	200	24087/1
4 x 50mm	200	24089
4 x 60mm	200	24090
4 x 70mm	200	24091
5 x 20mm	500	24091/1
5 x 25mm	500	24092/1
5 x 30mm	500	24097
5 x 35mm	500	24092
5 x 40mm	200	24098
5 x 50mm	200	24093
5 x 60mm	100	24094
5 x 70mm	100	24095
5 x 80mm	100	24099/1
5 x 90mm	100	24099/2
5 x 100mm	100	24096
6 x 30mm	100	27129
6 x 40mm	100	27130
6 x 50mm	100	27093/1
6 x 80mm	100	27131
6 x 100mm	100	27132
6 x 150mm	100	27133

Countersunk Screws - Black

- A general purpose pozi wood screw.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
7 x 1"	200	24099
8 x 3/4"	200	24100
8 x 1"	200	24101
8 x 1 1/4"	200	24102
8 x 1 1/2"	200	24103
8 x 2"	200	24104
10 x 3/4"	200	24105
10 x 1"	200	24106
10 x 1 1/4"	200	24107
10 x 1 1/2"	200	24108
12 x 1 1/2"	200	24110
12 x 2"	200	24111

Countersunk Screws - Bronze

- Bronzed steel pozi hospa screw.



Size	Qty	Product Code
3 x 17mm	100	17319
3 x 17mm	1000	24044/S
3.5 x 17mm	1000	24044/W
4 x 17mm	1000	24044/X
4 x 20mm	1000	24044/Z

Countersunk Screws - A2 SS

- A general purpose torx double countersunk head wood screw.
- *Partial thread.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
3.5 x 25mm	500	24149
3.5 x 30mm	500	24150
4 x 20mm	500	24152
4 x 25mm	500	24140
4 x 30mm	500	24141
4 x 40mm	200	24142
4 x 50mm	200	24143
4 x 60mm	200	24153
5 x 30mm	500	24151
5 x 40mm	500	24154
5 x 50mm	200	24144
5 x 60mm	100	24145
5 x 70mm*	100	24146
5 x 80mm*	100	24147
5 x 100mm*	100	24148

Countersunk Screws - Brass

- Full diameter shank.
- Slotted brass screws.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
2 x 3/8"	200	24001
2 x 1/2"	200	24002
3 x 3/8"	200	24003
3 x 1/2"	200	24004
4 x 3/8"	200	24006
4 x 1/2"	200	24007
4 x 5/8"	200	24008
4 x 3/4"	200	24009
4 x 1"	200	24010
5 x 5/8"	200	24012
5 x 3/4"	200	24013
6 x 1/2"	200	24014
6 x 5/8"	200	24015
6 x 3/4"	200	24016
6 x 1"	200	24017
6 x 1 1/4"	200	24018
7 x 3/4"	200	24021
7 x 1"	200	24022
7 x 1 1/4"	200	24023
8 x 1/2"	200	24024
8 x 3/4"	200	24026
8 x 1"	200	24027
8 x 1 1/4"	200	24028
8 x 2 1/2"	200	24032
10 x 1"	200	24033
10 x 1 1/4"	200	24034
10 x 1 1/2"	200	24035
10 x 1 3/4"	200	24036
10 x 2"	100	24037

Countersunk Screws - Black

- Full diameter shank.
- Slotted black jappanned screws.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
6 x 3/4"	100	10416
8 x 3/4"	100	10417
8 x 1"	100	10418
8 x 1 1/4"	100	10419

Countersunk Screws - Zinc (200)

- Slotted zinc plated screws.



Size	Product Code
8 x 3/4"	10432
8 x 2"	10437

Round Head Screws - Black Jappanned

- Traditional slotted wood screw with a single thread.
- Ideally suited for wrought iron ironmongery.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
6 x 3/4"	200	10401
6 x 1"	200	10402
8 x 3/4"	200	10403
8 x 1"	200	10404
8 x 1 1/4"	200	10405
8 x 1 1/2"	200	10406
8 x 2"	200	10408
10 x 3/4"	200	10409
10 x 1"	200	10410
10 x 1 1/4"	200	10411
10 x 1 1/2"	200	10412
10 x 2"	200	10414

Dry Wall Screws

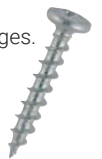
- Hardened bugle head with a coarse thread and a black phosphate finish.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
3.5 x 25mm	1000	28316
3.5 x 38mm	1000	28317
3.5 x 42mm	1000	28318
3.5 x 50mm	1000	28319
4.8 x 100mm	200	28322

Friction Hinge Screws - A2 SS

- Window fab screws for friction hinges.
- Shallow pan countersunk, single thread with gimlet tip.
- PH2 bit required.
- Grade 304 SS.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
4.3 x 20mm	1000	24088/1
4.3 x 25mm	1000	24088

Self-Tapping Wafer Head Screws - Zinc

- Also known as Baypole Screws.
- Size: 4.8mm.



Length	Quantity	Product Code
40mm	200	W4123
50mm	200	W4124
60mm	200	W4125
70mm	200	W4126
80mm	200	W4127
90mm	200	W4128

Screw Cups (100)

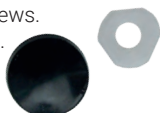
- Used to stop CSK screws pulling into timber.
- Should be used with removable panels and beads.
- Sold in 100's unless stated.



Size	Brass	Nickel Plated
5-6	30071	30071/N
7-8	30072	30072/N (55)
9-10	30073	30073/N

Plastic Screw Caps - Various

- Size: 6-8g (3.5-4.0mm) screws.
- Sold in 100's unless stated.



Colour	Quantity	Product Code
White	200	30063
Dark Brown	100	30064
Black	200	30066
Light Brown	100	30067
Chrome	100	30068

Large Plastic Screw Caps - Various (100)

- Provides decorative finish to surface screws.
- Size: 10-12g (5.0-6.0mm) screws.



Colour	Product Code
White	30065
Dark Brown	30065/1
Black	30065/2

Mirror Screws - Polished Chrome

- Decorative head hides screw.
- Sold in quantities of 8.
- Size: 8 x 1 1/2"



Product Code
30084

M5 Machine Screws CSK

- Spare screw for window espagnolette handles.



Length	Colour	Product Code
40mm	Silver	26345
50mm	Black	26347

Raised Head Espag Bolts 5 x 40mm

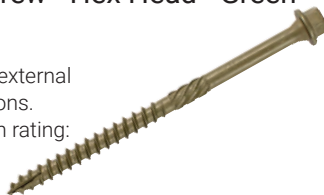
- Slotted countersunk screws ideal for espagnolette hardware.
- A2 grade Stainless Steel.
- Sold as singles.



Finish	Product Code
SS	26396
Black	29639B

Timber Screw - Hex Head - Green

- Size: 6.7
- Ideal for external applications.
- Corrosion rating: 3/5.



Length	Quantity	Product Code
60mm	50	26349
75mm	50	26350
87mm	50	26351
100mm	50	26344
125mm	50	26353
150mm	30	26344/1
175mm	50	26357
200mm	20	26344/2
225mm	50	26358
250mm	50	26344/3

Timber Screw - Hex Head - SS

- Size: 6.7
- Ideal for external applications.
- Corrosion rating: 5/5



Length	Quantity	Product Code
50mm	25	26360
75mm	25	26361
100mm	25	26362
125mm	25	26363
150mm	25	26364
200mm	25	26365
250mm	25	26366
300mm	25	26367

8mm/5/16" Socket Driver Bit (65mm Long)

- Socket driver bit to suit the above hex head timber screws.



Product Code
TB0382

Timber Screw - Wafer Head - Green

- Torx drive.
- Driver bit included.
- Corrosion rating: 3/5



Size	Quantity	Product Code
6.7 x 60mm	50	26368
6.7 x 75mm	50	26369
6.7 x 95mm	50	26370
6.7 x 125mm	50	26371
6.7 x 150mm	50	26372
6.7 x 175mm	50	26373
6.7 x 200mm	50	26374
6.7 x 225mm	50	26375
6.7 x 250mm	50	26376
6.7 x 275mm	25	26377
6.7 x 300mm	25	26378
6.7 x 350mm	25	26379
6.7 x 400mm	25	26380

Timber Screw - Wafer Head - SS

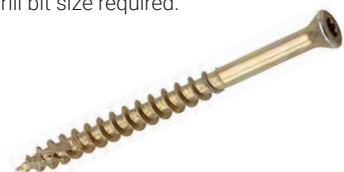
- Torx drive.
- Alternative to the traditional coach screw.
- Driver bit included.
- Corrosion rating: 4/5.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
8.0 x 80	20	26384
8.0 x 100	20	26385
8.0 x 125	20	26386
8.0 x 150	20	26387

C2 Tongue-Fix 3.5 x 45mm (350)

- Specially designed for attaching tongue and groove floorboards and panelling.
- TX10 drill bit size required.



Product Code
W6279

Decking Screws - Exterior Green

- Box of 200.
- Corrosion rating: 3/5.



Size	Product Code
4.5 x 50mm	10382
4.5 x 60mm	10383
4.5 x 70mm	10384

M4 Snap Off Screw Electro Brassed 45mm

- Snap the screw along its thread to suit length required up to 45mm.



Product Code

10400

M4 Snap Off Male + Female Bolt (Pair)

- For use with roses and escutcheons.
- To suit doors 35-60mm thick.
- Nickel-plated steel screw with sleeve.
- Pair (2 x male, 2 x female).



Product Code

10415

M4 Internal Threaded Sleeve

- For wood thickness - 28-36mm.
- Length - 27mm.
- Diameter - 5mm.
- Head Diameter - 9.7mm.



Product Code

10399

Wood to Metal Dowel Screw

- Wood to Metal connector.



Size	Product Code
M4 - 20mm (10/10mm)	34005
M6 - 40mm (20/20mm)	34005/1
M8 - 60mm (30/30mm)	34005/2
M10 - 80mm (40/40mm)	34005/3

Wood To Wood Threaded Screw

- Often used to connect knock down furniture legs etc.



Size	Product Code
8 x 1"	30134
10 x 2"	30135

Screw In Sleeve

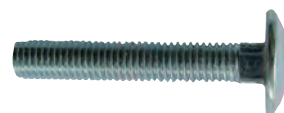
- M refers to internal thread.



Size	Product Code
M4 x 10mm	24079
M6 x 15mm	24078
M8 x 20mm	24078/1
M10 x 20mm	24078/2

BZP Coach Bolt

- Zinc plated steel, Cup square head.
- Quantities shown in brackets.



Length	M6	M8	M10	M12
25	26310 (200)	-----	-----	-----
40	26311 (8)	26316 (100)	-----	-----
50	26312 (100)	26317 (100)	-----	-----
65	26313 (100)	26318 (50)	26323 (50)	-----
75	26314 (100)	26319 (4)	26324 (3)	26331 (25)
100	26315 (55)	26320 (50)	26325 (25)	-----
110	-----	-----	26326 (25)	26332 (25)
130	-----	26321 (50)	26327 (25)	26333 (10)
150	-----	26322 (25)	26328 (25)	26334 (10)
180	-----	-----	26329 (25)	-----
200	-----	-----	26330 (15)	-----

SS Coach Bolt

- A2 Stainless Steel.
- Cup square head.
- Sold in singles without nuts (unless stated).



Length	M6	M8	M10	M12
40	26311/1	-----	-----	-----
50	-----	26317/1	-----	-----
65	26313/1	26318/1	26323/1	-----
75	-----	-----	-----	26331/1
100	-----	26320/1	26325/1	-----
110	-----	-----	-----	26332/1 (25)

Hexagon Full Nuts

- Sold as singles (unless stated).



Size	SS	BZP
M6	26300/2	26300 (40)
M8	26301/2	26301 (30)
M10	26302/2	26302 (20)
M12	26303/2	26303 (10)
M14	-----	26348/2 (100)
M16	-----	26339/2 (45)

Heavy Washers

- Sold as singles (unless stated).



Size	SS	BZP
M6	26305/1	26305 (500)
M8	26306/1	26306 (100)
M10	26307/1	26307 (100)
M12	26308/1	26308 (100)
M14	-----	26348/1 (100)
M16	-----	26339/1 (100)

Hexagon Locking Nut Bright Zinc

- Zinc plated or stainless steel for increased corrosion resistance.
- Sold as singles (unless stated).



Size	Product Code
M6	26300/1 (20)
M8	26301/1 (200)
M10	26302/1
M12	26303/1

Mudguard Washer Bright Zinc

- 6mm diameter centre hole.
- Sold as singles (unless stated).



Size	Product Code
1"	26340 (100)
1.25"	26340/1
1.5"	26340/2

M6 Roofing Bolt & Nut BZP

- Connecting bolt.



Size	Quantity	Product Code
25mm	10	26455
40mm	8	26458
80mm	70	26460

Studding Bars (1m)



Size	SS	BZP
M6	26335/1	26335
M8	26336/1	26336
M10	26337/1	26337
M12	26338/1	26338
M14	-----	26348
M16	-----	26339

Metal Speed Plug Fixing 30mm

- Screws straight into plasterboard with a drill point screw which fits inside.
- 5 - 14kg rating.
- Sold in quantities of 75.



Product Code

26413

Zip-Fix Cavity Fixing (10)

- Heavy duty cavity wall anchor including 10 x 40mm & 10 x 60mm bolts.
- Covers a range of wall thicknesses up to 45mm and support up to 30kg.



Product Code

26416

Plastic Rawplugs Brown

- For 10-14 gauge screws.
- Drill Size: 7mm x 42mm.
- 18 - 50kg rating.



Quantity Product Code

15 (Inc. Screws)	26218
200	26204
1000	26202

Metal Cavity Anchor

- Anti-rotation teeth pierce the base skin to ensure firm anchorage and allows expansion of the fixing.
- Metal Cavity Anchor Gun available: 26415.
- 22-37kg rating.



Size Quantity Product Code

17mm	70	26411
26mm	60	26412

Multi-Fix Stella Fixings (25)

- Stella plasterboard fixing for attaching heavy objects to plasterboard and other cavity wall materials.
- 33 - 48kg rating.



Size Product Code

M5 x 55mm	26461
M5 x 65mm	26463
M5 x 80mm	26462
M5 x 90mm	26464

M8 Frame Fixings

- Drill straight through window or door frame, insert fixing and then tighten.
- Drill Size: 8mm.



Length Quantity Product Code

80mm	100	26213
100mm	40	26212
120mm	100	26210

Metal Cavity Anchor Gun

- Excellent product for plasterboard walls.
- All metal construction for heat resistant applications.
- Anti-rotation teeth pierce the base skin to ensure firm anchorage.



Product Code

26415

Plastic Rawplugs Red

- For 6-10 gauge screws.
- Drill Size: 5.5mm x 34mm.
- 18 - 50kg rating.



Quantity Product Code

25 (Inc. Screws)	26219
200	26203
1000	26201

M10 Frame Fixings

- Drill straight through window or door frame, insert fixing and then tighten.
- Drill Size: 10mm



Length Quantity Product Code

100mm	30	26217
135mm	50	26214
160mm	15	26215

Multi-fix Countersunk Head Screws (100)

- No plugs required.



Size Product Code

7.5 x 60mm	W4033
7.5 x 100mm	W4030
7.5 x 122mm	W4031
7.5 x 150mm	W4032

Multi-fix Pan Head Screws (100)

- No plugs required.



Size Product Code

7.5 x 100mm	W4036
7.5 x 120mm	W4037

None expansion for close to edge fixing

Serrated V-threads for optimum insertion

High-low start threads for rapid pick up

Rapid & Effective
Masonry & Concrete Screws

Ideal for fixing

- Concrete
- Brick
- Stone
- Block
- Wood

Countersunk

Install in just 2 easy steps

1 Drill

Drill the hole 90° to the substrate. Always over-drill the hole depth for dust clearance.

2 Fix

Using a power tool, tighten the fixing firmly against the attachment.

Pan Head

FirmaHold Collated Clipped Head Nails

- For use in structural applications.
- Various levels of rust protection to comply with building regulations.
- 34° collation angle.

With Fuel Cells

- 50 & 63mm length - x 3300 Nails + x 3 Fuel.
- 75 & 90mm length - x 2200 Nails + x 2 Fuel.



Size	Bright	FirmaGalv	Galv+	HDG
2.8 x 50mm (Ring)	25756	25655	25623	25760
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25757	25656	25625	25761
3.1 x 63mm (Ring)	-----	-----	25626	-----
3.1 x 75mm (Ring)	25758	25657	25627	25762
3.1 x 90mm (Plain)	25759	25658	25629	25763
3.1 x 90mm (P-Ring)	-----	-----	25628	-----

No Fuel Cells

- 50 & 63mm length - x 3300 Nails.
- 75 & 90mm length - x 2200 Nails.

Size	Bright	FirmaGalv	Galv+
2.8 x 50mm (Ring)	25752	25659	25663
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25753	25660	25664
3.1 x 63mm (Ring)	-----	-----	25665
3.1 x 75mm (Ring)	25754	25661	25666
3.1 x 90mm (Plain)	25755	25662	25667
3.1 x 90mm (P-Ring)	-----	-----	25668

FirmaHold Collated Clipped Head Nails - SS

- For use in structural applications.
- Various levels of rust protection to comply with building regulations.
- 34° collation angle.

With Fuel Cells

- All sizes - x 1100 Nails + x 1 Fuel.

Size	A2 SS
2.8 x 50mm (Ring)	25618
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25619
3.1 x 80mm (Ring)	25620

No Fuel Cells

- All sizes - x 1100 Nails.

Size	A2 SS
2.8 x 50mm (Ring)	25772
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25773
3.1 x 80mm (Ring)	25774

Framing Nailer Fuel Cell (2)

- For use with first fix brad nailers.
- Cleaned propane and butane gas with a synthetic oil gives a clean combustion and reduces tool wear.
- 80ml volume.



Product Code

25631

FirmaHold Collated Brad Nails - Straight

- Ideal for internal applications such as skirting, architrave, tongue and groove fixing, with a T head.
- 20° collation angle.

With Fuel Cells

- Gauge 16 - x 2000 Nails + x 2 Fuel (Nails per strip - 50).

Size	Galvanised	A2 SS
16 x 19mm	25640	-----
16 x 25mm	25641	25648
16 x 32mm	25642	-----
16 x 38mm	25643	25649
16 x 45mm	25644	-----
16 x 50mm	25645	25650
16 x 64mm	25646	25651

No Fuel Cells

- Gauge 16 - x 2000 Nails (Nails per strip - 50).
- Gauge 18 - x 5000 Nails (Nails per strip - 100).

Length	Galv - 16g	Galv - 18g	A2 SS - 16g	A2 SS - 18g
16mm	-----	25699	-----	-----
19mm	25746	25700	-----	25711
25mm	25747	25701	25740	25712
32mm	25748	25702	-----	25713
38mm	25749	25704	25741	25715
45mm	25750	25709	-----	-----
50mm	25751	25705	25742	25716
64mm	25745	-----	25743	-----

FirmaHold Collated Brad Nails - Angled

- Ideal for internal applications such as skirting, architrave, tongue and groove fixing, with a T head.
- 20° collation angle.

With Fuel Cells

- Gauge 16 - x 2000 Nails + x 2 Fuel (Nails per strip - 50).

Size	Galvanised	A2 SS
16 x 32mm	25636	-----
16 x 38mm	25637	25652
16 x 45mm	25638	-----
16 x 50mm	25639	25653
16 x 64mm	25639/1	25654

No Fuel Cells

- Gauge 16 - x 2000 Nails (Nails per strip - 50).

Size	Galvanised	A2 SS
16 x 32mm	25669	-----
16 x 38mm	25670	25674
16 x 45mm	25671	-----
16 x 50mm	25672	25675
16 x 64mm	25673	25676

Finishing Nailer Fuel Cell (2)

- For use with second fix brad nailers.
- Cleaned propane and butane gas with a synthetic oil gives a clean combustion and reduces tool wear.
- 30ml volume.



Product Code

25630

Paslode IM360Ci Nail & Fuel Packs

- The galvanised plus finish is suitable for external protected applications - Service Class 2.
- Suitable for indoor and covered outdoor applications.



Trade Pack

- 2.8 - x 3300 Nails + x 3 Fuel.
- 3.1 - x 3300 Nails + x 2 Fuel.

Size	Galv+
2.8 x 51mm (Ring)	25569
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25570
3.1 x 63mm (Ring)	25571
3.1 x 75mm (Ring)	25572
3.1 x 90mm (Ring)	25573
3.1 x 90mm (Plain)	25574

- The stainless steel material is suitable for external applications - Service Class 3.



Retail Pack

- All sizes - x 1100 Nails + x 1 Fuel.

Size	A2 SS
2.8 x 51mm (Ring)	25563
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25564
3.1 x 80mm (Ring)	25565

IM65 Straight Brad Nails & Fuels Packs

- The electro galvanised finish is suitable for indoor applications - Service Class 1.
- The A2 Stainless Steel material is suitable for external applications - Service Class 3.
- All sizes - x 2000 Nails + x 2 Fuel.



Size	Galvanised	A2 SS
16 x 16mm	25588	-----
16 x 19mm	25589	-----
16 x 25mm	25590	25580
16 x 32mm	25591	-----
16 x 38mm	25592	25581
16 x 45mm	25593	-----
16 x 50mm	25594	25582
16 x 63mm	25595	25583

Paslode IM350+ Nail & Fuel Packs

- The galvanised plus finish is suitable for external protected applications - Service Class 2.
- Suitable for indoor and covered outdoor applications.



Trade Pack

- 2.8 - x 3300 Nails + x 3 Fuel.
- 3.1 - x 3300 Nails + x 2 Fuel.

Size	Galv+
2.8 x 51mm (Ring)	25575
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25576
3.1 x 63mm (Ring)	25577
3.1 x 75mm (Ring)	25578
3.1 x 90mm (Plain)	25579

- The stainless steel material is suitable for external applications - Service Class 3.



Retail Pack

- All sizes - x 1100 Nails + x 1 Fuel.

Size	A2 SS
2.8 x 51mm (Ring)	25566
2.8 x 63mm (Ring)	25567
3.1 x 80mm (Ring)	25568

IM65 Angled Brad Nails & Fuels Packs

- The electro galvanised finish is suitable for indoor applications - Service Class 1.
- The A2 Stainless Steel material is suitable for external applications - Service Class 3.
- All sizes - x 2000 Nails + x 2 Fuel.



Size	Galvanised	A2 SS
16 x 32mm	25596	25584
16 x 38mm	25597	25585
16 x 45mm	25598	-----
16 x 50mm	-----	25586
16 x 51mm	25599	-----
16 x 63mm	25600	-----
16 x 64mm	-----	25587

IM360Ci Fuel Cell (1)

Gas fuel cell with added lubricant for Series-i cordless framing and positive placement nailers. Suitable for IM90i and IM360Ci Impulse framing nailers.



Product Code
25634

IM350+ Fuel Cell (2)

- Gas fuel cell with added lubricant for IM350+ and IM350 cordless framing nailers.
- Suitable for IM350+ and IM350 Impulse framing nailers.



Product Code
25633

IM65 Fuel Cell (2)

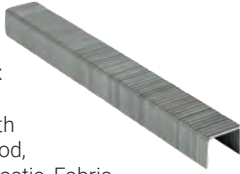
- Mini gas fuel cell with added lubricant for cordless finish nailers and staplers.
- Suitable for IM65/IM65A, IM50 gas finishing nailers and IM200 Stapler.



Product Code
25632

Heavy Duty Staples (1000)

- Galvanised finish.
- Suitable for a range of second fix applications.
- Suitable for use with Hardwood, Softwood, Chipboard, MDF, Plastic, Fabric and Membrane.



Size	Product Code
6mm	TB0257
8mm	TB0259
10mm	TB0258

Annular Nails - SS 5kg

- Annular rings provide additional holding power.



Size	Product Code
30mm	28373
40mm	28374
50mm	28375
65mm	28365
75mm	28366
100mm	28367

Rosehead Nails Black Oxide - 1kg

- (Approximate quantities are below).



Length	Approx. QTY	Product Code
25mm	475	28334
40mm	320	28337
54mm	158	28336
67mm	105	28335
75mm	84	28338

Metal Star Dowels

- For use on mortice and tenon joints.



Length	Quantity	Product Code
29mm	500	28302
33mm	500	28303
38mm	500	28304
44mm	500	28306
50mm	500	28307
60mm	500	28308

Cladding Pins (250)

- A4 Stainless steel pin used for cladding.
- Head Size: 5mm
- Length: 30mm



Product Code
W4029

Panel Pins - Zinc 500g

- Deep drive pin heads.



Size	Gauge	Product Code
15 x 1.25	18g	28100
15 x 1.0	19g	28101
20 x 1.0	19g	28103
20 x 1.4	17g	28102
25 x 1.4	17g	28104
30 x 1.4	17g	28106
40 x 1.6	16g	28108
50 x 1.6	16g	28109

Panel Pins - SS 500g

- For fixing mouldings etc.
- Gauge 16.



Size	Approx. QTY	Product Code
20 x 1.6	1445	28268
25 x 1.6	1136	28269
30 x 1.6	947	28270
40 x 1.6	751	28271

Panel Pins - Brass 500g

- For fixing mouldings etc.
- Won't react with water based stains or paints.



Size	Gauge	Product Code
20 x 1.4	17g	28260
25 x 1.6	16g	28261
30 x 1.6	16g	28262

Panel Pins - Sherardized 500g

- These pins are treated to stop timber stain and corrosion.
- Gauge: 16g



Size	Product Code
30 x 1.6	28220
40 x 1.6	28221

1/2 Wooden Pellets (100)

- These wood pellets are ideal for when you want to hide a screw hole within your doors or floors etc.
- Available in other materials.



Finish	Product Code
Beech	28298
Oak	28296

Hafele Biscuits (1000)

- For joining hard and soft woods, plywood, composition board etc.
- Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise.



Size	Product Code
0	26255
10	26259
20	26258

Trend Biscuits (100)

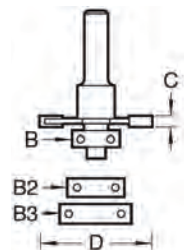
- Biscuit jointing has proven to be one of the strongest, fastest, safest and most accurate ways to join all kinds of wood.
- Compared to dowelling, biscuit jointing is faster and more precise.
- Swells when adhesive is applied.



Size	Product Code
0	26257
10	26259/1
20	26258/1
Mixed Bag	26256

C152 Biscuit Jointer

- D: 37.2mm.
- C: 4mm.
- B: 12.7mm.
- B2: 16mm.
- B3: 19mm.
- OL: 63.5mm.
- (For Biscuits: 0, 10 & 20).

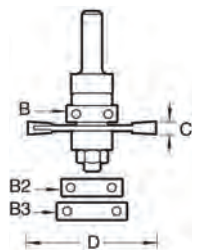


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26644

342X1/2TC - Biscuit Jointer Set

- D - 40 mm
- C - 4 mm
- B - 15 mm
- B2 - 19 mm
- B3 - 23 mm
- Shank Diameter - 1/2 inch



P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26687

Plastic Packers 100 x 28mm

- Used as spacers to aide with levelling/ packing out.



Size	Product Code
1mm	W4051
2mm	W4052
3mm	W4053
4mm	W4054
5mm	W4055
6mm	W4056
Assorted (100)	W4050

Glazing Blocks (100)

- Setting blocks, location blocks and distance pieces for use in glazing.
- Available in both sloping and flat sections.



Size	Product Code
16 x 3 x 25mm	W4094
22 x 3 x 25mm	W4095

I Wedge Inflatable Air Wedge

- Hand or foot operated pump for ease of use.
- Multi use - can be used to lift, separate, protect and hold.
- Load capacity 135 kg and joint width 2mm to 50mm.



Product Code
26910

Worktop Connecting Bolt

- New style connecting bolt.



Size	Sold In	Product Code
65mm	1	30045
150mm	6	30046

Angle Bracket 19 x 19mm

- Used to re-enforce corners.
- Sold in quantities of 10.



Product Code
30094

Stretcher Plate 38 x 25mm

- Used to hold tops to frame and still allow for seasonal movements.



Quantity	Product Code
4	30095/SML
100	30095

Heavy Duty Angle Bracket 150 x 90 x 62mm

- Used to re-enforce corners.
- Pre-Galvanised.



Product Code
26208

Cam Fixing Plate

- Useful for connecting timbers.



Size	Product Code
178 x 85mm	26209
338 x 178mm	26211

HSS Drill Bit

- For use with metal, high speed steel (HSS).
- Sold in singles.



Size	Product Code
1mm	26260/1
1.5mm	26260/2
2mm	26260
2.5mm	26260/3
3mm	26261
3.5mm	26261/1
4mm	26262
4.5mm	26262/1
5mm	26263
5.5mm	26263/1
6mm	26264
6.5mm	26264/1
7mm	26265
7.5mm	26265/1
8mm	26266
8.5mm	26266/1
9mm	26267
9.5mm	26267/1
10mm	26268
10.5mm	26268/1
11.5mm	26269
12mm	26270
12.5mm	26270/1
13mm	26271

19 Piece HSS Drill Set

- For use with metal, high speed steel (HSS).
- Set consists of 1mm - 10mm bits in increments of 0.5mm.



Product Code
27100

17 Piece HSS (12) & Masonry (5) Drill Set

- HSS: 1.5mm - 6mm.
- Masonry: 5mm - 10mm.



Product Code
XMS100

15 Piece HSS Brad Point Drill Bit Set

- For use with metal, high speed steel (HSS).



Product Code
XMS098

7 Piece Flat Wood Bit Set

- Set Includes the following sizes:
- 10mm, 12mm, 16mm, 19mm 22mm, 25mm & 32mm.



Product Code
XMS099

Dewalt Tic Tac Box of PZ2 25mm Pozi Bits (25)

- Hardened core for extra strength and durability.



Product Code
DEWDT1

Steel Driver Bits

- S2 grade hardened steel for longer life



Size	PZ1	PZ2	PZ3
25mm (x10)	TB0355	TB0356	TB0357
50mm (x5)	TB0358	TB0359	TB0360

Cabinet & Kitchen Fixings

Cabinet Knobs	35-36
Pull Handles	37
Cup & Flush Handles	38
Drawer Runners	39
Plinth Feet & Accessories	40
Catches & Latches	41
Cabinet Locks	42
Cabinet Hinges	42
Bookcase Strips	43
Shelving & Brackets	44
Wardrobe & Hand Rails	45



Victorian Cabinet Knob - Various Finishes

- Manufactured from solid brass.
- Size = Knob & Rose ø.



Size	Polished Brass	Polished Chrome	Satin Chrome	Satin Nickel	Dark Bronze	Antique Brass	Matt Black	Polished Nickel	Satin Brass
25mm	34010	37142	37150	30104	30118	CB91AB	CB91MB	CB91PN	CB91SB
32mm	34011	37143	37151	30104/1	30118/1	CB92AB	CB92MB	CB92PN	CB92SB
38mm	34012	37144	37152	30104/2	30118/2	CB93AB	CB93MB	CB93PN	CB93SB
42mm	34013	37144/1	37152/2	30104/3	30118/3	CB94AB	CB94MB	CB94PN	CB94SB
50mm	34018	37145	37152/1	30104/4	30118/4	CB95AB	CB95MB	CB95PN	CB95SB

Queen Anne Cabinet Knob - Various Finishes

- Size = Knob/Rose ø.



Size	PC	SC	PB	FB	SB	MB
23/25mm	37146/1	37147/1	37148/1	37149/1	30155	30154
28/30mm	37146/2	37147/2	37148/2	37149/2	30157	30156
35/38mm	37146	37147	37148	37149	30159	30158

Oxford Cabinet Knob

- Knob Width - 38mm.
- Rose Diameter - 25mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	30112
Satin Nickel	30113
Gun Metal	30160
Matt Black	30161
Satin Copper	30162

Knurled Cabinet Knob

- Height - 34mm.
- Rose Diameter - 19mm.
- Knob Width - 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB88AB
Matt Black	CB88MB
Polished Chrome	CB88PC
Satin Brass	CB88SB
Satin Nickel	CB88SN

Knurled T-Bar Cabinet Knob

- Pull Length - 50mm.
- Pull Diameter - 13mm.
- Rose Diameter - 19mm.
- Bar Projection - 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB61AB
Matt Black	CB61MB
Polished Chrome	CB61PC
Satin Brass	CB61SB
Satin Nickel	CB61SN

Knurled Cabinet Knob

- Projection: 30mm.
- Diameter: 18mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB60AB
Matt Black	CB60MB
Polished Chrome	CB60PC
Satin Brass	CB60SB
Satin Nickel	CB60SN

Turned Wooded Cabinet Knob

- Unfinished with threaded insert for M4 fixing.



Pine

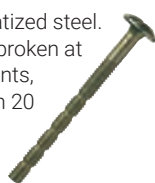
Beech

Oak

Size	Pine	Beech	Oak
34mm	30127	30128	30126
44mm	-----	30129	30124
49mm	-----	-----	30131

M4 45mm Snap-off Screw

- Yellow chromated steel.
- Screw can be broken at 5 mm increments, shortest length 20 mm.



Product Code
10400

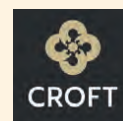
Handle Jig

- Accurately marks out door and drawer fronts in preparation for fixing handles & knobs.



Product Code
40050

Brands We Offer



FTA Oval Knob

- 33mm Knob Size:
33mm x 22mm.
- 40mm Knob Size:
40mm x 27mm.



Finish	33mm	40mm
Aged Brass	46725	46726
Polished Brass	83885	83879
Polished Nickel	83886	83880
Polished Chrome	92034	92033
Aged Bronze	92036	92035
Polished Bronze	46727	46728

FTA Mushroom Knob

- 32mmø Rose Size: 33mmø.
- 32mmø Projection: 36mm.
- 38mmø Rose Size: 39mmø.
- 38mmø Projection: 40mm.



Finish	32mmø	38mmø
Aged Brass	46723	46724
Polished Brass	83883	83877
Polished Nickel	83884	83878
Polished Chrome	92032	92031
Aged Bronze	90345	90344
Polished Bronze	91950	91949

FTA Ball Knob

- 31mmø Rose Size: 36mmø.
- 31mmø Projection: 44mm.
- 38mmø Rose Size: 42mmø.
- 38mmø Projection: 57mm.



Finish	31mmø	39mmø
Polished Brass	83887	83881
Polished Nickel	83888	83882

FTA Beehive Knob

- 30mmø Projection: 29mm.
- 40mmø Projection: 33mm.



Finish	30mmø	40mmø
Aged Brass	83865	83866
Polished Brass	91769	91770
Polished Nickel	83867	83868
Polished Chrome	90337	90336
Satin Chrome	46663	46662
Polished Bronze	91948	91947
Aged Bronze	90339	90338

FTA Prestbury Knob

- 32mmø Rose Size: 30mmø.
- 32mmø Projection: 38mm.
- 38mmø Rose Size: 36mmø.
- 38mmø Projection: 40mm.



Finish	32mmø	38mmø
Aged Brass	83895	83896
Polished Nickel	83897	83898
Polished Chrome	90341	90340
Aged Bronze	90343	90342

FTA Hammered Mushroom Knob

- 32mmø Rose Size: 33mmø.
- 32mmø Projection: 36mm.
- 38mmø Rose Size: 39mmø.
- 38mmø Projection: 40mm.



Finish	32mmø	38mmø
Aged Brass	46021	46026
Polished Chrome	46023	46028
Polished Nickel	46022	46029
Aged Bronze	46024	46030
Polished Bronze	46025	46027

FTA Beehive Knob

- 35mmø Rose Size: 32mmø.
- 35mmø Projection: 50mm.
- 38mmø Rose Size: 37mmø.
- 38mmø Projection: 55mm.



Finish	35mmø	38mmø
Rosewood/PN	83873	83874
Rosewood/AB	83875	83876
Ebony/PN	83869	83870
Ebony/AB	83871	83872

FTA Oval Knob

- Knob Size: 40mm x 30mm.
- Projection: 33mm.



Finish	Product Code
Pewter	83787
Black	83790
Beeswax	83791

FTA Hammered Knob

- 20mmø Projection: 20mm.
- 30mmø Projection: 25mm.
- 40mmø Projection: 31mm.



Size	Pewter	Black	Beeswax
20mmø	33705	33840	33196
30mmø	33626	33992	33197
40mmø	33625	33993	33198

FTA Elan Knob

- 33mmø Projection: 28mm.
- 38mmø Projection: 30mm.



Finish	33mmø	38mmø
Black	33364	33363
Natural Smooth	33360	33359
Beeswax	33362	33361

FTA Octagonal Knob

- 32mmø Rose Size: 25mmø.
- 32mmø Projection: 37mm.
- 39mmø Rose Size: 25mmø.
- 39mmø Projection: 42mm.



Finish	32mmø	39mmø
Black	33372	33373
Natural Smooth	33366	33367
Beeswax	33369	33370

FTA Ringed Knob

- 32mmø Projection: 29mm.
- 38mmø Projection: 36mm.



Finish	32mmø	38mmø
Black	83511	83513
Natural Smooth	83512	83514
Beeswax	33379	33380

FTA Ribbed Knob

- Knob Size: 32mmø.
- Projection: 21mm.



Finish	Product Code
Natural Smooth	33365
Black	33371
Beeswax	33368

FTA Regency Knob

- 30mmø Projection: 29mm.
- 40mmø Projection: 36mm.



Finish	30mmø	40mmø
Black	92099	92101
Pewter	45149	45150
Beeswax	92100	92102

FTA Twist Knob

- Size: 30mmø.
- Projection: 41mm.



Finish	Product Code
Pewter	33691
Black	33376
Beeswax	33375

FTA Flower Knob

- 32mmø Projection: 41mm.
- 38mmø Projection: 44mm.



Finish	32mmø	38mmø
Black	83507	83509
Natural Smooth	83508	83510
Beeswax	33377	33378

From The Anvil Bean Pull Handle

- Handmade.



Size	Pewter	Black	Beeswax
4"	33645	33997	33168
6"	33646	33998	33169
8"	33647	33999	33167

From The Anvil Gothic Pull Handle

- Handmade.



Size	Pewter	Black	Beeswax
4"	33640	33994	33151
6"	33641	33995	33152
8"	33642	33996	33153

Kirkpatrick Pull Handle - Smooth Black

- Size: (73365)
Overall Length: 101mm
- Size: (73367)
Overall Length: 127mm



Finish	Product Code
Black	73365 (2788)
Ant. Black	73367 (937)

Budget Fleur-de-lys Pull Handle - Black



Size	Product Code
102mm	73360
167mm	73362

Kirkpatrick Fleur-de-lys Pull Handle (564) - Smooth Black



Size	Product Code
152mm	73361
177mm	73366
228mm	73605

From The Anvil Twist Pull Handle

- Handmade.
- Size: 176mm x 27mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83666
Beeswax	83665

From The Anvil Regency Pull Handle



Finish	131mm	191mm	265mm
Aged Brass	92085	92091	92097
Pol. Chrome	92084	92090	92096
Pol. Nickel	92083	92089	92095
Black	92081	92087	92093
Pewter	45151	45152	45153
Beeswax	92082	92088	92094

From The Anvil Bar Pull Handle

- Fixing Centres:
156mm = 96mm
220mm = 160mm
344mm = 282mm



Finish	156mm	220mm	344mm
Black	33356	33357	33358
Nat. Smooth	33350	33351	33352
Beeswax	33353	33354	33355

Shaker Handle

- Overall Length - 128mm
- Centres - 76mm



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	40115
Satin Nickel	40116
Satin Brass	40117

Block Pull Handle

- Thickness: 10mm.



Finish	170mm	330mm
Antique Brass	CB96AB	CB97AB
Matt Black	CB96MB	CB97MB
Polished Chrome	CB96PC	CB97PC
Satin Brass	CB96SB	CB97SB
Satin Copper	CB96SCO	CB97SCO
Satin Nickel	CB96SN	CB97SN

Square Mitred Pull Handle - 304 SS

- Length: 449mm.
- Thickness: 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Matt Black	CB72MB
Satin SS	CB72SSS

Knurled Pull Handle

- Bar ø: 13mm.



Finish	158mm	190mm
Antique Brass	CB58AB	CB59AB
Matt Black	CB58MB	CB59MB
Polished Chrome	CB58PC	CB59PC
Satin Brass	CB58SB	CB58SB
Satin Nickel	CB58SN	CB58SN

Knurled Pull Handle

- Bar ø: 20mm.



Finish	300mm	450mm
PVD SS	CB73PVD	CB74PVD
Satin SS	CB73SSS	CB74SSS
Matt Black SS	CB73MB	CB74MB

Varese Pull Handle

- Bar ø: 22mm.



Finish	300mm	500mm
Antique Brass	CB81AB	CB82AB
Satin Brass	CB81SB	CB82SB
Satin Nickel	CB81SN	CB82SN
Matt Black	CB81MB	CB82MB
Matt Bronze	CB81MBRZ	CB82MBRZ

T-Bar Handle

- NB: 40113 & 40114 have a centre support.
- Bar ø: 12mm.



Size/Centres	SN	PC	MB
156/96mm	40100	-----	-----
188/128mm	40101	CB84PC	CB84MB
220/160mm	40102	CB85CP	CB85MB
252/192mm	40103	-----	-----
284/224mm	40104	-----	-----
348/288mm	40105	CB86CP	CB86MB
412/352mm	40106	-----	-----
444/384mm	40107	-----	-----
508/448mm	40108	-----	-----
572/512mm	40109	-----	-----
668/608mm	40110	CB87PC	CB87MB
700/640mm	40111	-----	-----
828/768mm	40112	-----	-----
1020/960mm	40113	-----	-----
1084/1024mm	40114	-----	-----

Oxford Cup Pull

- For use with Oxford cabinet knob on page 35.
- Size: Overall: 92mm.
- Centres: 76mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin Nickel	30092
Polished Chrome	30092/1
Gun Metal	30092/2
Matt Black	30092/3
Satin Copper	30092/4

Victorian Cup Pull

- For use with Victorian cabinet knob on page 35.
- Size: Overall: 92mm.
- Fixing Centres: 76mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	30105
Polished Chrome	30106
Satin Nickel	30107
Antique Brass	30150
Matt Black	30151
Polished Nickel	30152
Satin Brass	30153

Plain Drawer Pull

- Screws not supplied.
- Size: 87mm x 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	30088
Polished Chrome	30088/CP
Satin Chrome	30088/SC

From The Anvil Plain Drawer Pull

- Size: 93 x 45mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83680
Natural Smooth	83682
Beeswax	83681
Aged Brass	91522
Polished Chrome	91523
Polished Nickel	91524
Aged Bronze	91525
Polished Bronze	91961

From The Anvil Regency Drawer Pull

- Size: 85 x 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	46132
Pewter	46134
Beeswax	46133
Aged Brass	45405
Polished Brass	45410
Polished Chrome	45407
Polished Nickel	45406
Satin Chrome	45411
Aged Bronze	45408
Polished Bronze	45409

From The Anvil Flower Drawer Pull

- Size: 98mm x 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83677
Natural Smooth	83520
Beeswax	83673

From The Anvil Art Deco Drawer Pull

- Size: 100 x 42mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	46135
Pewter	46137
Beeswax	46136
Aged Brass	45400
Polished Chrome	45402
Polished Nickel	45401
Aged Bronze	45403
Polished Bronze	45404

From The Anvil Hammered Art Deco Drawer Pull

- Size: 100 x 42mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	46036
Polished Chrome	46038
Polished Nickel	46037
Aged Bronze	46039
Polished Bronze	46040

Flush Pull

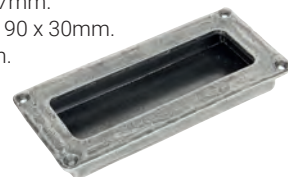
- Screws not supplied.



Finish	3"	4"
Polished Brass	30096/1	30096
Polished Chrome	30097/1	30097
Satin Chrome	30098/1	30098
Copper	-----	31107
Black	-----	31106
Satin SS	-----	30099

From The Anvil Flush Pull

- Size: 117 x 57mm.
- Internal Size: 90 x 30mm.
- Depth: 13mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73128
Pewter	83654

Round Flush Pull

- Size: See table.



Finish	30mmø	65mmø
Black	31112	31120
Copper	31113	31121

Round Flush Finger Pull

- Overall ø: 30mm.
- Internal ø: 24mm.
- Depth: 22mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31108
Polished Chrome	31109
Satin Chrome	31110
Satin Nickel	31111
Antique Brass	31114
Matt Bronze	31115

Round Flush Pull (Pair)

- Size: 57mm ø.
- Depth: 13mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	31122
Polished Brass	31116
Polished Chrome	31117
Satin Chrome	31118
Satin Nickel	31119
Matt Bronze	31123

Concealed Dynapro Drawer Runners 40kg

- Slide-on mounting and 40 kg carrying capacity with integrated Soft-close®.
- Continuous self locking of drawer when pushed onto the drawer.
- Height adjustment +3.5 mm, side adjustment ± 1.5 mm and tilt adjustment +4mm.
- Zinc-plated steel.
- Order front and rear fixing clip sets separately (see below).



Sizes	Min. Inst. Depth	Product Code
250mm	253mm	83430
270mm	273mm	83431
300mm	303mm	83432
350mm	353mm	83433
400mm	403mm	83434
450mm	453mm	83435
500mm	503mm	83436
550mm	553mm	83437

3D Clips for Runners (Steel)

- Compatible with Dynapro runners.
- Height adjustment + 3.5mm.
- Tilt angle adjustment + 4.0mm.
- Side adjustment + 1.5mm (requires drawer to be removed and reinstalled).



Product Code

83438

4D Clips for Runners (Plastic)

- Compatible with Dynapro runners.
- Height adjustment + 3.5mm.
- Tilt angle adjustment + 4.0mm.
- Side adjustment + 1.5mm.
- Depth adjustment + 3.5mm.



Product Code

83429

Touch to Open Set for Dynapro Runners 40/60kg

- Mechanical opening system.
- Simply press the front of the drawer to open.
- Touch to open device has three operating levels for different weight drawers.



Product Code

83447

952mm Synchronisation Rod for Dynapro Tipmatic (To suit 120mm drawer)

- Mechanical opening system.
- Simply press the front of the drawer to open.
- For cutting to length (inside cabinet width - 216 mm).

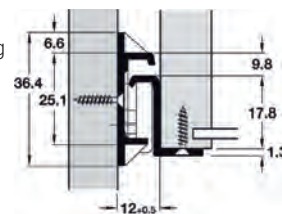


Product Code

83448

Bottom Fix Drawer Runner 35kg White

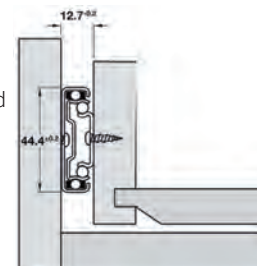
- Roller action, base mounting, self closing single extension drawer runners.
- 32mm drill pattern.
- Epoxy coated steel.
- Lateral adjustment of up to 2mm after installation.
- Sold as pairs without fixing screws.
- 250mm = 30kg.



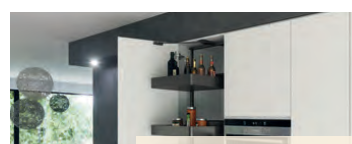
Sizes	Product Code
300mm	83411
350mm	83412
400mm	83413
450mm	83414
500mm	83415
550mm	83416
600mm	83417

Ball Bearing Full Extension Drawer Runner

- Hold in feature holds the drawer in.
- Zinc plated steel.
- Standard - 45kg & Soft Close - 35kg (load ratings vary).
- Other sizes are available.



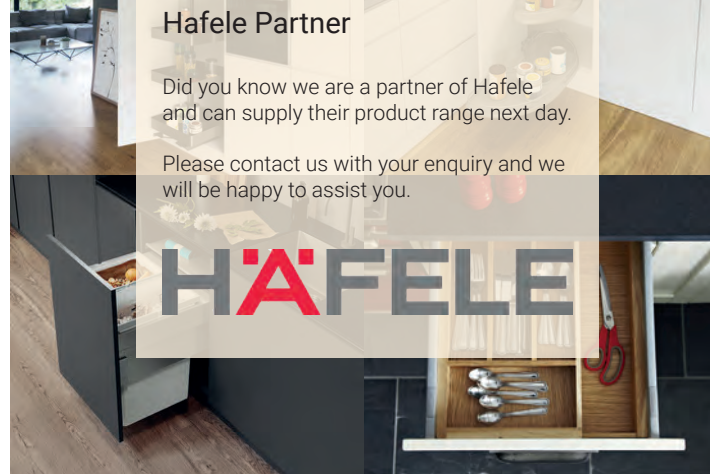
Size	Ext. Length	Standard	Soft Close
400mm	400mm	83439	83443
450mm	450mm	83440	83444
500mm	500mm	83441	83445
550mm	550mm	83442	83446



Hafele Partner

Did you know we are a partner of Hafele and can supply their product range next day.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist you.



Keku Push Fitting Set

- Secures trims & panels to walls.
- Once installed, can easily be removed.



Product Code

30078

Turnbutton - Black

- Screws not supplied.



Size

50 x 12mm
63 x 12mm

Product Code

30144
30143

Adjustable Kitchen Feet & Leg Clip

- Sold as a set of four legs.
- For plinth heights 150mm.
- Plinth Leg Clip & Bracket (Screw fix).
- Made from black plastic.



Type

Legs
Leg Clips

Product Code

30100
30101

Foot and Shaft Section

- For plug fitting into top section (right).
- Height Adjustable at the side and from top -10 to +18mm.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 10.



Height

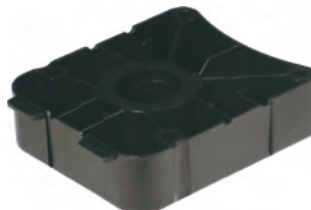
80mm
100mm
120mm
150mm
180mm
200mm

Product Code

M122.0001
M122.0002
M122.0003
M122.0004
M122.0005
M122.0006

Plinth Foot Top Section

- For screw fixing or press fixing.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 10.



Type

Screw Fixing

Product Code

M122.0007

Plinth Panel Clips

- For screw fixing on plinth panels.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 20.



Type

Screw Fixing

Product Code

M122.0008

AXILO 78 Foot and Shaft Section

- For plug fitting into top section (right).
- Height Adjustable at the side and from top -10 to +20mm using AXILO adjusting tool.
- Load bearing capacity 150kg per foot.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 20.



Height

60mm
80mm
100mm
125mm
150mm
180mm

Product Code

M122.0009
M122.0010
M122.0011
M122.0012
M122.0013
M122.0014

AXILO 78 Plinth Foot Top Section

- For screw fixing or press fitting.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 20.



Type

Screw Fixing
Press Fixing

Product Code

M122.0015
M122.0016

AXILO 78 Plinth Panel Clips

- For use from installation height 80mm.
- For screw fixing, press fitting, or side fitting on plinth panels.
- Black plastic.
- Sold in quantities of 100.



Type

Screw Fixing
Press Fitting
Side on Fitting

Product Code

M122.0017
M122.0018
M122.0019

AXILO 78 Adjusting Tool

- Adjusting tool for use with AXILO 78 plinth fitting adjusting system.
- Provides ergonomic and time saving height adjustment on the plinth system.
- Height adjustment by rotating by hand or with electric tool.
- Chuck 1/4" bit supplied.



Type

Adjusting Tool
Extension

Product Code

M122.0020
M122.0021



HAFELE

Full range of Hafele castors, feet, legs and table fittings available next day.

Please contact us with your enquiry.

Magnetic Catch 6kg Pull

- Size: Catch: 46mm x 15mm x 14mm.



Finish	Product Code
E. Brass	30026
NP	30027
FB	30025
Black	30023

Magnetic Catch

- Screws not supplied.
- Catch size: 46mm x 17mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black (4-5kg)	30020
White (3-4kg)	30021
Brown (3-4kg)	30022

Flush Magnetic Catch

- Concealed from view.
- Provides a flush fit.
- Size: 2kg - 12mm $\varnothing$, 4kg - 14mm $\varnothing$.
- Quantities are shown in brackets.



Type	2kg	4kg
Screw Fix (5)	M122.0022	M122.0025
Push Fix North (10)	M122.0023	-----
Push Fix South (10)	M122.0024	-----

Twin Ball Catch

- Solid for heavy-duty applications.
- Screws not supplied.



Size	Pol. Brass	Sat. Chrome
43 x 8mm	30033	30033/1
50 x 9mm	30034	30034/1
60 x 11mm	30035	30035/1
70 x 13.5mm	30036	30036/1

Magnetic Pressure Catch - Black

- Screws not supplied.
- For glass doors.
- 1.8kg pull.
- Catch size: 41mm x 31mm.



Type	Product Code
Single Door	30029
Double Door	M122.0026

Pressure Catch - Black

- Non-magnetic pressure catch.
- Plastic.
- 4kg pull.
- Catch size: 57mm x 40mm.
- Counterpiece size: 34mm x 16mm.



Product Code
30028

Twin Nylon Roller Catch

- Catch size: 32mm x 17mm.
- Counterpiece size: 38mm x 9mm.



Finish	Product Code
Bronze	30032
Zinc	30032/1

Mini Spring Catch

- Catch size: 34mm x 27mm.
- Counterpiece size: 35mm x 11mm.



Product Code
30031

Ball Catch

- Press-fit, brass plated steel catch.
- Solid chrome steel ball.



Catch $\varnothing$	Product Code
$\varnothing$ 8mm	M122.0027
$\varnothing$ 11mm	M122.0028

Ball Catch

- Twist-fit, brass catch.
- Nailed striking plate.
- Solid chrome steel ball.
- Sold in singles unless stated in brackets.



Catch $\varnothing$	Product Code
$\varnothing$ 9mm	M122.0029
$\varnothing$ 12mm	M122.0030
$\varnothing$ 14mm (10)	M122.0031

Clear Adhesive Buffers

- For use where extra cushioning is required.
- 12.7 x 3.5mm.
- Sold In 20's.



Product Code
17433

K Push Closing

- Can be both morticed and surface mounted.
- Available either with magnet or buffer.



Finish	With Buffer	With Magnet
Grey	M122.0032	M122.0035
White	M122.0033	M122.0036
Anthracite	M122.0034	M122.0037

- Order surface mount fitting separately for surface mounting.



Finish	Surface Mount
Grey	M122.0038
White	M122.0039
Anthracite	M122.0040

- Order magnet fitting separately for K Push with magnet.



Type	Product Code
Adhesive Plate for Magnet	M122.0041
Screw on Plate for Magnet	M122.0042

From The Anvil Cabinet Turn

- Fixing Plates: 56mm x 20mm.
- Projection: 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33115
Pewter	33684
Beeswax	33859

From The Anvil Cabinet Latch

- Overall Size: 55 x 41mm.
- Keep Size: 55 x 15mm.
- Projection: 37mm.
- Throw: 9mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	46129
Pewter	46131
Beeswax	46130
Polished Brass	46051
Aged Brass	46046
Polished Chrome	46048
Satin Chrome	46052
Polished Nickel	46047
Aged Bronze	46049
Polished Bronze	46050

Cupboard Lock - BZP

- Zinc alloy case and cylinder.
- Comes with 2 keys.
- Size: Cylinder: 18mm Ø
- Backset: 26 mm



Style	Product Code
Left Handed	18328
Right Handed	18329

95° Grass Tiomos Soft Close Kitchen Hinge

- For doors up to 28mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Click on arms.
- Mounting plates below.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	M122.0043
Inset	M122.0044

110° Metalla Soft Close Kitchen Hinge (Pair)

- For 14-26mm thick doors.
- Screw fixing, 35mm Ø cup.
- Quick fixing arms.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates and cover caps for hinge arm.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16660
Inset	16660/1

Cupboard Lock - Brass

- Backset Sizes:
18340: 15mm.
18341: 18mm.
18342: 18mm.
- This 2 lever lock is to be surface fixed to the inside of cupboard doors.



Size	KD	KA
50mm x 29mm	18340	18340/1
63mm x 37mm	18341	18341/1
76mm x 37mm	18342	18342/3

Two Part Plate with +2mm Height Adj

- Mounting plates for the above.



Height	Product Code
0mm	M112.0045
2mm	M112.0046

110° Grass Tiomos Soft Close Kitchen Hinge (Pair)

- For door thickness up to 24 mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates, cover caps for hinge arms and hinge cups.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16661
Inset	16662

Strike Plate - Brass

- Plated Flat Strike Plate - Brass.
- For recess mounting.
- Size: (Flat) 55mm x 12mm.

- Plated Angled Strike Plate - Brass.
- Size: (Angled) 33mm x 9mm.



Type	Product Code
Flat	18342/1
Angled	18342/2

110° Standard Kitchen Hinge

- Standard adjustment.
- For doors up to 22mm.
- Click on arm.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates and cover caps for hinge arms.
- Sold in pairs.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16655
Inset	16655/1

177° Slide-on Kitchen Hinge

- For doors 20-26mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Comes with 4mm mounting plates.
- Sold in pairs.



Product Code
16658

90° Easy Mount Sprung Kitchen Hinge (Pair)

- For door thickness minimum 16mm.
- For side panels 16-22mm.
- Screw fixing.



Product Code
16659

Add on Soft Close

- For hinges 16655 & 16655/1.



Product Code
83420

Soft Close Mechanism/Housing

- Grey plastic.
- For heavy duty doors more than 6kg.
- Plug fitting into a Ø 10mm hole or use housing.
- Mechanism - 52 x Ø 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Mechanism	16664
Housing	16665

Flat Bookcase Strip

- Size: 1.83m x 19mm.
- 16 x 3mm Screws required.
- Slot CC: 19mm.
- Fixing CC: 114mm.



Finish	Product Code
Solid Brass	17300
Electro Brassed	17303
Zinc	17304
Brown	17302
Bronze Aluminium	17314
Satin Nickel	17323
Black	17316

Flat Bookcase Studs

- To be used in conjunction with Flat Bookcase Strips.
- Size: 21 x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Solid Brass	17301
Electro Brassed	17422
Zinc	17423
Bronze	17421
Satin Nickel	17324
Black	17317/1

Flat Heavy Duty Studs

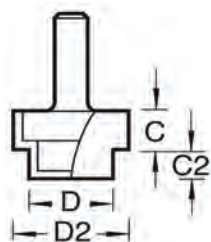
- To be used in conjunction with Flat Bookcase Strips.
- Size: Width: 19mm
- Length: 27mm



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17430
Zinc	17429
Bronze	17431
Satin Nickel	17325
Black	17318

C231 Flat Bookcase Strip Cutter

- D: 9.5mm.
- D2: 19mm.
- C: 13mm.
- C2: 6mm.
- Designed to accept bookcase strip.

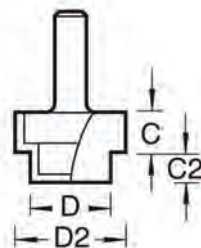


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26864
1/2"	26865

36 Flat Bookcase Strip Cutter

- D: 9.5mm.
- D2: 19mm.
- C: 13mm.
- C2: 6mm.



P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26632
1/2"	26632/1

Raised Bookcase Strip 1.83m

- Size: 1.83m x 24mm.
- 12 x 3mm screws required to fix strip.
- Slot CC: 12.7mm.
- Fixing CC: 152mm



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17307
Zinc	17305
Brown	17306
Bronze Aluminium	17315
Black	17320

Raised Bookcase Studs

- To be used in conjunction with Raised Bookcase Strips.
- Size: 20mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17426
Zinc	17425
Bronze	17424
Black	17321/1

Raised Heavy Duty Studs

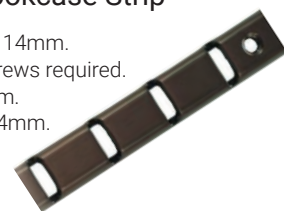
- To be used in conjunction with Raised Bookcase Strips.
- Size: 22mm x 22mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17426/H
Zinc	17425/H
Bronze	17424/H
Black	17322

'U' Section Bookcase Strip

- Size: 1.83m x 14mm.
- 16 x 3mm screws required.
- Slot CC: 19mm.
- Fixing CC: 114mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17308
Zinc	17309
Brown	17310

'U' Section Double Stud

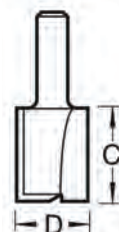
- To be used in conjunction with Raised Bookcase Strips.
- Size: Thickness: 1.6mm x 2mm.
- Width: 14mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brassed	17311
Zinc	17312
Bronze	17313

U-Section Bookcase Strip Cutter

- Model - C023AX1/4TC
- D: 14mm.
- C: 19mm.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.



C Trend Craft Range

Product Code
26277

Mushroom Buffers For Glass Shelves

- Size: 12 x 4mm.



Product Code
17432

Clear Adhesive Buffers For Glass Shelves

- 12.7 x 3.5mm.
- Sold In 20's.



Product Code
17433

Shelf Support Solid Brass

- Manufactured from solid brass.
- Corresponding sleeve: (Product code: 17453).
- Shaft Size: 6mm x 7mm.
- Support Plate: 8mm x 12.5mm.

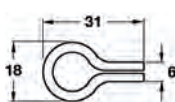


Product Code

17452 ●

Loop Shelf Support for Socket

- Press fit into Shelf Sleeve (17454).



Finish

Electro Brassed
Nickel Plated
Bronze

Product Code

17455
17455/1
17455/2 ●

Concealed Shelf Support - Steel Galvanised

- For installation into woodwork or masonry walls with screw mounting plate.
- For 24mm shelf thickness.
- Pin: 12mm Diameter x 112mm.
- Fixing Plate: 68mm x 20mm.



Product Code

17505

Shelf Sleeve Solid Brass

- Manufactured from solid brass.
- Corresponding stud: (Product code: 17452).
- Diameter: 8mm.
- Height: 8mm.



Product Code

17453 ●

Shelf Support Socket

- Use in conjunction with plug in loop shelf support.
- For 6.5mm ø hole.



Finish

Electro Brassed
Nickel Plated
Bronze

Product Code

17454
17454/1
17454/2 ●

From The Anvil Plain Shelf Bracket

- Sold in singles.
- Vertical Plate: 152mm.
- Projection: 152mm.



Finish

Black
Natural Smooth
Beeswax

Product Code

83780
45420
83781

Shelf Support for Socket

- Spoon shaped.
- Max load up to 100 kg (4 shelf supports).
- For 7mm ø hole or press fitting into socket (below).



Finish

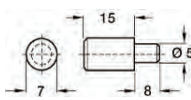
Brass Plated
Nickel Plated

Product Code

17450
17450/1 ●

Plug In Shelf Support

- 80kg load capacity (4 supports).
- For 5mm ø hole.



Finish

EB
NP

Product Code

17456
17457

From The Anvil Curved Shelf Bracket

- Sold in singles.
- Vertical Plate: 174mm
- Projection: 249mm



Finish

Black
Natural Smooth

Product Code

83784
45421

Shelf Support Socket

- Use in conjunction with Shelf Support (17450 or 17450/1).
- For 7.5mm ø hole.



Finish

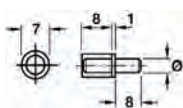
Brass Plated
Nickel Plated

Product Code

17451
17451/1 ●

Plug In Glass Shelf Support

- Steel with transparent plastic cap.
- 80kg load capacity.



Hole ø

3mm
5mm

Product Code

17458
17459

From The Anvil Flower Shelf Bracket

- Sold in singles.
- Vertical Plate: 230mm
- Projection: 237mm



Finish

Black
Beeswax

Product Code

83788
83789

Tools for 7.5mmø Sleeves

- To go with products 17451 & 17451/1.



Finish

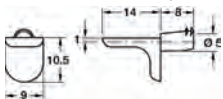
Drill Bit
Punch Tool

Product Code

17480
17481

Plug In Shelf Support (100)

- With twin grooves.
- For 5mm ø hole.
- Load carrying capacity 125kg.
- Sold in multiples or 100.



Product Code

17479



Oval Wardrobe Rail

- Size: 15mm x 30mm.
- Brass Plated Wall thickness: 0.7mm.
- Pol. Chrome Wall Thickness: 0.6mm.



Size	Finish	Product Code
1.5m	Brass Plated	17440
3m	Brass Plated	17441
1.5m	Pol. Chrome	17447
3m	Pol. Chrome	17444

Round Wardrobe Rail

- Size:
Length - 2438mm.
Diameter - 25mm ø.
- Wall thickness: 0.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Matt Black	17463
Antique Copper	17466
Antique Brass	17469

Round Wardrobe Rail End Socket - Polished Chrome

- Size:
Width - 50.5mm ø.
Projection - 15mm.



Product Code

17477

Oval Rail Centre Bracket

- Width: 46mm.
- Projection: 75mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass Plated	17442
Polished Chrome	17446

Round Wardrobe Rail Centre Bracket

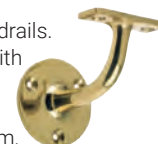
- Size:
Width - 47mm.
Projection - 89mm.



Finish	Product Code
Matt Black	17464
Antique Copper	17467
Antique Brass	17470

Handrail Bracket

- Suitable for flat based handrails.
- Face fixing and supplied with screws.
- Rose: 55mm.
- Fixing Plate: 53mm x 20mm.
- Projection: 80mm.



Finish	Product Code
PB	23560
PC	23561
SC	23562

Oval Rail End Socket

- Size: Width: 19mm.
- Projection: 44mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass Plated	17443
Polished Chrome	17445

Round Wardrobe Rail End Socket

- Size:
Width - 52mm.
Projection - 25mm.



Finish	Product Code
Matt Black	17465
Antique Copper	17468
Antique Brass	17471

From The Anvil Handrail Bracket

- Sold in singles.
- Size: Wall Plate: 48mm x 38mm.
- Rail Plate: 55mm x 22mm.



Finish	2"	2.5"	3"
Black	83840	83841	83842
Pewter	46141	46142	46143
Beeswax	46138	46139	46140

Oval Rail End Bracket

- Width: 46mm.
- Projection: 75mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	17438

Round Wardrobe Rail - Polished Chrome

- Size:
Length - 3000mm.
Diameter - 25mm ø.
- Wall thickness: 0.7mm.



Product Code
17475

2.5" Handrail Bracket White

- Face fixing and supplied without screws.
- Rose: 60mm.
- Fixing Plate: 61mm x 24mm.



Product Code
23566

Oval Rail End Socket (Top Fix)

- Width: 46mm.
- Projection: 75mm.



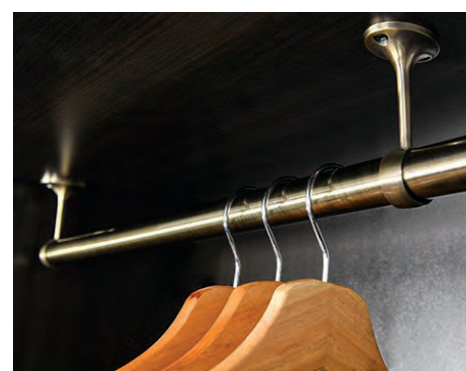
Finish	Product Code
Brass Plated	17448
Polished Chrome	17449

Round Wardrobe Rail Centre Bracket - Polished Chrome

- Size:
Width - 47mm.
Projection - 89mm



Product Code
17476



Door Furniture & Accessories

Lever Handles	47-55
From The Anvil Concealed Range	56-57
Thumblatches	58
Door Knobs.....	59-61
Front Door Furniture	62-65
Standard Door Furniture	66-73
Escutcheons.....	74-76
Thumbturns & Latches	77
Sliding & Bi-Folding Systems.....	78-98
Door Bolts	99-103

Butt Hinges	104-107
Parliament & Projection Hinges	108
Flush Hinges	109
Kitchen Hinges	109-110
Stormproof Hinges	110
Friction Hinges	111
Ornate & T-Hinges	112
Hinge Fronts.....	113
Gate Hardware.....	113-114

Locks & Latches	115-123
Espagnolette Locks	124-133
Euro Cylinders	134-136
Window Espag Locks	137-139



Scroll Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150mm x 43mm x 10mm.
- Lever Latch: 118mm x 43mm x 10mm (Excluding 31209).



Type	PB	PC	SC
Lock	31208	31208/1	31208/2
Latch	31209	31209/1	31209/2
Bathroom	31211	31211/1	31211/2
Euro	31210	31210/1	31210/2

Victorian Handle Range
- Antique Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 155mm x 40mm x 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	34072
Latch	34073
Bathroom	34074

Contract Aluminium Handle Range

- Satin Anodised Aluminium.
- Size: 152mm x 41mm x 10mm.
- Lever Latch: 102mm x 41mm x 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	37171
Latch	37170
Bathroom	37171/W
Euro	37171/E

Scroll Handle Range
- Antique Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 155mm x 40mm x 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	34075
Latch	34076
Bathroom	34077

Victorian Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150mm x 42mm x 10mm.
- Lever Latch: 118mm x 42mm x 10mm.



Type	Pol. Chrome	Sat. Chrome
Lock	37160	37160/1
Latch	37161	37161/1
Bathroom	37162	37162/1
Euro	31230	37161/2

Heavy Victorian Handle Range - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150mm x 43mm.
- Lever Latch: 118mm x 43mm x 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	34015
Latch	34016
Bathroom	34017
Euro	34015/1

Mitred Handle Range - SSS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Size: 172mm x 42mm x 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	36981
Latch	36980
Bathroom	36982
Euro	36983



Don't forget to order!

- We have a wide range of locks and latches to suit our door handles.
- See pages 115-136.
- Can't find what you require? Please contact us.

Velino Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150.5mm x 50mm x 2mm.



Finish	Lock	Latch	Bathroom
Ant. Brass	CB08AB	CB07AB	CB09AB
Sat. Brass	CB08SB	CB07SB	CB09SB
Pol. Nickel	CB08PN	CB07PN	CB09PN
Sat. Nickel	CB08SN	CB07SN	CB09SN
Matt Black	CB08MB	CB07MB	CB09MB
Matt Bronze	CB08MBRZ	CB07MBRZ	CB09MBRZ

Varese Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150.5mm x 50mm x 2mm.



Type	Lock	Latch	Bathroom
Ant. Brass	CB34AB	CB33AB	CB35AB
Sat. Brass	CB34SB	CB33SB	CB35SB
Pol. Nickel	CB34PN	CB33PN	CB35PN
Sat. Nickel	CB34SN	CB33SN	CB35SN
Matt Black	CB34MB	CB33MB	CB35MB
Matt Bronze	CB34MBRZ	CB33MBRZ	CB35MBRZ

Trentino Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 150mm x 50mm x 2mm.



Type	Lock	Latch	Bathroom
Ant. Brass	CB13AB	CB12AB	CB14AB
Sat. Brass	CB13SB	CB12SB	CB14SB
Pol. Nickel	CB13PN	CB12PN	CB14PN
Sat. Nickel	CB13SN	CB12SN	CB14SN
Matt Black	CB13MB	CB12MB	CB14MB
Matt Bronze	CB13MBRZ	CB12MBRZ	CB14MBRZ

Ibra Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 185mm x 42mm x 10mm.



Type	Lock	Latch	Bathroom	Euro
Pol. Brass	34055	34056	34057	33055/E
Sat. Brass	34109	34111	34113	-----
Pol. Chrome	37164	37163	37165	37164/E
Sat. Chrome	37233	37231	37234	37235
Matt Black	34108	34110	34112	-----

FTA PERIOD LEVER HANDLES

From The Anvil Straight Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 148mm x 39mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Pol. Brass	91968	83829	45761	91971
Pol. Chrome	91969	83830	45762	91972
Sat. Chrome	91970	91967	45763	91973

From The Anvil Avon Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 48mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Polished SS	49827	49825	49831	49829
Satin SS	49826	49824	49830	49828
Aged Brass	90362	90358	90370	90366
Pol. Chrome	90363	90359	90371	90367
Pol. Nickel	90364	90360	90372	90368
Aged Bronze	90365	90361	90373	90369
Pol. Bronze	45788	45787	45790	45789

From The Anvil Reeded Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 50mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 123mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Aged Brass	33083	33040	33085	33084
Pol. Chrome	33307	33306	33309	33308
Pol. Nickel	33325	33324	33327	33326
Aged Bronze	83954	83953	83956	83955
Pol. Bronze	91914	91913	91916	91915

From The Anvil Newbury Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 50mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Aged Brass	91415	91414	91417	91416
Pol. Chrome	91422	91421	91424	91423
Pol. Nickel	91429	91428	91431	91430
Aged Bronze	91436	91435	91438	91437
Pol. Bronze	91920	91919	91922	91921

From The Anvil Hinton Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 50mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 128mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Aged Brass	45311	45310	45313	45312
Pol. Chrome	45317	45316	45319	45318
Pol. Nickel	45323	45322	45325	45324
Aged Bronze	45329	45328	45331	45330
Pol. Bronze	45335	45334	45337	45336



From The Anvil Hammered Newbury Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 50mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Aged Brass	46210	46209	46212	46211
Pol. Chrome	46214	46213	46216	46215
Pol. Nickel	46218	46217	46220	46219
Aged Bronze	46222	46221	46224	46223
Pol. Bronze	46226	46225	46228	46227

Request a catalogue

- Please contact us for a current From The Anvil product brochure.

Product Code - 33000



Wessex Budget Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 128mm x 50mm.
- Latch: 82mm x 50mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73201
Latch	73202
Bathroom	73203

Kirkpatrick (2439) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73220
Latch	73221
Bathroom	73221/1
Euro	73221/2

Kirkpatrick (2456) Handle Range - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73204
Latch	73204/1
Bathroom	73204/2
Euro	73204/E

Ludlow Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 155mm x 58mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73220/F
Latch	73220/G
Bathroom	73220/H

Kirkpatrick (2440) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73217
Latch	73218
Bathroom	73219
Euro	73217/Euro
Lock (Anvil)	73217/M

Kirkpatrick (2568) Handle Range - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73205
Latch	73205/1
Bathroom	73205/2

Ludlow Slimline Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73220/A
Latch	73220/B
Bathroom	73220/C
Euro	73220/EURO

Kirkpatrick (2445) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 152mm x 38mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73210
Latch	73210/1
Bathroom	73210/2
Euro	73210/3

Kirkpatrick (2450) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 190mm x 55mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73200
Latch	73533
Bathroom	73534
Euro	73535

Fleur-de-lys Budget Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 190mm x 54mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73206
Latch	73207
Bathroom	73208

Kirkpatrick (2451) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 164mm x 47mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73214
Latch	73215
Bathroom	73216
Euro	73540

Kirkpatrick (2449) Handle Range - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 165mm x 50mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	73211
Latch	73212
Bathroom	73213

FTA TRADITIONAL LEVER HANDLES

From The Anvil Straight Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel/brass.
- Backplate Size: 148mm x 39mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Black	73110	73109	45759	73111
Beeswax	73114	73113	-----	73115
Ant. Pewter	73116	73112	45760	73117

From The Anvil Avon Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 48mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Black	33823	33824	33826	33825
Ext. Beeswax	91480	91479	91482	91481
Pewter	33701	33700	33703	33702

From The Anvil Deluxe Handle Range - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 155mm x 42mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	33877
Latch	33878
Bathroom	92161

From The Anvil Cottage Handle Range - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 171mm x 51mm.



Type	Product Code
Latch	73107
Lock	73106
Euro	91966
Bathroom	73108

From The Anvil Smooth Handle Range - Black

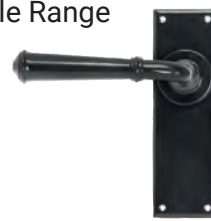
- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 155mm x 40mm.



Type	Product Code
Lock	33320
Latch	33317
Bathroom	33822

From The Anvil Regency Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 48mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 120mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Black	92058	92057	92060	92059
Ext. Beeswax	92052	92051	92054	92053
Pewter	45126	45125	45128	45127

From The Anvil Monkeytail Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 152mm x 51mm x 3mm.
- Handle Length: 126mm.



Type	Latch	Lock	Euro	Bathroom
Black	33278	33279	45591	33266
Beeswax	33901	33900	-----	33902
Pewter	33616	33615	45592	33617

From The Anvil Large Avon Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 241mm x 48mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.



Type	Black	Pewter
Latch	33094	33090
Lock	33093	33089
Euro	33092	33088
Bathroom	33095	33091

From The Anvil Gothic Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 248mm x 44mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 125mm.



Type	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
Latch	33275	33601	33270
Lock	33276	33600	33271
Euro	33277	33604/47	33269
Bathroom	33274	33604/B	33272

From The Anvil Cromwell Lever Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate Size: 273mm x 40mm x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 117mm.



Type	Black	Pewter
Latch	33117	33731
Lock	33116	33730
Bathroom	33118	33732

Sliding Door Handle

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Designed to operate a standard patio door lock with a euro cylinder.
- Backplate Size: 222 x 28mm.
- Sliding & bi-folding systems on pages 78-98.



Finish	Product Code
Hardex Gold	18500
Polished Chrome	18502
Satin Chrome	18501
Hardex Bronze	18503
Antique Black	18505
White	18504

Balmoral

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 243mm x 42mm x 11mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 211mm.



Finish	Product Code
Hardex Bronze	18427
Hardex Pol. Chrome	18429
Satin Chrome	18428
Hardex Gold	18429/3
Black	18429/2

Stella

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 208mm x 26mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	20724
Satin Brass	20724/2
Polished Chrome	20719
Satin Chrome	20719/1

Sliding Door Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Designed to operate a standard patio door lock with a euro cylinder.
- Size: 219mm.
- Sliding & bi-folding systems on pages 78-98.



Finish	Product Code
LH	18506
RH	18507

Carman

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 208mm x 26mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	20721
Polished Chrome	20721/1

Verde

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 220mm x 26mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 124mm.
- Right Hand Shown.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Chrome	207697	207696
Satin Chrome	207699	207698

Straight Pioneer

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 261mm x 32mm x 14mm.
- Centres: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 215mm.



Finish	Product Code
Gold	18402
Polished Chrome	18403
Black	18401
White	18400

Rosa

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 220mm x 26mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 123mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Brass	20727/2
Polished Chrome	20727/1
Satin Chrome	20727

Straight Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- 220mm x 32mm x 6mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 124mm.



Product Code
20715

Windsor

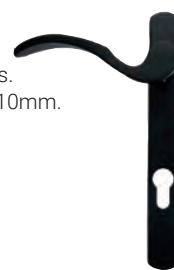
- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 206mm x 28mm x 11mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 122mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	18426
White	18422
Hardex Gold	18399
Hardex Pol. Chrome	18423
Satin Chrome	18424
Hardex Bronze	18425

Scroll

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 208mm x 26mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 124mm.
- Left Hand Shown.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	20722/1	20723/1
Black	20722	20723
Polished Chrome	20722/2	20723/2
Satin Chrome	20722/3	20723/3
Antique Bronze	20722/4	20723/4

Mitre Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- 249mm x 28mm x 8mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Suit Doors up to 80mm.



Product Code
20717

From The Anvil Avon Slimline Espag. Handle

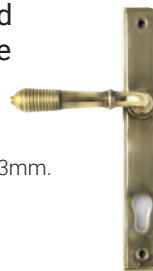
- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	49800
Polished SS	49801

From The Anvil Reeded Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 244mm x 36mm x 13mm.
- Handle Length: 123mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	33039
Polished Chrome	33305
Polished Nickel	33316
Aged Bronze	83952
Polished Bronze	91912

From The Anvil Brompton Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45499
Polished Brass	50604
Polished Chrome	45525
Polished Nickel	45526
Aged Bronze	45775
Polished Bronze	45776

From The Anvil Brompton Slimline Espag. Handle

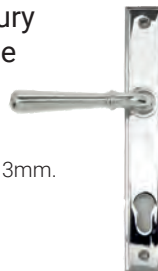
- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	49802
Polished SS	49803

From The Anvil Newbury Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 244mm x 36mm x 13mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91413
Polished Chrome	91420
Polished Nickel	91427
Aged Bronze	91434
Polished Bronze	91918

From The Anvil Avon Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33033
Pewter	33034
Ext. Beeswax	91484

From The Anvil Newbury Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 244mm x 36mm x 13mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	47073
Polished SS	47072

From The Anvil Hinton Slimline Espag. Handle

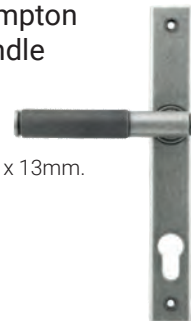
- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 244mm x 36mm x 13mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45314
Polished Brass	46547
Polished Chrome	45320
Polished Nickel	45326
Aged Bronze	45332
Polished Bronze	45338

From The Anvil Brompton Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	45527
Matt Black	45528
Pewter	45529

From The Anvil Avon Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	90354
Polished Brass	46548
Polished Chrome	90355
Polished Nickel	90356
Aged Bronze	90357
Polished Bronze	45791

From The Anvil Hammered Newbury Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size: 244mm x 36mm x 13mm.
- Handle Length: 124mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45498
Polished Chrome	45772
Polished Nickel	45771
Aged Bronze	45773
Polished Bronze	45774

Espag Locks

- We stock a wide range of door espags from popular brands such as Era, Maco and Winkhaus.
- Find on pages 124-233.



Ludlow Narrow Espag.

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 218mm x 30mm x 10mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fixing cc: 123mm.



Product Code

20725

From The Anvil Cottage Espag. Handle - Antique Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Backplate size: 266mm x 38mm.

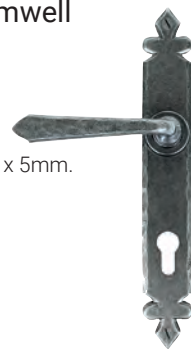


Product Code

73143

From The Anvil Cromwell Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 270mm x 40mm x 5mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fix cc: 243mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter33067
33068

Kirkpatrick (2461) Espag. Handle - Antiqued Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Backplate size: 266mm x 38mm.



Centres

Product Code

92mm
72mm20700/1
20700/5

From The Anvil Narrow Twist Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 220mm x 30mm x 5mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fix cc: 123mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter33119
33633

From The Anvil Cottage Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter
External Beeswax33035
33036
45593

Kirkpatrick (2459) Espag. Handle - Antiqued Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 266mm x 38mm x 3mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Product Code

73541

From The Anvil Avon Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 241mm x 48mm x 5mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fix cc: 215mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter
Ext. Beeswax33123
33704
91485

From The Anvil Regency Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter
External Beeswax92061
92062
92055

Kirkpatrick (2462) Espag. Handle - Antiqued Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 273mm x 44mm x 3mm.
- Centre: 92mm.



Product Code

20700/2

From The Anvil Gothic Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 248mm x 44mm x 5mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Fix cc: 214mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black
Pewter33273
33604

From The Anvil Monkeytail Slimline Espag. Handle

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sizes: 242mm x 32mm x 13mm.
- Centre: 92mm.
- Hand determines external lever.



LH

Finish

LH

RH

Black
Pewter
Beeswax33037L
33038L
45594L33037R
33038R
45594R

Breeze Handle Range

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Rose: 52mmø x 7mm.
- Lever length: 127mm.
- Projection: 64mm.



Finish	Product Code
Matt Black	CB62MB
Satin SS	CB62SSS

Return To Lever On Rose - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS. Rose: 52mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 140mm.
- Projection: 65mm.



Product Code
36999

Verdun Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 51mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 122mm.
- Projection: 62mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB41AB
Matt Black	CB41MB
Polished Chrome	CB41PC
Satin Chrome	CB41SC

Curved Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Rose: 52mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 137mm.
- Projection: 66mm.



Product Code
37100

Tres Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 51mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 113mm.
- Projection: 67mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	34103
Satin Chrome	34104

Olivier Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 51mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 120mm.
- Projection: 63mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB39AB
Matt Black	CB39MB
Polished Chrome	CB39PC
Satin Chrome	CB39SC

Straight Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Rose: 52mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 133mm.
- Projection: 66mm.



Product Code
37101

Santiago Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 52mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 105mm.
- Projection: 64mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	34088
Satin Chrome	34087

Philadelphia Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 51mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 124mm.
- Projection: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	CB40AB
Matt Black	CB40MB
Polished Chrome	CB40PC
Satin Chrome	CB40SC

Return To Lever On Rose - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Rose: 52mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 122mm.
- Projection: 68mm.



Product Code
36999/1

Blanco Handle Range

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 114mm.
- Projection: 63mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	37191
Satin Chrome	37191/1

Escutcheons & Thumbturns

- Find on pages 74-77.



Velino Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 120mm.
- Projection: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB05AB
Satin Brass	CB05SB
Polished Nickel	CB05PN
Satin Nickel	CB05SN
Matt Bronze	CB05MBRZ
Matt Black	CB05MB

Stella Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 110mm.
- Projection: 71mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34085
Polished Chrome	34086
Satin Chrome	34086/1

From The Anvil Avon Lever on Rose Handle Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Rose: 52mm x 52mm x 5mm.
- Lever Length: 118mm.
- Projection: 63mm.



Finish	Sprung	Unsprung
Black	33873/S	33873
Pewter	33874/S	33874
Ext. Beeswax	91483	-----

Trentino Handle Range

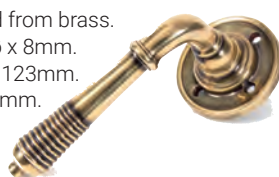
- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 124mm.
- Projection: 63mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB11AB
Satin Brass	CB11SB
Polished Nickel	CB11PN
Satin Nickel	CB11SN
Matt Bronze	CB11MBRZ
Matt Black	CB11MB

From The Anvil Reeded Lever on Rose Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 60mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 123mm.
- Projection: 70mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	33087
Polished Chrome	90007
Polished Nickel	33086
Aged Bronze	83957
Polished Bronze	91917

From The Anvil Regency Lever on Rose Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Rose: 60mm x 60mm x 5mm.
- Lever Length: 120mm.
- Projection: 64mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92056
Pewter	45120
Ext. Beeswax	92050

Sasso Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 129mm.
- Projection: 55mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB01AB
Satin Brass	CB01SB
Polished Nickel	CB01PN
Satin Nickel	CB01SN
Matt Bronze	CB01MBRZ
Matt Black	CB01MB

From The Anvil Newbury Lever on Rose Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 60mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 124mm.
- Projection: 64mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91418
Polished Chrome	91425
Polished Nickel	91432
Aged Bronze	91439
Polished Bronze	91923

From The Anvil Monkeytail Lever on Rose Range

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Unsprung handle.
- Rose: 76mm x 76mm x 5mm.
- Lever Length: 120mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33235
Pewter	33612
Beeswax	33848

Amiata Handle Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 50mmø x 10mm.
- Lever Length: 129mm.
- Projection: 64mm.



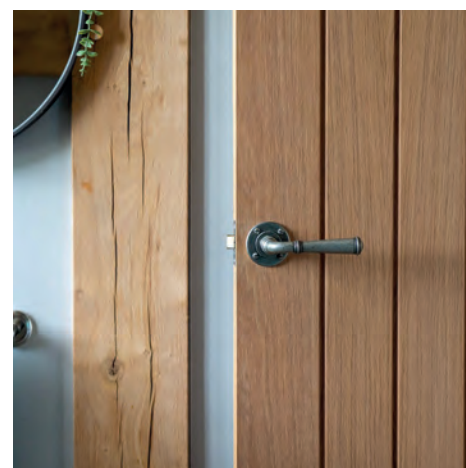
Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB16AB
Satin Brass	CB16SB
Polished Nickel	CB16PN
Satin Nickel	CB16SN
Matt Bronze	CB16MBRZ
Matt Black	CB16MB

From The Anvil Hinton Lever on Rose Range

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose: 60mmø x 8mm.
- Lever Length: 128mm.
- Projection: 70mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45309
Polished Chrome	45315
Polished Nickel	45321
Aged Bronze	45327
Polished Bronze	45333



ANVIL CONCEALED RANGE

From The Anvil Concealed Range

A contemporary, concealed product design.

Choose from a wide range of products, finishes and designs, with four different rose designs to choose from. Plain, Art Deco, Beehive, Square.

Can be fitted with matching concealed products.

Pair with other From The Anvil lever handles and window furniture.

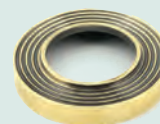
From the
Anvil
Specialist Manufacturers of Ironmongery & Lighting



Plain



Art Deco



Beehive



Square

From The Anvil Avon on Rose Concealed Range

- Part of the traditional range of sprung lever handles.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ø x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	49852	49853	49854	49855
Satin SS	49848	49849	49850	49851
Aged Brass	45611	45612	45613	45614
Pol. Brass	50596	50598	50600	50602
Pol. Chrome	45615	45616	45617	45618
Pol. Nickel	45619	45620	45621	45622
Aged Bronze	46089	46090	46091	46092
Pol. Bronze	46093	46094	46095	46096
Black	45623	45624	45625	45626
Ext. Beeswax	45627	45628	45629	45630
Pewter	45631	45632	45633	45634

From The Anvil Regency on Rose Concealed Range

- Part of the traditional range of sprung lever handles.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ø x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 131mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Black	45635	45636	45637	45638
Pewter	45643	45644	45645	45646
Ext. Beeswax	45639	45640	45641	45642

From The Anvil Newbury on Rose Concealed Range

- Part of the period range of sprung lever handles.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ø x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 126mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	46514	46515	46516	46517
Satin SS	46510	46511	46512	46513
Aged Brass	45755	45756	45757	45758
Pol. Brass	50618	50620	50622	50624
Pol. Chrome	46053	46054	46055	46056
Pol. Nickel	46057	46058	46059	46060
Aged Bronze	46061	46062	46063	46064
Pol. Bronze	46065	46066	46067	46068

From The Anvil Hammered Newbury on Rose Concealed Range

- Part of the period range of sprung lever handles.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ø x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 126mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Aged Brass	46069	46070	46071	46072
Pol. Chrome	46073	46074	46075	46076
Pol. Nickel	46077	46078	46079	46080
Aged Bronze	46081	46082	46083	46084
Pol. Bronze	46085	46086	46087	46088
Black	45647	45648	45649	45650
Matt Black	45651	45652	45653	45654
Pewter	45655	45656	45657	45658

From The Anvil Brompton on Rose Concealed Range

- Part of the period range of sprung lever handles.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ϕ x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 125mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	49844	49845	49846	49847
Satin SS	49840	49841	49842	49843
Aged Brass	45659	45660	45661	45662
Pol. Brass	50605	50607	50609	50611
Pol. Chrome	45663	45664	45665	45666
Pol. Nickel	45667	45668	45669	45670
Aged Bronze	46097	46098	46099	46100
Pol. Bronze	46101	46102	46103	46104
Black	45671	45672	45673	45674
Matt Black	45675	45676	45677	45678
Pewter	45679	45680	45681	45682

From The Anvil Round Escutcheon Concealed Range

- Complement all From The Anvil mortice knob, lever on rose, and thumbturn concealed designs.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ϕ x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	49868	49869	49870	49871
Satin SS	49864	49865	49866	49867
Aged Brass	45683	45684	45685	45686
Pol. Brass	50746	50747	50748	50749
Pol. Chrome	45687	45688	45689	45690
Pol. Nickel	45691	45692	45693	45694
Aged Bronze	46113	46114	46115	46116
Pol. Bronze	46117	46118	46119	46120
Black	45695	45696	45697	45698
Matt Black	49536	49537	49538	49539
Pewter	45703	45704	45705	45706
Ext. Beeswax	45699	45700	45701	45702

From The Anvil Round Euro Escutcheon Concealed Range

- Complement all From The Anvil mortice knob, lever on rose, and thumbturn concealed designs.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ϕ x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	49876	49877	49878	49879
Satin SS	49872	49873	49874	49875
Aged Brass	45707	45708	45709	45710
Pol. Brass	50592	50593	50594	50595
Pol. Chrome	45711	45712	45713	45714
Pol. Nickel	45715	45716	45717	45718
Aged Bronze	46121	46122	46123	46124
Pol. Bronze	46125	46126	46127	46128
Black	45719	45720	45721	45722
Matt Black	49540	49541	49542	49543
Pewter	45727	45728	45729	45730
Ext. Beeswax	45723	45724	45725	45726

From The Anvil Round Thumbturn Concealed Range

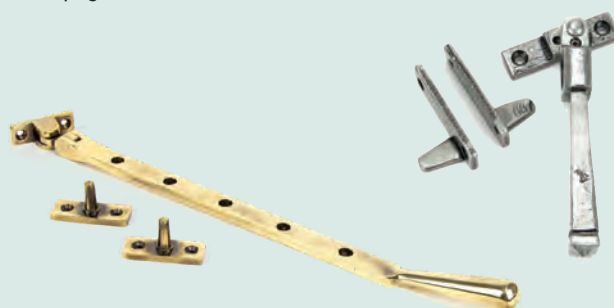
- Complement all From The Anvil mortice knob, lever on rose, and escutcheon concealed designs.
- Sold in pairs with spindle and SS screws.
- Backplate Size: 53mm ϕ x 8mm.
- Square Backplate Size: 53mm x 53mm x 8mm.



Type	Plain	Art Deco	Beehive	Square
Polished SS	49860	49861	49862	49863
Satin SS	49856	49857	49858	49859
Aged Brass	45731	45732	45733	45734
Pol. Brass	50750	50751	50752	50753
Pol. Chrome	45735	45736	45737	45738
Pol. Nickel	45739	45740	45741	45742
Aged Bronze	46105	46106	46107	46108
Pol. Bronze	46109	46110	46111	46112
Black	45743	45744	45745	45746
Matt Black	49544	49545	49546	49547
Pewter	45751	45752	45753	45754
Ext. Beeswax	45747	45748	45749	45750

Matching window furniture available

- See pages 143-152.



Suffolk Latch Set - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Handle Length: 96mm.
- Handle Width: 12mm.
- Latch Projection: 70mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 110mm.
- Handle: 203mm.



Product Code

30146

Kirkpatrick Thumb latch (3618) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Handle Length: 228mm.
- Handle Width: 55mm.
- Latch Projection: 84mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 197mm.



Product Code

73405

Kirkpatrick Suffolk Latch (3622) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Plate Length: 191mm.
- Plate Width: 35mm.
- Latch Projection: 68mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 203mm.



Product Code

73263

Suffolk Latch & Chain - Black

- Handle Length: 200mm.
- Handle Width: 47mm.
- Latch Projection: 80mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 150mm.

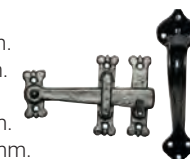


Brand Product Code

From The Anvil	33321
KP (3619)	73265
KP Pin & Chain	73265/P

Kirkpatrick Suffolk Latch (3623) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Handle Length: 203mm.
- Handle Width: 40mm.
- Latch Projection: 76mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 154mm.



Product Code

73406

Kirkpatrick Plain Suffolk Latch - Smooth Black (4320)

- Manufactured from iron.
- Plate Length: 247mm.
- Plate Width: 59mm.
- Latch Projection: 101mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 228mm.



Product Code

73261

From The Anvil Bean Thumb latch

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Handle/Thumb Bar/Latch.
- Med - 210/140/190mm.
- XL - 216/165/200mm.
- Heavy - 228/140/205mm.



Size	Medium	XL	Heavy
Black	33176	33815	33253
Pewter	33649	33762	33763
Beeswax	33101	33101XL	33159
Ext. B/w	91496	-----	-----

Kirkpatrick Suffolk Latch (1681) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Handle Length: 191mm.
- Handle Width: 38mm.
- Latch Projection: 70mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 127mm.



Product Code

73260

From The Anvil Latch Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Latch Length: 165mm
- Staple Size: 54mm x 63mm
- Screw-on Staple Size: 108mm x 20mm



Finish Product Code

Black	33966
Pewter	33779
Beeswax	33160

From The Anvil Gothic Thumb latch

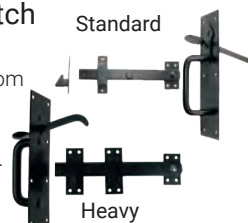
- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Handle/Thumb Bar/Latch.
- Med - 216/140/190mm.
- XL - 216/170/190mm.



Finish	Medium	XL
Black	33970	45598
Pewter	33638	45599
Beeswax	33150	33150XL
Ext. Beeswax	91497	-----

Suffolk Gate Latch

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Thumbpiece:
- Standard: 75mm.
- Heavy: 108mm.



Finish	Type	Product Code
Black		73266
Black	Heavy	73336
Galvanised		73226/1

Kirkpatrick Latch Set (4088) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Provided without screws.



Size Product Code

6"	73267
8"	73267/1

From The Anvil Tuscan Thumb latch

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Handle Length: 270mm.
- Thumb Bar Length: 163mm.
- Latch Length: 215mm.



Finish Product Code

Black	92046
Pewter	33082
Ext. Beeswax	92047

Suffolk Latch - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Plate Length: 215mm.
- Plate Width: 46mm.
- Latch Projection: 80mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 242mm.



Brand Product Code

From The Anvil	73264M
KP (1684)	73264

From The Anvil Privacy Latch Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Latch Length: 133mm.
- Keep Size: 85mm x 33mm.
- Fixing Plate: 51mm x 51mm.



Finish Product Code

Black	33818
Pewter	33393
Beeswax	33296

Victorian Mushroom Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- ½ sprung.
- Knob Ø: 52mm.
- Projection: 71mm.
- Rose Ø: 61.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	CB108PB
Satin Brass	CB108SB
Polished Chrome	CB108PC
Satin Chrome	CB108SC
Satin Nickel	CB108SN
Matt Black	CB108MB
Dark Bronze	CB108DB

From The Anvil Mushroom Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 49mm/57mm.
- Projection: 49mm/55mm.
- Rose Ø: 51mm/57mm.



Finish	49mm	57mm
Polished Brass	83564	91529
Polished Chrome	90291	91532
Polished Nickel	83839	91530
Aged Bronze	83944	91531
Polished Bronze	91925	-----

FTA Beehive Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Knob Ø: 50mm.
- Projection: 64mm.
- Rose Ø: 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83633H
Polished Chrome	90273
Satin Chrome	91974
Polished Nickel	83636H
Aged Bronze	83947
Polished Bronze	91926

Victorian Mushroom Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 57.5mm.
- Projection: 68mm.
- Rose Ø: 62.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34004
Polished Chrome	35158
Satin Chrome	35159

From The Anvil Ball Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 45mm.
- Projection: 72mm.
- Rose Ø: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	83630
Polished Nickel	83632

From The Anvil Prestbury Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Knob Ø: 50mm/63mm.
- Projection: 64mm/71mm.
- Rose Ø: 50mm/63mm.



Finish	50mm	63mm
Aged Brass	83857	83858
Polished Chrome	90274	90275
Polished Nickel	83855	83856
Aged Bronze	83945	83946

Victorian Mushroom Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 53mm.
- Projection: 56mm.
- Rose Ø: 69.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34000
Polished Chrome	37168
Satin Chrome	37169

From The Anvil Oval Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Knob Size: 57 x 40mm.
- Projection: 65mm.
- Rose Ø: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	83627
Polished Chrome	91975
Polished Nickel	83629
Aged Bronze	91976

From The Anvil Flower Mortice Knob Set - Aged Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 50mm.
- Projection: 69mm.
- Rose Ø: 61mm.



Product Code
39010

Queen Anne Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 52mm
- Projection: 74mm.
- Rose Ø: 61mm



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34001
Polished Chrome	34001/1
Satin Chrome	34001/2
Satin Brass	34001/3
Dark Bronze	34001/4
Matt Black	34001/5

From The Anvil Hammered Mushroom Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 49mm.
- Projection: 49mm.
- Rose Ø: 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	46031
Polished Chrome	46033
Polished Nickel	46032
Aged Bronze	46034
Polished Bronze	46035

FTA Beehive Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from brass/wood.
- Knob Ø: 54mm.
- Projection: 83mm.
- Rose Ø: 58mm.



Finish	Product Code
Ebony/P. Nickel	83634
Rosewood/P. Nickel	83635
Ebony/Aged Brass	83574
Rosewood/Aged Brass	83573
Ebony/Polished Brass	91729
Rosewood/Pol. Brass	91787

TRADITIONAL DOOR KNOBS

Porcelain Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from porcelain.
- Knob Ø - 60mm.
- Rose Ø: 62mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	35040
White	35020

From The Anvil Oval Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob Size: 57mm x 35mm.
- Rose ø: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33251
Pewter	33644
Beeswax	33229
Ext. Beeswax	92065

Kirkpatrick Octagonal (3070) Rim/Mortice Knob Set - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Knob Ø: 57mm.
- Rose Ø: 60mm.



Product Code
73270

Budget Oval Mortice/Rim Knob Set - Black

- Knob Size: 62mm x 34mm.
- Rose ø: 55mm.



Product Code
73274

Kirkpatrick Oval (1550) Knob Set - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Rim Knob Set Includes: 1 loose rose & 1 escutcheon.
- Mortice Knob Set Includes: 2 fixed rose plates.
- Knob Size: 63mm x 40mm.
- Rose Ø: 60mm.



Type	Product Code
Rim	73271
Mortice	73273

From The Anvil Large Octagonal Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob ø: 72mm.
- Rose ø: 87mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33065
Pewter	33066
Beeswax	33064
Ext. Beeswax	91499

Budget Ball Mortice/Rim Knob Set - Black

- Knob ø: 44mm.
- Rose ø: 60mm.



Product Code
73272

From The Anvil Round Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob ø: 41mm.
- Rose ø: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33252
Pewter	33778
Beeswax	33230
Ext Beeswax	92066

From The Anvil Flower Mortice Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob ø: 57mm.
- Projection: 76mm.
- Rose ø: 60mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83560
Natural	83561

Budget Octagonal Mortice/Rim Knob Set - Black

- Knob ø: 58mm.
- Rose ø: 55mm.



Product Code
73275

From The Anvil Octagonal Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob ø: 54mm.
- Rose ø: 57mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33250
Pewter	33643
Beeswax	33228
Ext. Beeswax	92064

From The Anvil Regency Mortice/Rim Knob Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob ø: 58mm.
- Rose ø: 57mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92068
Pewter	45156
Ext. Beeswax	92067

Round Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 71mm.
- Projection: 79mm.
- Rose Ø: 86mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31332
Polished Chrome	31333
Satin Chrome	31334

Round Domed Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 68mm.
- Projection: 80mm.
- Rose Ø: 81mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31327
Polished Chrome	31328
Satin Chrome	31329

Octagonal Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 69mm.
- Projection: 75mm.
- Rose Ø: 85mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31349
Polished Chrome	31350
Satin Chrome	31351

Centre Door Knob - PVD Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 74mm.
- Projection: 73mm.
- Rose Ø: 80mm.



Product Code
31320

FTA Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass.
- Knob Ø: 73mm.
- Projection: 85mm.
- Rose Ø: 85mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83506
Antique Pewter	83505
Polished Brass	91977
Polished Chrome	91978
Satin Chrome	91979

From The Anvil Art Deco Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/mild steel.
- Knob Ø: 81mm.
- Projection: 78mm.
- Rose Ø: 90mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	90070
Pewter	90069
Ext. Beeswax	91486
Aged Brass	90071
Polished Brass	46553
Polished Chrome	90073
Polished Nickel	90068
Aged Bronze	90072
Polished Bronze	91946

From The Anvil Beehive Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/mild steel.
- Knob Ø: 80mm.
- Projection: 96mm.
- Rose Ø: 80mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	46654
Polished Brass	50839
Polished Chrome	46655
Satin Chrome	46659
Polished Nickel	46656
Aged Bronze	46657
Polished Bronze	46658

From The Anvil Brompton Plain Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from brass/mild steel.
- Knob Ø: 90mm.
- Projection: 68mm.
- Rose Ø: 90mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished SS	46766
Satin SS	46770
Black	46754
Matt Black	46758
Pewter	46762
Aged Brass	46734
Polished Brass	50826
Polished Chrome	46738
Polished Nickel	46742
Aged Bronze	46746
Polished Bronze	46750

Round Centre Door Knob - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Knob Ø: 70mm.
- Projection: 70mm.
- Rose Ø: 70mm.



Product Code
31348

Square Centre Door Knob - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Knob Size: 80mm x 80mm.
- Projection: 73mm.
- Rose Size: 52mm x 52mm.



Product Code
31352

From The Anvil Octagonal Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob Size: 80mm.
- Projection: 80mm.
- Rose Size: 95mm.



Finish	External	Internal
Black	83779	90382
Pewter	83778	90383
Ext. Beeswax	91498	-----

KP Centre Door Knob - Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- 3370 Sizes:
 - Knob Ø: 73mm.
 - Rose Ø: 76mm.
- 3064 Sizes:
 - Knob Ø: 70mm.
 - Rose Ø: 76mm.



Type	Product Code
3370	73412
3064	73375

From The Anvil Regency Centre Door Knob

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Knob Ø: 75mm.
- Projection: 80mm.
- Rose Ø: 75mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92070
Pewter	45155
Ext. Beeswax	92069

DOOR KNOCKERS

Ring Door Knocker

- Manufactured from brass.
- Ring Ø: 130mm.
- Fixing Plate Ø: 79mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31310
Polished Chrome	31311
Satin Chrome	31312

Victorian Urn Knocker

- Manufactured from brass.
- Overall Length: 152.5mm.
- Overall Width: 77mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34046
Polished Chrome	34047
Satin Chrome	34044
Florentine Brass	34045

Anvil Doctor's Door Knocker

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Overall Length: 196mm.
- Fixing Plate Ø: 57mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	46310
Polished Brass	90251
Polished Chrome	90019
Satin Chrome	92002
Polished Nickel	92000
Aged Bronze	92001

From The Anvil Ring Door Knocker

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Ring Ø: 124mm.
- Fixing Plate : 65 x 65mm.
- Strike Plate: 30 x 30mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	83836
Polished Chrome	83837
Polished Nickel	90286
Aged Bronze	83960

From The Anvil Loop Door Knocker

- Manufactured from brass.
- Ring Length: 160mm.
- Ring Width: 63mm.
- Fixing Plate: 95mm x 39mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73379M
Antique Pewter	33610
Aged Brass	49550
Polished Brass	33610M
Polished Chrome	90018

From The Anvil Lion's Head Door Knocker

- Manufactured from brass.
- Ring Ø: 115mm.
- Fixing Plate Ø (head): 170 x 130mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 41mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33018
Antique Pewter	33019
Polished Brass	33020
Polished Chrome	91998
Polished Nickel	91997
Polished Bronze	91999

From The Anvil Slimline Art Deco Door Knocker

- Overall Length: 148mm.
- Width: 90mm.
- Fixing Plate: 56mm x 25mm.
- Strike Plate: 29 x 29mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	90034
Pewter	90035
Ext. Beeswax	91491
Aged Brass	90028
Polished Brass	46552
Polished Chrome	90033
Polished Nickel	90042
Aged Bronze	90041
Polished Bronze	91945

From The Anvil Brompton Door Knocker

- Ring Size: 145 x 90mm.
- Fixing Plate: 55 x 45mm.
- Strike Plate: 35 x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished SS	46652
Satin SS	46653
Black	46649
Matt Black	46650
Pewter	46651
Aged Brass	46644
Polished Brass	50820
Polished Chrome	46645
Polished Nickel	46646
Aged Bronze	46647
Polished Bronze	46648

From The Anvil Ring Door Knocker

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Ring Size: 110 x 114mm.
- Fixing Plate : 115 x 115mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 26mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished SS	49805
Satin SS	49804
Black	33245
Pewter Patina	33658
Ext. Beeswax	91489
Matt Black	49594

Ring Door Knockers - Antique Black

- Sizes (33869 & 73376): Ring: 100mm Plates: 50mm
- Sizes (73377): Ring: 127mm. Plates: 69mm.



Size	Product Code
4"	33869
4"	73376 (782)
5"	73377 (846)

From The Anvil Pear Door Knocker

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Ring Length: 133mm.
- Ring Width: 95mm.
- Fixing Plate Ø: 63mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 26mm



Finish	Product Code
Black	33246
Pewter Patina	33611
Ext. Beeswax	91490

From The Anvil Shakespeare Door Knocker

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Ring Size: 101 x 94mm.
- Fixing Plate: 68 x 68mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 26mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33839
Pewter Patina	33805

From The Anvil Regency Door Knocker

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Ring Ø: 108mm.
- Fixing Plate Ø: 50mm.
- Strike Plate Ø: 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92076
Pewter Patina	45154
Ext. Beeswax	92075

Letterplate & Tidy - Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Solid Brass (31265 PVD)



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code	
257 x 81/185 x 40	31260	(A)
257 x 80/185 x 40	31265 (PVD)	(A)
305.5 x 104/248 x 60	31263	(B)
359 x 113/284 x 63	31264	(C)
280 x 76/(Cover)	31266	(A)
300 x 93/(Cover)	31266/M	(B)
355 x 125/(Cover)	31266/L	(C)

Letterplate & Tidy - Polished Chrome

- Manufactured from brass.
- Chrome plated brass.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code	
257 x 80/185 x 40	37166	(A)
305.5 x 104/248 x 60	37166/A	(B)
280 x 76 (Cover)	37166/B	(A)
300 x 95 (Cover)	37166/G	(B)

Letterplate & Tidy - Satin Chrome

- Manufactured from brass.
- Chrome plated brass.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code	
257 x 80/185 x 40	31261	(A)
305.5 x 104/249 x 60.5	37166/C	(B)
280 x 90/(Cover)	31261/1	(A)
298 x 89/(Cover)	37166/D	(B)

Letterplate

- Manufactured from brass.
- Small Size: 254 x 79mm.
- Small Aperture: 188 x 42mm.
- Large Size: 305 x 102mm.
- Large Aperture: 248 x 60mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Ant. Brass	35169	MAR113
Pol. Nickel	MAR110	MAR115
Satin Nickel	35175	MAR116
Matt Bronze	MAR111	MAR114

Letter Tidy

- Manufactured from brass.
- Small Size: 280 x 93mm.
- Large Size: 299 x 83mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Ant. Brass	35170	MAR121
Pol. Nickel	MAR118	MAR123
Satin Nickel	MAR119	MAR124
Matt Bronze	MAR117	MAR122

From The Anvil Period Letterplate

- Manufactured from brass.

Small:

- Overall Size: 252 x 96mm.
- Aperture: 204 x 48mm.

Large:

- Overall Size: 304 x 96mm.
- Aperture: 232 x 56mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Aged Brass	91880	91881
Pol. Brass	33060	33050
Pol. Chrome	33062	33052
Sat. Chrome	92005	92003
Pol. Nickel	90289	90287
Aged Bronze	83961	83962
Pol. Bronze	91931	91932

From The Anvil Period Letter Tidy

- Manufactured from brass.

Small:

- Overall Size: 265 x 130mm.

Large:

- Overall Size: 304 x 96mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Aged Brass	91882	91883
Pol. Brass	33061	33051
Pol. Chrome	33063	33053
Sat. Chrome	92006	92004
Pol. Nickel	90290	90288
Aged Bronze	83963	83964
Pol. Bronze	91933	91934

FTA Traditional Letterplate

- Manufactured from mild steel.

Small:

- Overall Size: 266 x 108mm.
- Aperture: 203 x 45mm.

Large:

- Overall Size: 319 x 110mm.
- Aperture: 257 x 45mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Black	33056	33226
Pewter	33058	33680
Ext. Beeswax	91494	91492

FTA Traditional Letter Tidy

- Manufactured from mild steel.

Small:

- Overall Size: 266 x 108mm.

Large:

- Overall Size: 355 x 127mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Black	33057	33227
Pewter	33059	33681
Ext. Beeswax	91495	91493

Ludlow Letterplate & Tidy - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code
254 x 90/195 x 45	73251
297 x 80/(Cover)	74029

Kirkpatrick Letterplate (1083) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code
266x108/203x44	73245
349x102/248x53	73246
349x127/279x63	73254

Kirkpatrick Letterplate with Knocker (1963) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Integrated knocker.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code
295x108/203x44	73442

Kirkpatrick Letter Tidy - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size	Product Code
292mm x 76mm	73250 (1102)
355mm x 101mm	73253/Z (1103)

Letterplate & Tidy - SSS

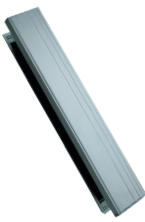
- 31257 - manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- 31258 - manufactured from grade 304 SS.



Size & Aperture (mm)	Product Code
305 x 102/248 x 50	31257
320 x 90/(Cover)	31258

Budget Sleeved Letterbox

- Manufactured from UPVC.
- Sizes:
Overall: 300mm x 70mm.
(Slimline: 315mm x 50mm).
Aperture: 25mm x 38mm.
(Slimline: 270mm x 38mm).
- Door Thickness:
38mm Min/78mm Max.
(Slimline: 38 min/76 max).



Finish	Product Code
White/White	W4300
Gold/Black	W4302
Silver/Black	W4303
White/Black - Slim	W4305
Brass/Brass - Slim	W4306

Connoisseur Sleeved Letterbox

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Overall Size: 310mm x 76mm.
- Aperture: 264mm x 48mm.
- Door Thickness: 40-80mm



Finish	Product Code
Hardex Gold	20492
Hardex Chrome	20490
Satin Chrome	20484
Hardex Bronze	20491
Black	20493
White	20494

Sleeved Letterbox - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Overall Size: 330mm x 110mm.
- Aperture (Internal/External): 276mm x 56mm/260mm x 40mm.
- Door Thickness: 44-68mm



Product Code
31373

Black "Rustic" Sleeved Letterbox

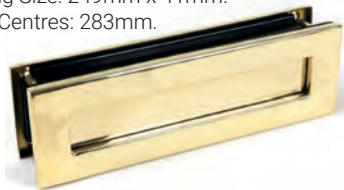
- Manufactured from iron.
- Overall Size: 274 x 71mm.
- Aperture: 230mm x 41mm.
- Door Thickness: 38-65mm.



Product Code
14630

From The Anvil Traditional Sleeved Letterbox

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/mild steel.
- Overall Size: 315mm x 92mm.
- Opening Size: 249mm x 41mm.
- Fixing Centres: 283mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	91526
Matt Black	49593
Pewter	91527
Aged Brass	92127
Polished Brass	46549
Polished Chrome	45444
Polished Nickel	45443
Aged Bronze	46554

From The Anvil Traditional Sleeved Letterbox - SS

- Manufactured from 316 SS.
- Overall Size: 315mm x 92mm.
- Opening Size: 249mm x 41mm.
- Fixing Centres: 283mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished SS	49599
Satin SS	49598

G2 Avon Post Box

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.
- H x W x D: 300mm x 215mm x 70mm.
- Post Slot size: 180mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	20830
White	20831

Arregui Deco Post Box

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.
- H x W x D: 315mm x 360mm x 115mm.
- Post Slot Size: 325mm x 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	20832
White	20833
SSS	20834



Shaped Bell Push

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 76mm x 38mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	35165
Polished Chrome	35167
Satin Chrome	35168

Kirkpatrick Bell Push (4748) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 75mm x 44mm.



Product Code
73410

From The Anvil Numerals

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Height: 78mm.
- Depth: 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83700 - 83709
Antique Pewter	83730 - 83739
Polished Brass	83710 - 83719
Polished Chrome	83720 - 83729
Satin Chrome	83920 - 83929
Polished Nickel	90310 - 90319
Aged Bronze	92010 - 92019
Polished Bronze	92020 - 92029

180° Door Viewer - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Barrel Ø: 14mm.
- Head Ø: 28mm.
- Door Thickness: 35-55mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	CB77SSS
BSS	CB77BSS
PVD SS	CB77PVD
Matt Black SS	CB77MB

Door Chain

- Manufactured from brass.
- Chain Retainer: 61 x 15mm.
- Chain Overall: 203mm.
- Angle Plate: 45 x 38 x 32mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	37140
Polished Chrome	37140/2
Satin Chrome	37140/1

Numerals - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Height: 76mm.
- Depth: 8mm.



Numeral	Product Code
0	74034
1	74035
2	74036
3	74037
4	74038
5	74033
6/9	74039
7	74040
8	74041

180° Door Viewer

- Manufactured from brass.
- Barrel Ø: 12mm.
- Head Ø: 16mm.
- Door Thickness: 38mm - 63mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	31299/3
SS	31304/1

From The Anvil Door Chain

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Fixing Plate W x H: 177mm x 41mm.
- Chain Plate: W x H: 80mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73118
Pewter Patina	33381
Beeswax	73119

From The Anvil Letters

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Height: 76mm.
- Depth: 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83800A - 83800Z
Antique Pewter	83803A - 83803Z
Polished Brass	83801A - 83801Z
Polished Chrome	83802A - 83802Z
Satin Chrome	83804A - 83804Z
Polished Nickel	90303A - 90303Z
Aged Bronze	92030A - 92030Z
Polished Bronze	92031A - 92031Z

180° Door Viewer (Thicker Doors)

- Manufactured from brass.
- Barrel Ø: 12mm.
- Head Ø: 16mm.
- Door Thickness: 55mm-75mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92150
Polished Chrome	92151
Black	92152

Kirkpatrick Door Chain (2968) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Width: 38mm.
- Length: 152mm.



Product Code
73414

180° Door Viewer

- Manufactured from brass.
- Barrel Ø: 14mm.
- Head Ø: 26mm.
- Door Thickness: 35mm - 55mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31299
Polished Chrome	31299/1
Satin Chrome	31299/2

200° Door Viewer SSS

- Manufactured from 316 SS.
- Barrel Ø: 22mm.
- Head Ø: 35mm.
- Door Thickness: 35mm - 55mm.



Product Code
31304



Pull Handle - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Overall Length: 355mm.
- Handle Ø: 18mm.
- Rose Ø: 50mm.



Product Code

31276/D

Pull Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Handle Ø: 19mm.
- Rose Size: 50mm x 5mm.



Size

150mm
300mm
450mm
Fixing Rose

Product Code

37114/1
37114
37115
37114/R

Budget Pull Handle

- Length: 150mm.
- Sold without screws.



Finish

Epoxy Black
BZP
Galvanised

Tubular

30137
30136

Offset

30139

30140

Pull Handle - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.



Size

152mm
250mm
300mm

Product Code

31280
31281
31282

Pull Handle - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Length: 300mm.
- Handle Ø: 22mm.
- Rose Size: 50mm x 5mm.



Product Code

37112

From The Anvil 8" Gothic Pull Handle - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Overall Length: 193mm.



Product Code

73142

Varese Pull Handle

- Manufactured from brass.
- Handle Ø: 22mm.



Finish

Antique Brass
Satin Brass
Satin Nickel
Matt Black
Matt Bronze

350mm

CB81AB
CB81SB
CB81SN
CB81MB
CB81MBRZ

500mm

CB82AB
CB82SB
CB82SN
CB82MB
CB82MBRZ

Knurled Pull Handle

- Manufactured from brass.
- Handle Ø: 20mm.



Finish

PVD SS
Satin SS
Matt Black SS

320mm

CB73PVD
CB73SSS
CB73MB

470mm

CB74PVD
CB74SSS
CB74MB

Kirkpatrick Pull Handle (3603) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Overall Length: 193mm.



Product Code

73368

From The Anvil Art Deco Pull Handle

- Manufactured from brass.



Finish

Aged Brass
Pol. Chrome
Pol. Nickel
Aged Bronze
Pol. Bronze

230mm

45461
45462
45463
45464
45465

300mm

45456
45457
45458
45459
45460

Square Mitred Pull Handle - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Length: 469mm.
- Handle ø: 19mm.



Finish

Matt Black
Satin SS

Product Code

CB72MB
CB72SSS

Kirkpatrick Pull Handle (3651) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Overall Length: 253mm.



Product Code

73411

From The Anvil Art Deco Pull Handle on Backplate

- Manufactured from brass.
- Handle length: 212/283mm.
- Backplate: 300/424 x 65 x 5mm.



Finish

Aged Brass
Pol. Chrome
Pol. Nickel
Aged Bronze
Pol. Bronze

300mm

45379
45380
45381
45382
45383

425mm

45374
45375
45376
45377
45378

Pull Handle Anodized Aluminium

- Manufactured from aluminium.
- Overall Length: 225mm.
- Bar Ø: 19mm.
- Rose Ø: 51mm.



Product Code

37178

From The Anvil Pull Handle On Backplate

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Handle length: 195mm.
- Backplate: 318 x 65mm x 3mm.
- Projection: 56mm.
- Fixing centres: 40mm.



Finish

Black
Beeswax

Product Code

33466
33479

T Bar Entrance Handle - SS

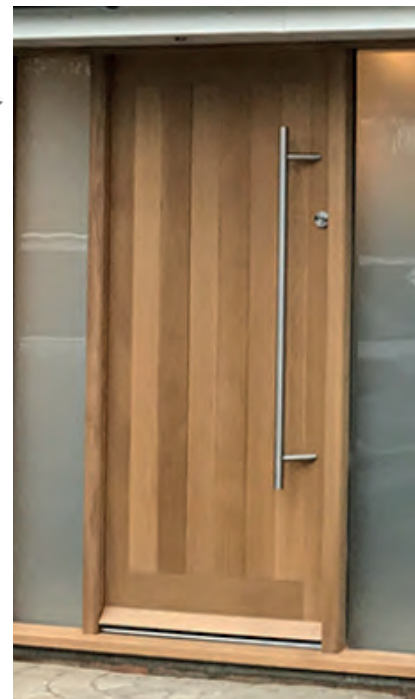
- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Suitable for extreme external environments such as exposed coastal locations.
- 32mm Ø handle.
- Bolt through fixing option also available.
- (Key: SF Secret Fix - B2B Back To Back Fix - BF Bolt Fix)
- (Fixing Centres 200mm less than length).



Length	Fixing Type	SSS	Black SS
600mm	SF	31354	31427
600mm	BF	31418	31422
600mm	B2B	31355	31432
900mm	SF	31382	31428
900mm	BF	31374	31323
900mm	B2B	31375	31433
1200mm	SF	31357	31429
1200mm	BF	31419	31424
1200mm	B2B	31359	31434
1500mm	SF	31378	31430
1500mm	BF	31420	31425
1500mm	B2B	31377	31435
1800mm	SF	31358	31431
1800mm	BF	31421	31426
1800mm	B2B	31360	31436

Offset T Bar Entrance Handle - SS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Suitable for extreme external environments such as exposed coastal locations.
- 32mm Ø handle.
- (Key: SF Secret Fix - B2B Back To Back Fix - BF Bolt Fix)
- (Fixing Centres 200mm less than length).



Length	Fixing Type	Satin SS	Matt Black SS
600mm	SF	31365	50785
600mm	B2B	31366	50787
1200mm	SF	31361	50791
1200mm	B2B	31363	50793
1800mm	SF	31362	50797
1800mm	B2B	31364	50799

T Bar Entrance Handle SS Fixings

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Fixings for each pull type available.



Size	Product Code
B2B Fixing	50269
SF Fixing	50270
Satin SS BF Fixing	50271
Black SS BF Fixing	50273

From The Anvil Bar Pull Handle

- Vary in use from entrance doors to kitchen cupboard doors and drawers depending on the chosen size.



Finish	416mm	816mm	1816mm
Black	73187	73184	83652
Pewter	73185	73182	33395
Beeswax	73186	73183	-----
B2B Fixing		83652F	

Don't forget to order

Locks

- Espag Locks - 124-133.
- Mortice Locks - 115-118.



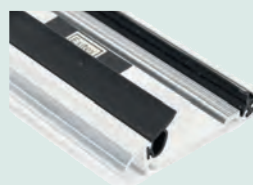
Hinges

- See pages 104-112.



Thresholds

- See pages 164-168.



Others

- Letterplates - 63-64.
- Escutcheons & Pulls - 74-76.
- Knockers - 62.
- Centre Door Knobs - 61.

Pushplate - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 430 SS.
- Thickness: 1.2mm



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
300 x 75	37111
350 x 75	37110
485 x 100	37116

Pushplate - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Thickness: 1.2mm.



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
305 x 76	31283
305 x 76 (Push)	31284
400 x 100	31283/L

Pushplate - SAA

- Manufactured from anodised aluminium.
- Size: 300 x 75 x 1.2mm.



Product Code
37175

Pushplate - Black Porcelain

- Manufactured from porcelain.
- Length: 280mm.
- Width: 77mm.



Product Code
35042

From The Anvil Pushplate

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Dimensions:
- Length: Below.
- Width: 66mm.
- Thickness: 4mm.



Finish	400mm	800mm	1800mm
Black	91760	73180	73181
Pewter	33390	73176	73177
Beeswax	91795	73178	-----

From The Anvil Art Deco Pushplate

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Dimensions:
- Length: Below.
- Width: 65mm.
- Thickness: 5mm.



Finish	300mm	425mm
Aged Brass	45389	45384
Pol. Chrome	45390	45385
Pol. Nickel	45391	45386
Aged Bronze	45392	45387
Pol. Bronze	45393	45388

Kickplate - SSS

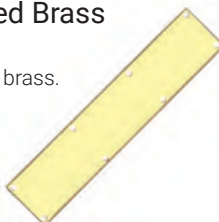
- Manufactured from grade 430 SS.
- Thickness: 1.2mm.



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
715 x 150mm	37185/1
750 x 150mm	37185
800 x 150mm	37186
825 x 150mm	37187

Kickplate - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Thickness: 1.2mm.



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
762 x 152mm	31277
762 x 203mm	31279
813 x 152mm	31278

Kickplate - SAA

- Manufactured from anodised aluminium.
- Thickness: 1.2mm.



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
750 x 150mm	37188
750 x 200mm	37189
825 x 150mm	37190

From The Anvil Kickplate

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Dimensions:
- Length: Below.
- Width: 150mm.
- Thickness: 4mm.



Finish	700mm	780mm
Black	73122	73120
Pewter	33388	33386
Beeswax	73126	73124

Made to measure

- We can supply bespoke push and kick plates in a variety of sizes.
- Lead time 7 – 10 working days.
- Available in the following materials:
- SS - polished or satin.
- Anodised Aluminium - polished, satin, gold, black or bronze.
- Brass - polished or satin.
- Contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to help.



Hooded Louvre Vent 242mm x 89mm

- Radiused corners and screw fixings (supplied).



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31406
SS & Polished Chrome	31407
SS & Satin Chrome	31408

Hooded Louvre Vent 242mm x 242mm.

- Radiused corners and screw fixings (supplied).



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31409
SS & Polished Chrome	31410
SS & Satin Chrome	31411

Hit & Miss Vent 242mm x 89mm

- Vent can be opened or closed using the central button, by sliding action.
- Radiused corners and screw fixings (supplied).



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31400
SS & Polished Chrome	31401
SS & Satin Chrome	31402

Graphic & Written Signs - SSS

- Face-fix, silk screened symbol.
- Drilled and countersunk.
- Fixing screws included.
- Size Ø: 76mm.



Type	Product Code
Male	37179
Female	37180
Disabled	37181
Unisex	37184/1
Baby Change	37179/1
Shower	37180/1
W.C.	37181/1
Pull	37184/2
Push	37184/3

Fire Safety Signs - SSS

- Face-fix, silk screened symbol.
- Drilled and countersunk.
- Fixing screws included.
- Size Ø: 76mm.



Type	Product Code
Fire Door Keep Shut	37182
Fire Door Keep Locked	37183
Fire Escape Keep Clear	37184
Fire Door Keep Clear	37184/4
Fire Door Keep Clear (Silver)	37184/6
Auto Fire Door Keep Clear (Silver)	37184/7

Bilingual Fire Safety Sign - SSS

- Bilingual fire safety sign in Welsh.
- Diameter: 76mm.
- Thickness - 1.25mm.



Type	Product Code
Fire Door Keep Shut	37250
Fire Door Keep Locked	37251

Single Panic Bolt

- Non-handed; for use on fire doors.
- Surface Mounted.
- Complies with BS EN 1125.
- Max Weight - 200kg.
- Max Door Width (Leaf) - 1220mm.



Product Code
31247

Lever Operated Outside Access Device

- Max door weight - 200kg
- Cylinder is provided.
- Lever and key operated.
- Finish - Silver.



Product Code
31252

Push Pad Panic Latch

- Non-handed; for use on fire doors
- Surface Mounted.
- Complies with BS EN 179.



Product Code
31245

Double Panic Bolt Set

- Non-handed; for use on fire doors.
- Surface Mounted.
- Complies with BS EN 1125.
- Max Weight - 200kg.
- Max Door Width (Leaf) - 1220mm.



Product Code
31248

Outside Access Device With Knob

- Non-handed; for use on fire doors.
- Surface mounted.
- Complies with BS EN 179.
- Supplied as standard for 60mm doors.



Product Code
31250

Reversible Panic Latch

- Non-handed; for use on fire doors.
- Surface Mounted.
- Complies with BS EN 1125.
- Max Weight - 200kg.
- Max Door Width (Leaf) - 1220mm.



Product Code
31246

Reversible Touch Bar (750mm - 1000mm)

- Maximum door weight: 200 kgs
- Finish - Satin SS.



Product Code
31249

Code Lock

- Push Button Mechanical Code.
- Reversible safety lever.
- Surface mounted using concealed screws.
- Supplied for use on door 35 - 60mm.



Product Code
31251

Concealed Chain Spring Closer

- Adjustable chain tension.
- Complies with BS EN 1634.
- Sizes:
Faceplate – H x W – 50 x 25mm.
Length – 138mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	31287
Satin Chrome	31288

TS5204 Size 2-4 Door Closer

- Suitable for 30/60/120min fire doors.
- Suitable for doors up to 80kg/1100mm wide.
- Back check with adjustable closing and latch speeds.
- Fig 1 or 66.
- Complies with BS EN 1634 & BS EN 1154, CE approved.
- Sizes - H x W x L – 68 x 45 x 297mm.



Finish	Product Code
SNP	31301
PVD	31302
PSS	31303

Limiting Stay

- Prevents door opening beyond 90°.
- Suitable for single and double action doors.
- Reversing the channel will allow hold open or non-hold open facility.



Product Code
73357

Size 3 Contract Door Closer

- Suitable for 30/60min fire doors.
- Suitable for doors up to 60kg, 950mm wide.
- Adjustable closing and latch speed.
- Non-Handed.
- Complies with BS EN 1634 & BS EN 1154.
- Sizes - H x W x L – 42 x 65 x 180mm.



Finish	Product Code
Silver	31300
Gold	31300/G
Black	31300/BL

TS9204 Size 2-5 Door Closer

- Suitable for 30/60/120min fire doors.
- Suitable for doors up to 110kg, 1250mm wide
- Adjustable closing & latch speeds, back check and delayed action
- Fig 1 or 66
- Complies with BS EN 1634 & BS EN 1154, CE approved.
- Sizes - H x W x L – 69 x 40 x 269mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD	31308
Aged Brass	50107
Antique Brass	31307
Polished Chrome	50110
SNP	31313
PNP	31309
Aged Bronze	50113
Polished Bronze	50112
Black	33042
Pewter	50109

Euro Door Restrictor Stay

- For PVC doors.
- Sold in singles without screws.
- Size: 280mm.



Product Code
73357/1

Size 3 Door Closer

- Suitable for 30/60min fire doors.
- Suitable for doors up to 60kg, 950mm wide.
- Adjustable closing and latch speeds.
- Fig 1, 61 or 66.
- Complies with BS EN 1634 & BS EN 1154, CE approved.
- Size - H x W x L – 49 x 69 x 190mm.



Product Code
33041

Restrictor Arm

- Manufactured from SS.
- Suitable as a door restrictor or window restrictor.



Size	Product Code
254mm	14384
350mm	14385
450mm	14383

TS3204 Size 3 Door Closer

- Suitable for 30/60/120min fire doors.
- Suitable for doors up to 80kg, 930mm wide.
- Adjustable closing and latch speeds.
- Fig 1 or 66.
- Complies with BS EN 1634 & BS EN 1154, CE approved.
- Sizes - H x W x L – 68 x 44 x 224mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD	31286
SNP	31285

Garage Stay/Holder

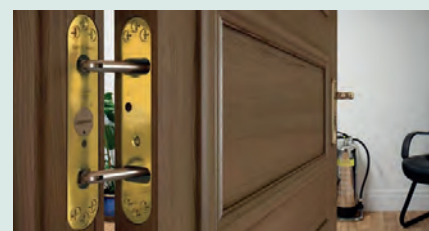
- Sold as a single item with all fixing screws, bolts and instructions.
- Overall Length: 600mm.



Info	Product Code
Narrow	73358
Wide	73358/1

Other Available Door Closers

- Full range of concealed Perko, Perkomatic and Powermatic available.
- Floor closers & overhead concealed closers also available.



Cabin Hooks

- Manufactured from brass.



Size	P. Brass	P. Chrome	S. Chrome
4"	31267	37153	34095
6"	31268	37154	34096
8"	31269	37153/8	34097
10"	31269/10	37153/10	34098
12"	31271	37154/12	34099

Cabin Hook - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.



Size	Product Code
3"	83549
4"	83548
6"	83547
8"	83546

Cabin Hook - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Supplied with necessary fixing screws.



Size	Product Code
4"	37119
6"	37117
8"	37118

Kirkpatrick Cabin Hook (1637) - Smooth Black



- Manufactured from iron.
- Supplied without fixing screws.

Size	Product Code
3"	73257/1
4"	73257
6"	73258
8"	73258/1
10"	73258/2
12"	73258/3
14"	73258/4
16"	73258/5
18"	73258/6

From The Anvil Forged Cabin Hook

- Manufactured from mild steel.



Size	Black	Pewter	Ext. B/wax
4"	83770	83792	45603
6"	83771	83793	45604
8"	83777	83794	45605
10"	83772	83795	45606
12"	83773	83796	45607
14"	83774	83797	45608
16"	83775	83798	45609
18"	83776	83799	45610

From The Anvil 5" Cabin Hook

- Manufactured from mild steel.



Size	Product Code
Black	83540
Natural Smooth	83541

Magnetic Door Holder - SSS

- Manufactured from zinc alloy.
- For screw fixing to wall or floor.
- Pull: approx. 4 kg.
- With magnetic adhesion mechanism.
- Fixings included.



Product Code
16698

Kirkpatrick - Automatic Door Catch (582) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sizes: 76mm.



Product Code
73916

Universal Wall Hook

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Size	Product Code
82 x 35mm	R02980
110 x 70mm	R02983

Standard Wall Hook - Single

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Depth	Product Code
80mm	R02955
115mm	R02958
150mm	R02961
250mm	R02964

Standard Wall Hook - Double

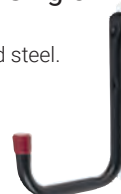
- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Depth	Product Code
90mm	R02968
175mm	R02969

Medium Duty Wall Hook - Single

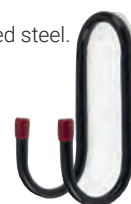
- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Depth	Product Code
80mm	RH352XX
150mm	RH353XX
200mm	RH354XX

Medium Duty Wall Hook - Double

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Depth	Product Code
70mm	RH357XX
120mm	RH355XX

S Hook

- Manufactured from galvanised steel.



Size	Product Code
200 x 8 x 135mm	RH345XX
400 x 8 x 140mm	RH349XX

Robe Hooks

- Manufactured from brass.
- Single: 46 x 19mm.
- Double: 55 x 64mm.



Finish	Single	Double
Polished Brass	16752	16755
Polished Chrome	16754	16755/1
Satin Chrome	16756	16755/2

From The Anvil Celtic Robe Hooks

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Single: 45 x 19mm.
- Double: 55 x 60mm.



Finish	Single	Double
Aged Brass	46303	46296
Polished Brass	46308	46301
Polished Chrome	46305	46298
Satin Chrome	46309	46302
Polished Nickel	46304	46297
Aged Bronze	46306	46299
Polished Bronze	46307	46300

From The Anvil Celtic Hooks - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.



Finish	Product Code
Single Robe Hook	83845
Double Robe Hook	83843
Hat & Coat Hook	33883

Kirkpatrick Robe Hooks (1174) - Antique Black

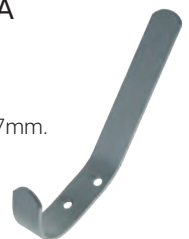
- Manufactured from iron.
- Height: 50mm.



Product Code
73371

Hat & Coat Hook SAA

- Manufactured from anodised aluminium.
- Size: Overall Height: 117mm.
- (Heavy: 175 x 20mm).



Type	Product Code
Standard	37172
Heavy Duty	37172/H

Hat & Coat Hooks

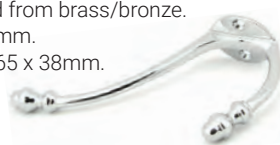
- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 136mm x 33mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB26AB
Polished Brass	16751
Satin Brass	CB26SB
Polished Chrome	16753
Satin Chrome	16751/SC
Polished Nickel	CB26PN
Satin Nickel	CB26SN
Matt Bronze	CB26MBRZ
Matt Black	CB26MB

From The Anvil Acorn Hooks

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Coat: 58 x 38mm.
- Hat & Coat: 165 x 38mm.



Finish	Coat	Hat & Coat
Aged Brass	92009	92030
Polished Brass	83524	83525
Polished Chrome	91785	91786
Satin Chrome	45910	45911
Polished Nickel	91749	91751
Aged Bronze	91750	91752
Polished Bronze	91962	91963

From The Anvil Acorn Hooks

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Coat: 58 x 38mm.
- Hat & Coat: 165 x 38mm.



Finish	Coat	Hat & Coat
Black	83522	83542
Natural Smooth	83523	83543
Beeswax	33858	-----

From The Anvil Hat & Coat Hook

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 197 x 52mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33249
Pewter	45602
Beeswax	33248

From The Anvil Gothic Hook

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 119mm x 57mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33963
Pewter	33688
Beeswax	33122

From The Anvil Fleur-de-lys Hook

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 114mm x 49mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33834
Pewter	33722
Beeswax	33121

Kirkpatrick Cleat Hooks (2637) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size	Product Code
3"	73363
4"	73364
5"	73364/1

From The Anvil L Hooks

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Small: 70 x 32mm.
- Large: 80 x 32mm.



Finish	Small	Large
Black	92079	92077
Pewter	92080	92078
Beeswax	33215	33214

From The Anvil Cup Hooks

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Small: 38mm.
- Medium: 51mm.
- Large: 89mm.



Size	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
Small	33837	33804	33222
Medium	33836	33801	33221
Large	33835	33800	33220

Coil Spring Doorstop

- Width: 25mm.
- Height: 76mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16702
Zinc	16702/2

Cylinder Doorstop

- Manufactured from brass/SS.
- Width: 16mm.
- Length: 70mm. (SSS: 75mm.)



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	16705
Polished Chrome	16705/CP
Satin Chrome	16705/S/C
Satin Stainless Steel	16705/SSS

Oval Wall Mounted Doorstop

- Manufactured from brass.
- Width: 16mm.
- Length: 71mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB24AB
Satin Brass	CB24SB
Polished Nickel	CB24PN
Satin Nickel	CB24SN
Matt Bronze	CB24MBRZ
Matt Black	CB24MB

Doorstop Cylinder

- Manufactured from brass.
- Rose Width: 32mm.
- Length: 70mm. (Black: 75mm.)



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	16704
Polished Chrome	16704CP
Satin Chrome	16704SC
Satin Stainless Steel	16704/SSS
Black	16706

From The Anvil Projection Door Stop

- Base: 22mm Ø.
- Projection: 66mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91510
Polished Chrome	91511
Satin Chrome	45908
Polished Nickel	91512
Aged Bronze	91513
Polished Bronze	91958
Black	33491
Pewter	33490
Beeswax	33489

Rubber Doorstop

- Sizes: 34mm x 23mm.



Finish	Product Code
White	16700
Black	16701

Oval Floor Mounted Doorstop

- Manufactured from brass/SS.
- Width: 40mm.
- Length: 48mm.
- SSS Size: 45mmØ.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	16703
Polished Chrome	16703/CP
Satin Chrome	16703/S
Satin Stainless Steel	16703/SSS

Oval Floor Mounted Doorstop

- Manufactured from brass.
- Width: 45mm.
- Length: 26mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB25AB
Satin Brass	CB25SB
Polished Nickel	CB25PN
Satin Nickel	CB25SN
Matt Bronze	CB25MBRZ
Matt Black	CB25MB

From The Anvil Floor Mounted Door Stop

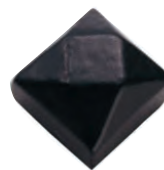
- Manufactured from brass/mild steel.
- Base: 30mm Ø.
- Projection: 42mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91514
Polished Chrome	91515
Satin Chrome	45909
Polished Nickel	91516
Aged Bronze	91517
Polished Bronze	91959
Black	83647
Pewter	83646
Beeswax	83645

Door Stud - Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size	Product Code
15mm	73397
23mm	74046

From The Anvil Door Studs

- Manufactured from mild steel.



Size	Black	Pewter
15mm	33193	33694
20mm	33194	33695
25mm	33195	33696

From The Anvil Handmade Nails

- Manufactured from mild steel.



Size	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
25mm	33831	33777	33191
50mm	33832	33775	33134
75mm	33833	33776	33135

Lockable Cat Flap with Door Liner

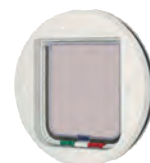
- Overall Width: 192mm
- Overall Height: 200mm
- Cutout: 165 (W) x 174 (H)



Colour	Product Code
Brown	W4304/BR
White	W4304/WH

Locking Cat Flap for Glass

- Overall Diameter: 245mm.
- Cut Out Diameter: 223mm.
- Doors/Panel (self lining thickness): 30mm.



Colour	Product Code
White	W4307

Cabinet Insert Escutcheon 14mm - Brass

- Brass insert escutcheon pushes into the keyhole.
- Manufactured from brass.



Product Code

18339/1

Victorian Escutcheon & Cover

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size Ø: 31mm.



Finish	Standard	Covered
Polished Brass	37207	37210
Polished Chrome	37209	37211
Satin Chrome	37208	37212

From The Anvil Round Escutcheon & Cover

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size Ø: 30mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83805
Polished Brass	83831
Polished Chrome	90278
Polished Nickel	83835
Aged Bronze	83951

From The Anvil Round Wooden Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass/rosewood.
- Size Ø: 30mm.



Cover Finish	Product Code
Rosewood	83832
Ebony	83833

From The Anvil Oval Escutcheon/Covered

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Overall Size: 51mm x 31mm.
- Thickness: 2.5mm.
- Cover Thickness: 5mm.



Finish	Plain	Covered
Aged Brass	83818	91988
Polished Brass	83812	91987
Polished Chrome	90280	91990
Satin Chrome	91985	91993
Polished Nickel	83810	91989
Aged Bronze	83948	91991
Polished Bronze	91927	91992

From The Anvil Teardrop Escutcheon & Cover

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 47mm x 29mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83816
Polished Brass	83557
Polished Nickel	83808

From The Anvil Plain Wooden Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass/rosewood.
- Size: 47 x 29mm.



Cover Finish	Product Code
Rosewood	83558
Ebony	83559

From The Anvil Beehive Escutcheon & Cover

- Manufactured from brass/mild steel.
- Size: 58mm x 25mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83817
Polished Brass	83554
Polished Chrome	90277
Satin Chrome	91994
Polished Nickel	83809
Aged Bronze	83950
Polished Bronze	91929
Natural Smooth	90038

From The Anvil Beehive Wooden Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 58mm x 25mm.



Finish	Rosewood	Ebony
Polished Brass	83555	83556
Polished Nickel	91534	91533

Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34019/1
Polished Chrome	37205
Satin Chrome	37206

Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB22AB
Satin Brass	CB22SB
Polished Nickel	CB22PN
Satin Nickel	CB22SN
Matt Bronze	CB22MBRZ
Matt Black	CB22MB

Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB116AB
Polished Chrome	CB116PC
Satin Chrome	CB116SC
Matt Black	CB116MB

Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	34090
Satin Chrome	34089

Concealed Fix Escutcheon - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm Ø x 7mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	CB66SSS
Matt Black	CB66MB

Plain Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm x 8mm.



Product Code
37104

Concealed Fix Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 6mm.



Product Code

37104/1

FTA Oval Escutcheon/Covered

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Overall Size: 51mm x 31mm.
- Thickness: 2.5mm.



Finish	Plain	Covered
Black	33255	33254
Pewter	33665	33664
Beeswax	33231	33232
External Beeswax	-----	91500

Oval Escutcheon

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 48 x 35mm.
- 73990/A - Antique Black finish



Make	Type	Product Code
Kirkpatrick 3012	Open	73391
Kirkpatrick 3045	Cover	73390
Kirkpatrick 3011	Open	73390/A
Ludlow	Open	74021

From The Anvil Avon Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 40mm x 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83657
Pewter	83658
External Beeswax	91487

From The Anvil Diamond Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 41mm x 41mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33965
Pewter	33613

From The Anvil Regency Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 45mm Ø.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92072
Pewter	45123
External Beeswax	92071

Kirkpatrick Escutcheon (1502M) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 44mm x 32mm.



Product Code

73390/C

Kirkpatrick Shield Covered Escutcheon (1065) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 54mm x 25mm.



Product Code

73390/B

From The Anvil Gothic Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 60mm x 28mm.



Type	Black	Beeswax
Open	33866	33864
Covered	33867	33865

FTA Regency Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 52mm Ø.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45473
Polished Brass	46551
Polished Chrome	45475
Polished Nickel	45474

Concealed Fix Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34019
Polished Chrome	37203
Satin Chrome	37204

Concealed Fix Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB21AB
Satin Brass	CB21SB
Polished Nickel	CB21PN
Satin Nickel	CB21SN
Matt Bronze	CB21MBRZ
Matt Black	CB21MB

Concealed Fix Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB115AB
Polished Chrome	CB115PC
Satin Chrome	CB115SC
Matt Black	CB115MB

Concealed Fix Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	34092
Satin Chrome	34091

Concealed Fix Euro Escutcheon - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm Ø x 7mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD SS	CB65PVD
Matt Black	CB65MB

Plain Euro Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm x 8mm.



Product Code

37103

Concealed Fix Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 50mm Ø x 6mm.



Product Code

37103/1

Euro Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.



Type	Size	Product Code
Round	53mmØ x 10mm	31370
Oval	62 x 32 x 10mm.	31369

From The Anvil Regency Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 45mm Ø.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92074
Pewter	45122
External Beeswax	92073

FTA Regency Concealed Fix Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 52mm Ø.



Finish	Product Code
Black	45466
Pewter	45467
External Beeswax	45468

From The Anvil Euro Door Pull

- Manufactured from brass/mild steel/grade 316 SS.
- Size: 95mm x 63mm.



Finish Product Code

Polished Brass	83827
Polished Chrome	83828
Aged Bronze	83975
Black	33875
Matt Black	49596
Pewter	33876
Satin SS	49810
Polished SS	49811

FTA Oval Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Overall Size: 51mm x 31mm.
- Thickness: 2.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33830
Pewter	33706
External Beeswax	91501

Kirkpatrick Euro Escutcheon (1400) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 70mm x 50mm.



Product Code

73392

Cylinder Pull - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 83mm x 50mm.
- Back to back door thickness - 50-75mm



Finish Product Code

Inside Pull Only	31368
Back to Back	31367

From The Anvil Avon Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 40mm x 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	83655
Pewter	83656
External Beeswax	91488

Security Escutcheon - SSS

- Manufactured from 316 SS.
- For use on doors up to 70mm.
- Sizes: Ø: 53.
- Thickness: Ext: 12mm/Int: 5mm.



Product Code

31371

Security Escutcheon with Inside Pull

- Manufactured from 316 SS.
- For use on doors up to 70mm.
- Sizes: Ø: 53.
- Thickness: Ext: 12mm/Int: 5mm.



Product Code

31386

From The Anvil Diamond Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 51mm x 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33236
Pewter	33622

Square Euro Cylinder Pull

- Manufactured from SS.
- Size: 78mm x 44mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	18349/EURO
Matt Black	CB76MB

From The Anvil Euro Door Pull (Back to Back)

- Manufactured from brass/mild steel/grade 316 SS.
- Size: 90mm x 50mm.
- Maximum door thickness: 64mm.



Round Euro Escutcheon

- Manufactured from iron.
- Size: 50mm.
- Antique Black finish.



Make	Product Code
Kirkpatrick 1401	73393
Ludlow	74023

Kirkpatrick Euro Cylinder Pull (1488) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Product Code

73394/EURO

Finish Product Code

Aged Brass	90065
Polished Brass	46550
Polished Chrome	90066
Polished Nickel	90282
Aged Bronze	90067
Black	90039
Matt Black	49597
Pewter	90040
Satin SS	49812
Polished SS	49813

Oval Thumbturn

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size $\varnothing$: 36mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73417
Polished Brass	18337
Polished Chrome	18337/CH
Satin Chrome	18337/SC

FTA Round Thumbturn

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Size $\varnothing$: 50mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83804
Polished Brass	83825
Polished Chrome	90284
Satin Chrome	91996
Polished Nickel	83824
Aged Bronze	83958
Polished Bronze	91930

From The Anvil Round Thumbturn

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size $\varnothing$: 41mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33382
Pewter	33383
Beeswax	33384
External Beeswax	91508

From The Anvil Diamond Thumbturn

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 51mm (point to point).
- Spindle: 5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33964
Pewter	18336
Beeswax	33265
External Beeswax	91507

Concealed Fix Thumbturn

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB23AB
Satin Brass	CB23SB
Polished Nickel	CB23PN
Satin Nickel	CB23SN
Matt Bronze	CB23MBRZ
Matt Black	CB23MB

Concealed Fix Thumbturn

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 8mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Chrome	34094
Satin Chrome	34093

Concealed Fix Thumbturn

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB57AB
Polished Chrome	37202
Satin Chrome	37200
Matt Black	CB57MB

Concealed Fix Thumbturn - PVD

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 10mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.



Product Code
35163

Concealed Fix Thumbturn - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm $\varnothing$ x 7mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD SS	CB67PVD
Matt Black	CB67MB

Thumbturn with indicator - SSS

- Emergency release function.
- Vacancy indicator.
- Manufactured from SS.



SSS Grade	Size	Product Code
304	54 x 8	37095
316	50 x 6	37102

Thumbturn with Easy Turn & Indicator - Polished Brass

- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 10mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.
- Easy turn: 73mm.



Product Code
36984

Thumbturn with Easy Turn & Indicator - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 50mm $\varnothing$ x 5mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.
- Easy turn: 60mm.



Product Code
36991

Disabled Thumbturn with Indicator - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 52mm $\varnothing$ x 8mm.



Product Code
37105

Disabled Thumbturn with Indicator - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Size: 50mm x 6mm.
- Turn: 75mm x 14mm $\varnothing$.



Product Code
37105/D

Kirkpatrick Privacy Bolt (1150) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Spindle: 5mm.
- Diameter: 40mm.



Product Code
73670

From The Anvil Privacy Latch Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Used on doors which only require single side access.
- Latch Length: 133mm.
- Fixing plate: 51 x 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33818
Pewter	33393

Oxford Privacy Latch Set - Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Size: 210mm x 145mm.
- (114mm fixing centres).



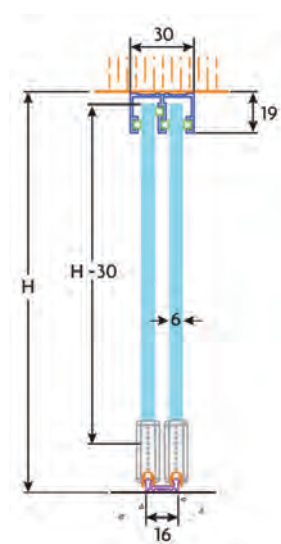
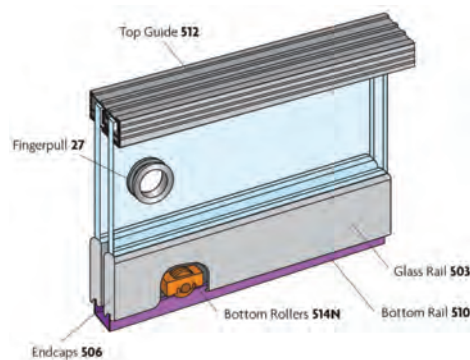
Product Code
33863

INTERNAL SLIDING SYSTEMS

Zenith 6mm Glass Twin Sliding Door Track



- Max. door weight: 25kg.
- Max. door width: 916mm.
- Max. door area: 1m.
- Max height: 1.8m.
- Glass thickness: 6mm.

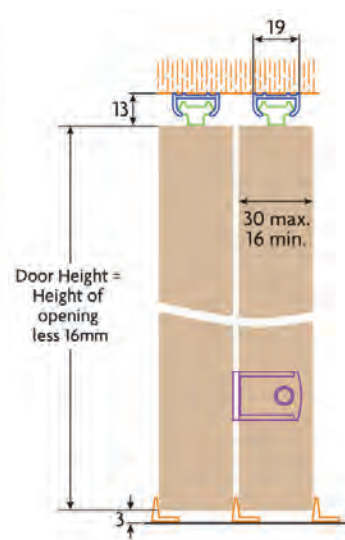
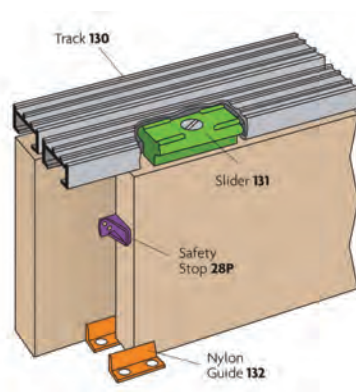


Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
2	Z12 - 1200mm	92538
2	Z18 - 1800mm	92539

Slipper Twin Cupboard Sliding Door Track



- Max. door weight: 9kg.
- Max. door width: 900mm.
- Max. door height: 1800mm.
- Door thickness: 16-30mm.

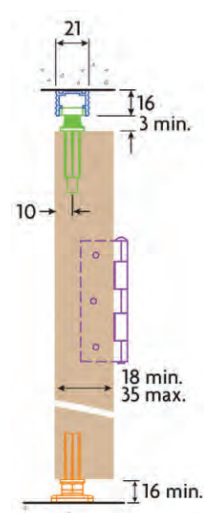
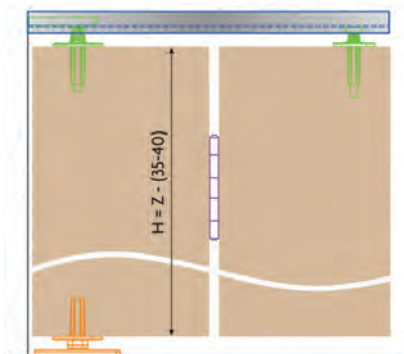


Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
2	SS4 - 1200mm	92540
2	SS6 - 1800mm	92541

Bi-Folding Wardrobe Sliding Door Track



- Max. leaf weight: 14kg.
- Max. leaf width: 530mm.
- Max. leaf height: 2400mm.
- Leaf thickness: 18-35mm.



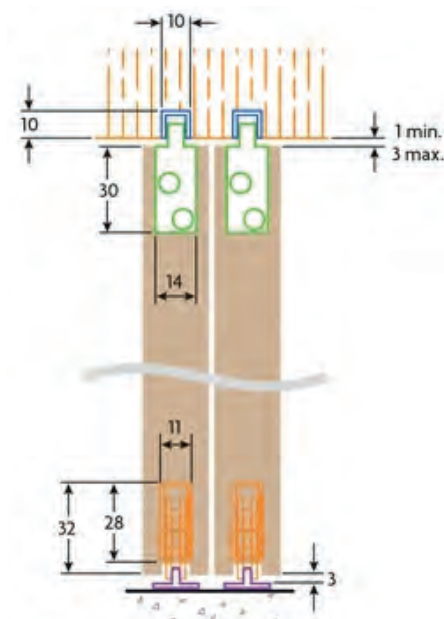
Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
2	B10 - 1065mm	92546
4 (2+2)	B20 - 2135mm	92547

Yorkshire Sliding System



- Max. weight: 23kg.
- Max. window/door width: 900mm.
- Window/door thickness: 20 - 45mm.

Doors	Track Length	Product Code
2	1200mm Track	92580
2	1500mm Track	92581
2	1800mm Track	92582

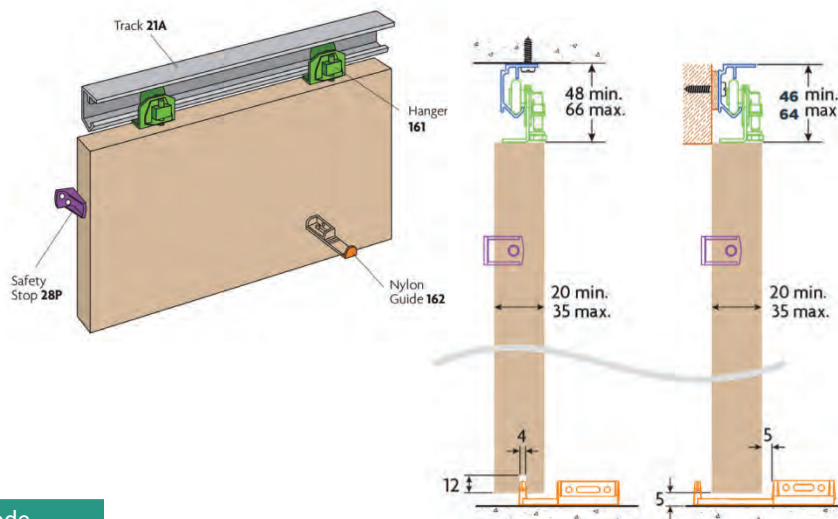


Senator Single Sliding Door Track



- Suitable for double doors so long as the doors are inline.
- Max. door weight: 30kg.
- Max. door width: 900mm.
- Max. door height: 2400mm.
- Door thickness: 20-35mm.

Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
1	SEN - 900mm	92535

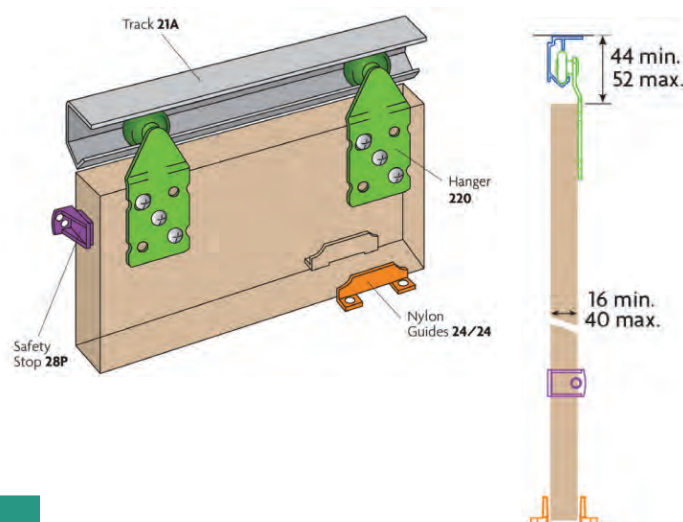


Single Top Wardrobe Sliding Door Track



- Max. door weight: 45kg.
- Max. door width: 900mm.
- Max. door height: 2400mm.
- Door thickness: 16-40mm.

Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
1	ST15 - 750mm	92536
1	ST18 - 900mm	92537

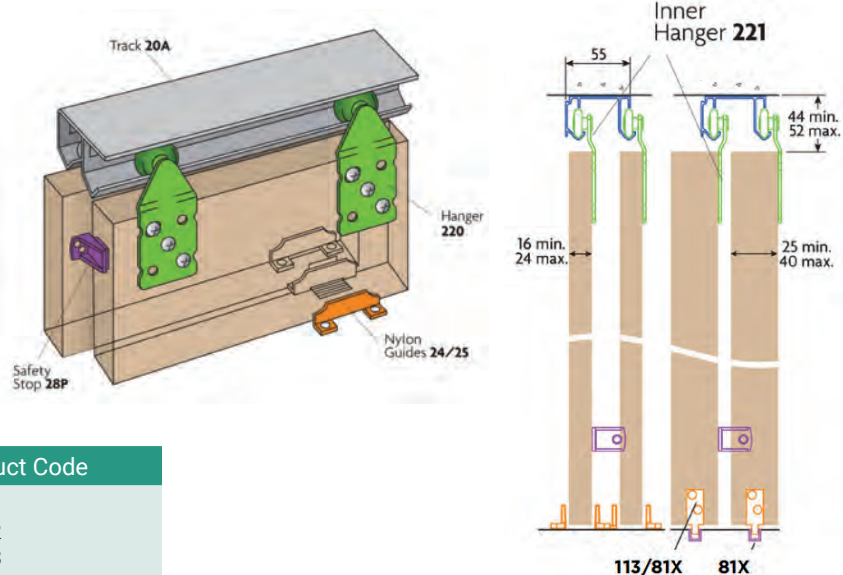


INTERNAL SLIDING SYSTEMS

Double Top Wardrobe Sliding Door Track

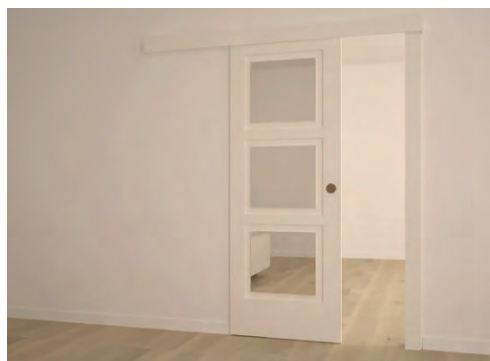


- Max. door weight: 45kg.
- Max. door width: 900mm.
- Max. door height: 2400mm.
- Door thickness: 16-40mm.

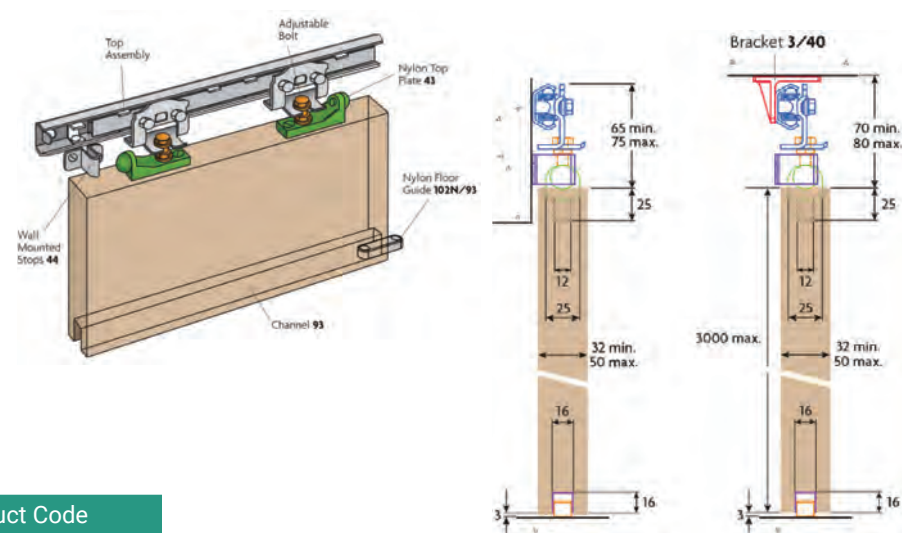


Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
2	W12 - 1200mm	92531
2	W15 - 1500mm	92532
2	W18 - 1800mm	92533
3	W24 - 2400mm	92534

Heavy Duty Marathon 55 Sliding Door Track



- Max. door weight: 55kg.
- Max. door width: 1500mm.
- Max. door height: 3000mm.
- Door thickness: 32-50mm.

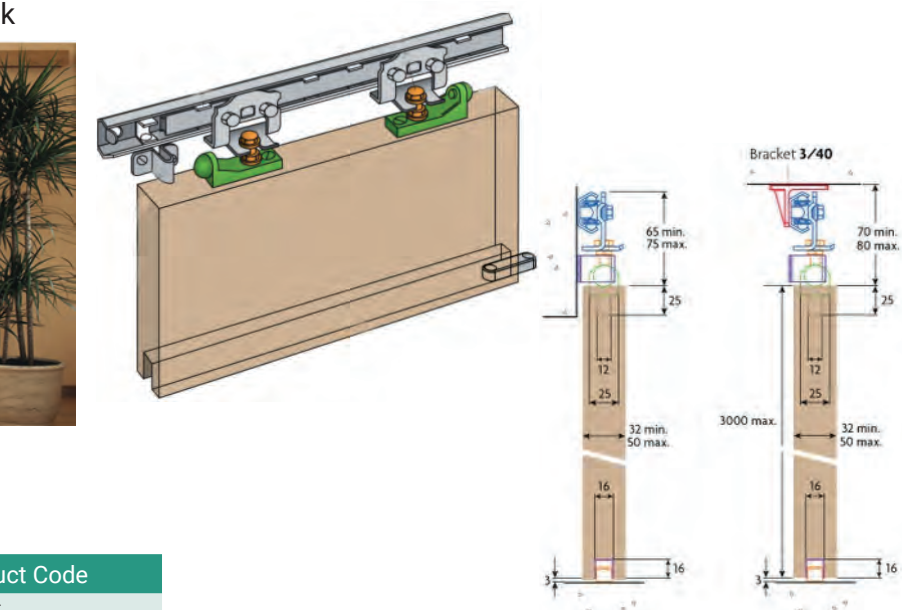


Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
1	J3 - 750-900mm	92542/1
1	J4 - 900-1050mm	92542

Heavy Duty Marathon 90 Sliding Door Track



- Max. door weight: 90kg.
- Max. door width: 2000mm.
- Max. door height: 3000mm.
- Door thickness: 32-50mm.



Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
1	S5 - 1050-1200mm	92545

Husky 25 & 40 Folding Door Set



Additional Rollers for Husky Systems

- Allows you to change configuration of a Husky system.

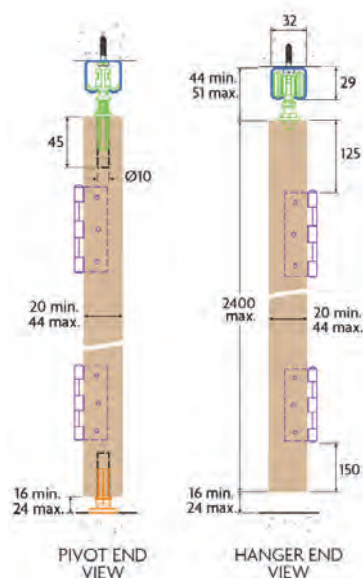


Type	Code
Top	92552
Bottom	92553

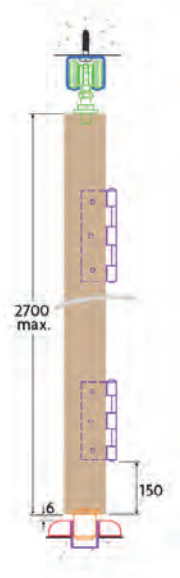
- Sizes (25/40):
- Max. door weight: 25kg/40kg.
- Max. door width: 600mm/750mm.
- Max. door height: 2400mm.
- Door thickness: 20-44mm.
- Door - four leaves hinged to one side).
- (Husky 25 - no bottom track included).

Doors	Max Opening Width	Product Code
2	1200mm - 25	92548
4	2400mm - 25	92549
2	1500mm - 40	92550
4	3000mm - 40	92551

Husky 25



Husky 40



Rustic Sliding System



Additional Fittings - Black

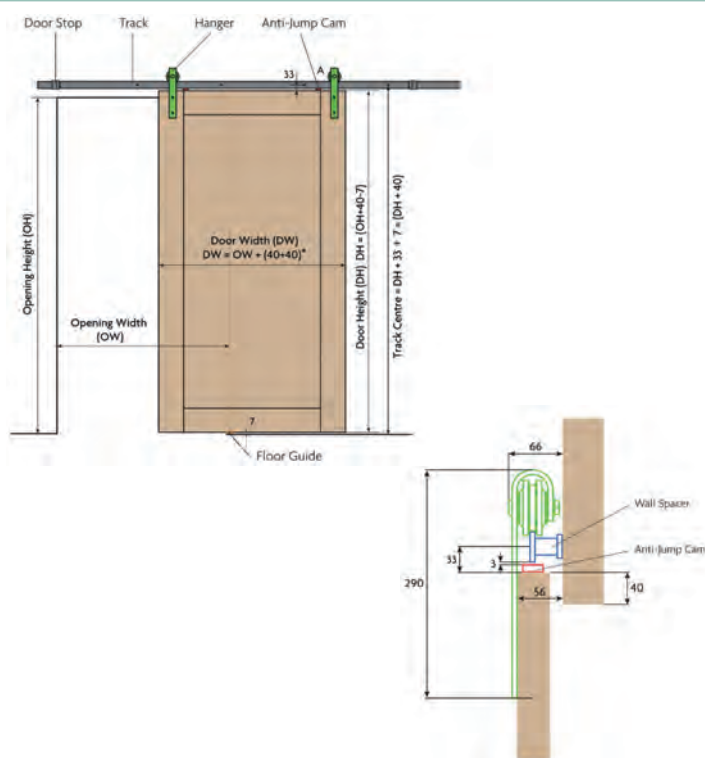
- Allows you to change configuration of a Rustic system.



Type	Code
Additional Door	92565
Soft Close Kit	92577

- Max. door weight: 100kg.
- Max. door width: 1000/1500mm.
- Door thickness: 35 - 46mm.

Doors	Max Opening Width	Black	SSS
1	2m Track - 1000mm	92563	92566
1	3m Track - 1500mm	92564	92567



Can't find what you require?

We are a distributor of the following brands and can supply their full range of products.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist you.

HENDERSON

Brio®



centor®

POCKET DOOR KITS

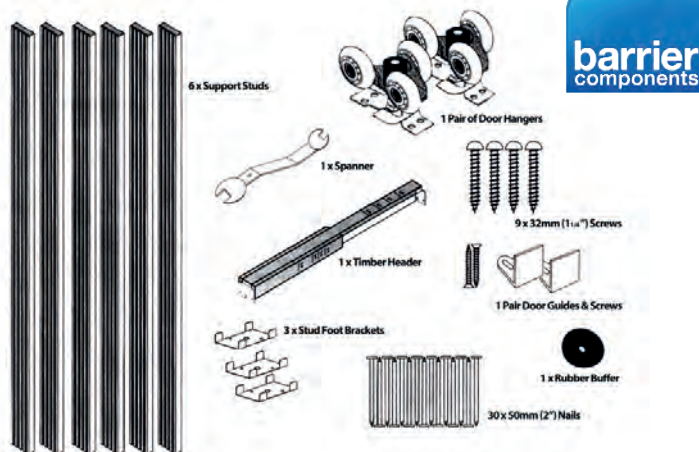
90kg Pocket Door Kit



- Max. door weight: 90kg.
- Door thickness: 35-44mm.

Doors	Max Opening Width	Max Door Height	Product Code
1	915mm	2032mm	92568
1	1200mm	2400mm	92569

Kit Contents.



92579 - Pocket Door Jointing Kit

- Required when 2 kits are to be combined for bi-parting doors.

Touch Latch for Pocket Door Kits

- Push-to-open touch latch.
- Allows a pocket doors to sit 100% into the wall without the need for edge fix handles or finger pulls.
- When you open the door the last 20-30mm activates the catch and lets the door sit flush with the wall.
- A gentle press on the door edge will release the door into the opening.
- Can be used with all our pocket doors and in conjunction with our soft-close unit.



Product Code

92571

Soft Close for Pocket Door Kits

- For use with pocket door kits.
- Slows down a sliding door weighing up to 50kg and gently close it over the last 110mm of travel.
- Being compact you could also mount a 2nd unit to the door so that it slows down at the final 110mm of opening as well.
- Minimum Door Width - 686mm
- Max Door Weight - 50kg



Product Code

92570

Sliding/Pocket Door Lock Set

- Set includes: 1x Hook lock & strike plate.
- 1x Pair of 57mm flush handles.
- 1x 30mm flush finger pull & all fixings.
- Suitable for 35-52mm doors.
- Case Depth - 67mm.
- Backset - 50mm.
- Forend - 155mm x 20mm.
- *Products measurements differ, see page 117.



Finish Product Code

Antique Brass	31099
Polished Brass	31100
Polished Chrome	31101
Satin Chrome	31102
Satin Nickel	31103
Matt Bronze	31098
Black *	31104

Round Flush Pull Handle (Pair)

- Diameter - 57mm
- Plate Thickness - 2mm
- Total Projection - 13mm
- Supplied with fixings.
- Sold in pairs.



Finish Product Code

Antique Brass	31122
Polished Brass	31116
Polished Chrome	31117
Satin Chrome	31118
Satin Nickel	31119
Matt Bronze	31123

Round Flush Pull Handle

- Overall Diameter - 30mm
- Diameter - 24mm
- Depth - 22mm
- Supplied with fixings.
- *Products measurements differ, see page 38.



Finish Product Code

Antique Brass	31114
Polished Brass	31108
Polished Chrome	31109
Satin Chrome	31110
Satin Nickel	31111
Matt Bronze	31115
Black *	31112
Black (65mm) *	31120

Flush Pull Handle

- Not supplied with fixings.
- 3" Size: 75 x 40mm.
- 4" Size: 100 x 45mm.



Finish 3" 4"

Polished Brass	30096/1	30096
Polished Chrome	30097/1	30097
Satin Chrome	30098/1	30098
Copper	-----	31107
Black	-----	31106
Satin SS	-----	30099

Henderson Bottom Rolling Sliding Door System



HENDERSON

Product Information

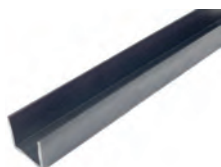
Product Code	18515
Max Panel Weight	200kg
Max Panel Width	1500mm
Max Panel Height	2400mm
Panel Thickness	35 - 68mm

- Bottom rolling, sliding door system ideal for bottom rolling patio doors and straight sliding room partitions for residential and commercial applications. The bottom rolling system allows heavy doors to be installed where there is insufficient support for a top hung system and therefore requires very little structural support. Doors must be constructed with bottom rails of at least 150mm depth to accommodate the concealed, morticed bottom rollers.
- Features:
 - Flexible installation – Can be soffit fixed or face fixed.
 - Ideal for both internal and external applications
 - Supplied as a kit suitable for 1 door. To cover the width of the opening, any number of doors can be used on single or multiple lines of track. Contact us for more information.
 - Doors can slide to one or both sides of the opening.

Items included in kit:



1 x 3m Bronze Bottom Rail



1 x 3m Polypropylene Channel



2 x Stainless Steel Door Stops



2 x 2.4m Interlocking Profile



2 x Stainless Steel Twin Wheel Rollers



1 x Heavy Duty SS Top Guides

6 Hook 1414mm Patio Door Lock - SS

- Faceplate: 1414mm x 16mm.
- No. of hooks: 6.
- Backset Size: 20mm.
- Handle Centres: 92mm.
- Case Height x Depth: 178mm x 36mm.



Product Code

18510

16mm Patio Door Keep for 18510 6 Hook Lock SS

- Length: 1304mm.
- Width: 16mm.
- Depth: 11mm.



Product Code

18511

Sliding Door Handle

- Designed to operate a standard patio door lock with a euro cylinder.



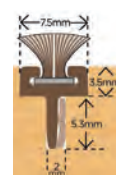
Finish

Product Code

Hardex Gold	18500
Polished Chrome	18502
Satin Chrome	18501
Hardex Bronze	18503
Satin SS	LH - 18506/RH - 18507
Antique Black	18505
White	18504

Brush Pile Carrier 2.2m

- Self adhesive, low friction pile with single polypropylene fin which provides 50% easier sash movement.
- Maximum resistance to air and water penetration.



Finish

Centre Leg

Self Adhesive

White	92448	92501
Brown	92448/BR	92500

Common Panel Layouts

Code	Outward Opening Configuration	Hardware
2R	inside PS, WPS not accessible from exterior outside LCS HS	1 x pivot set 1 x wall pivot set 1 x left carrier set 1 x hinge set 2 x dropbolt
1L2R	inside WPS, PS WPS, PS outside LCS HS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 1 x left carrier set 1 x hinge set 2 x dropbolt
3R	inside ICS WPS, PS outside HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x wall pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x half offset hinge set 2 x dropbolt
1L3R	inside WPS, PS ICS WPS, PS outside HHS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x half offset hinge set 4 x dropbolt
2L2R	inside WPS, PS RCS LCS WPS, PS not accessible from exterior outside HS HS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 1 x right carrier set 1 x left carrier set 2 x hinge set 4 x dropbolt
1L4R	inside WPS, PS LCS ICS WPS, PS outside HHS HHS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x left carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 4 x dropbolt
4R	inside LCS ICS WPS, PS not accessible from exterior outside HHS HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x wall pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x left carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 4 x dropbolt
2L3R	inside WPS, PS RCS ICS WPS, PS outside HS HHS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x right carrier set 1 x hinge set 1 x half offset hinge set 4 x dropbolt
5R	inside ICS ICS WPS, PS outside HS HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x wall pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 1 x hinge set 1 x half offset hinge set 4 x dropbolt
3L3R	inside WPS, PS ICS ICS WPS, PS outside HHS HHS may be reversed	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 6 x dropbolt
3L4R	inside WPS, PS ICS LCS ICS WPS, PS outside HHS HHS HHS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 1 x left carrier set 3 x half offset hinge set 6 x dropbolt
7R	inside ICS ICS ICS WPS, PS outside HS HS HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x wall pivot set 3 x intermediate carrier set 2 x hinge set 1 x half offset hinge set 6 x dropbolt
2L5R	inside WPS, PS RCS ICS ICS WPS, PS outside HS HS HHS	2 x pivot set 2 x wall pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 1 x right carrier set 2 x hinge set 1 x half offset hinge set 6 x dropbolt

Centor E3 Top Hung Bi-Folding Door System

centor®

Product Information

Max Panel Weight	115kg
Max Panel Width	1200mm
Max Panel Height	3600mm
Min Panel Thickness	35mm
Max Number of Panels	16 (8 Left, 8 Right)



Polished SS



Satin SS



PVD Brass



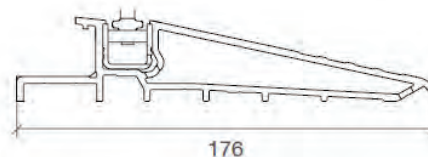
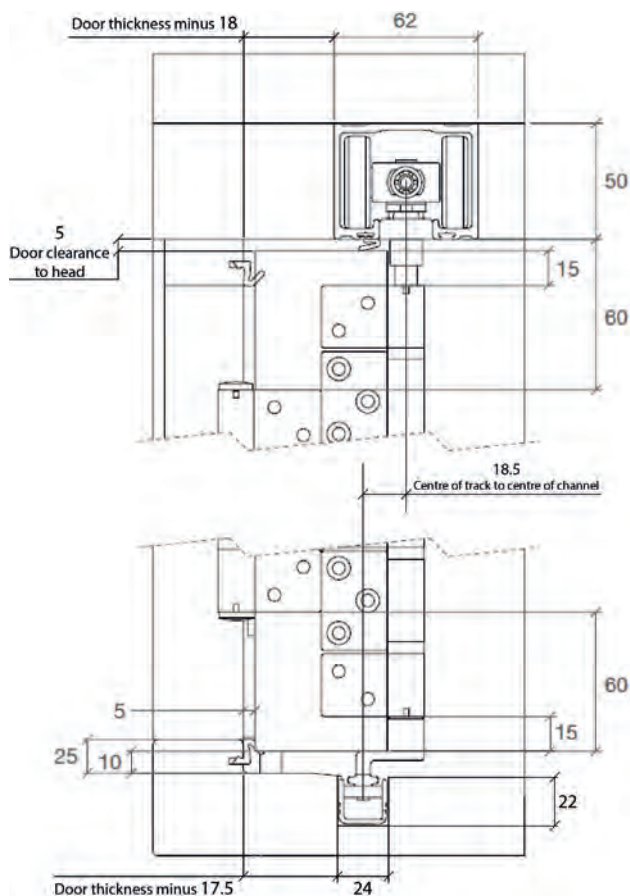
PVD Bronze



Centor E3 is a medium-heavy folding door hardware system suitable for a range of residential and commercial applications for door panels weighing up to 115kg. Centor's solution to the challenge of creating seamless transitions between indoor and outdoor spaces.

Features:

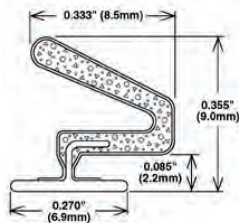
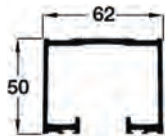
- Use with timber or aluminium doors.
- Exterior or interior use.
- Designed to operate flawlessly - built-in adjustment mechanics; patented Surelock 5; fully adjustable.
- Proven durability - Extensively tested; Cycle tested to the equivalent of opening and closing panels every day for 40 years, and passed the PAS24-2016 requirements.
- Backed by a 10-year warranty.



Disabled Sill Option Available.

E3 Top Track & 4m Aquamac 345 E3 Head Seal

- Soffit fixed.

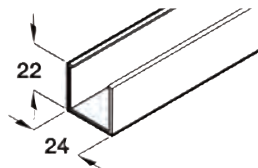


Length	A. Alu	Bronze
3000mm	20603	20603/BLK
4000mm	20605	20605/BLK
6000mm	20607	20607/BLK

Finish	Product Code
Black	92647
White	92648
Brown	92649

E3 Bottom Channel

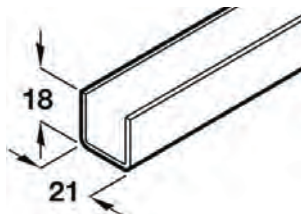
- Floor channel retainer, natural anodised.



Length	Anodized Aluminium	Bronze
3000mm	20641	20641/BLK
4000mm	20643	20643/BLK
6000mm	20644	20644/BLK

E3 Bottom Channel Insert

- For insertion in channel.
- Black plastic.



Length	Product Code
3000mm	20633
4090mm	20635
6090mm	20637

E3 Disabled Sill

- When this profile is used with a weather-strip height of less than 15 mm, the opening will meet disability access requirements (BS 8300:2001).



Length	Anodized Aluminium	Bronze
4000mm	20621	20621/BLK
6000mm	20622	20622/BLK
End Caps	20623	20623/BLK

E3 Concealed Pivot Set

- Wall pivots are mandatory on door panels over 2150mm.
- Recommended on door panels situated in wet/humid locations, exposed areas, inward opening applications or unstable timber doors.
- A second pivot can be used on door panels over 2250mm to match the additional row of hinges.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20661
Black	20661/BLK

E3 Wall Pivot Set

- Wall pivots are mandatory on door panels over 2150mm.
- Strongly recommended for door panels situated in wet or humid locations, exposed areas, inward opening applications & unstable timber doors.
- Second pivot can be used on door panels over 2250mm to match the additional row of hinges.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20662
Black	20662/BLK

E3 Intermediate Carrier Set

- Concealed intermediate set, stainless steel.
- Additional hinge recommended on doors over 2250mm high (see product codes: 20656 or 20659).



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20652
Black	20652/BLK

E3 Carrier Set

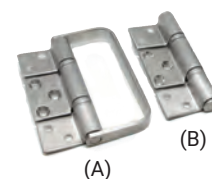
- Concealed, handed carrier set, stainless steel.
- (Left hand pictured)



Type	Satin SS	PVD Bronze
Right Hand	20650	20650/BLK
Left Hand	20651	20651/BLK

E3 Half Offset Hinge Set

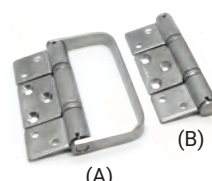
- Stainless steel.
- Additional hinge recommended on doors over 2250mm high (see product codes: 20656 or 20659).



Type	Satin SS	PVD Bronze
Set Including Handle (Ax1, Bx2)	20657	20657/BLK
Set No Handle (Bx3)	20660	20660/BLK
Hinge with Handle Only (Ax1)	20658	20658/BLK
Hinge Only (Bx1)	20659	20659/BLK

E3 Straight Hinge Set

- Stainless steel.
- Additional hinge recommended on doors over 2250mm high (see product codes: 20656 or 20659).



Type	Satin SS	PVD Bronze
Set Including Handle (Ax1, Bx2)	20654	20654/BLK
Set No Handle (Bx3)	20655	20655/BLK
Hinge with Handle Only (Ax1)	20678	20678/BLK
Hinge Only (Bx1)	20656	20656/BLK

E3 Internal Pull Handle

- Internal pull handle, stainless steel.
- Face mounted.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20664
PVD Bronze	20664/BLK

E3 External Offset Pull Handle

- External pull handle, stainless steel.
- Edge mounted.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20694
PVD Bronze	20694/BLK

DBFO Straight Drop Bolt

- NB: Dropbolts are for outward opening doors.
- Key for Centor E3 drop bolts - 20666/Box Keep - 20690.



Size	Ano. Aluminium		PVD Bronze	
	Keyed	Non-Keyed	Keyed	Non-Keyed
200mm	20670	20674	20670/BLK	20674/BLK
400mm	20671	20675	20671/BLK	20675/BLK
600mm	20672	20676	20672/BLK	20676/BLK
1000mm	20665	20677	-----	20677/BLK

DBOE Cranked Drop Bolt

- Dropbolts are for the top of inward opening doors.
- Key for Centor E3 drop bolts - 20666.



Size	Ano. Aluminium		PVD Bronze	
	Keyed	Non-Keyed	Keyed	Non-Keyed
200mm	20679	20683	20679/BLK	20683/BLK
400mm	20681	20684	20681/BLK	20684/BLK
600mm	20682	20685	-----	20685/BLK
1000mm	-----	20686	-----	20686/BLK

DBOC Straight Concealed Drop Bolt

- Dropbolts are for the bottom of inward opening doors; for concealed floor channel.
- Size: 200mm length.
- Key for Centor E3 drop bolts - 20666.



Type	Satin SS	PVD Bronze
Keyed	20687	20687/BLK
Non-Keyed	20688	20688/BLK

DBMI Straight Drop Bolt

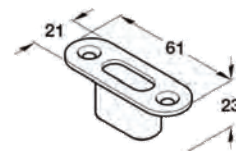
- Size: 100mm length.
- Key for Centor E3 drop bolts - 20666.



Type	Product Code
Keyed	20692
Non-Keyed	20693

E3 Drop Bolt Cup

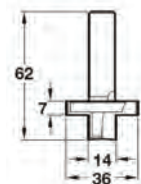
- For use with outward opening drop bolt (code no, 20670-20677) when used with E3 sill.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20690
PVD Bronze	20690/BLK

Router Bit for Dropbolts - Steel

- Dedicated router bit for professional installation of E3 dropbolts.



Product Code
20680

Magnetic Panel to Panel Door Catch (Pair)

- E3 magnetic door catch to act as a hold back catch on hinged doors.



Product Code
20689

Magnetic Access Door Catch

- For use with folding and French doors & has been designed to hold door panels in an open position.
- Can be positioned either vertically or horizontally at the top or bottom of the door.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20691
PVD Bronze	20691/1
PVD Brass	20691/2

40mm ø Panel to Panel Magnetic Catch (Pair)

- Magnetic catch designed to hold panels together in the open position to avoid the doors from clashing.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Black	20667/BLK
PVD Brass	20667/BR
Satin SS	20667/SS
Polished SS	20667/PS

76mm Magnetic Catch for Swing Doors (Set)

- Designed to hold swing doors in the open position.
- The projection prevents lever handle furniture from hitting the wall.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Brass	20668/BR
Satin SS	20668/SS
PVD Black	20668/BLK

CENTOR E2 BI-FOLDING DOORS

Centor E2 Top Hung Bi-Folding Door System



centor®

Product Information

Max Panel Weight	60kg
Max Panel Width	1100mm
Max Panel Height	3000mm
Min Panel Thickness	35mm
Max Number of Panels	16 (8 Left, 8 Right)



Polished SS



Satin SS



PVD Brass

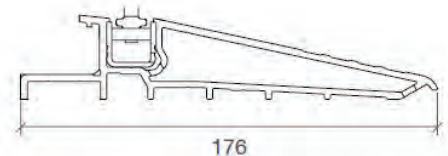
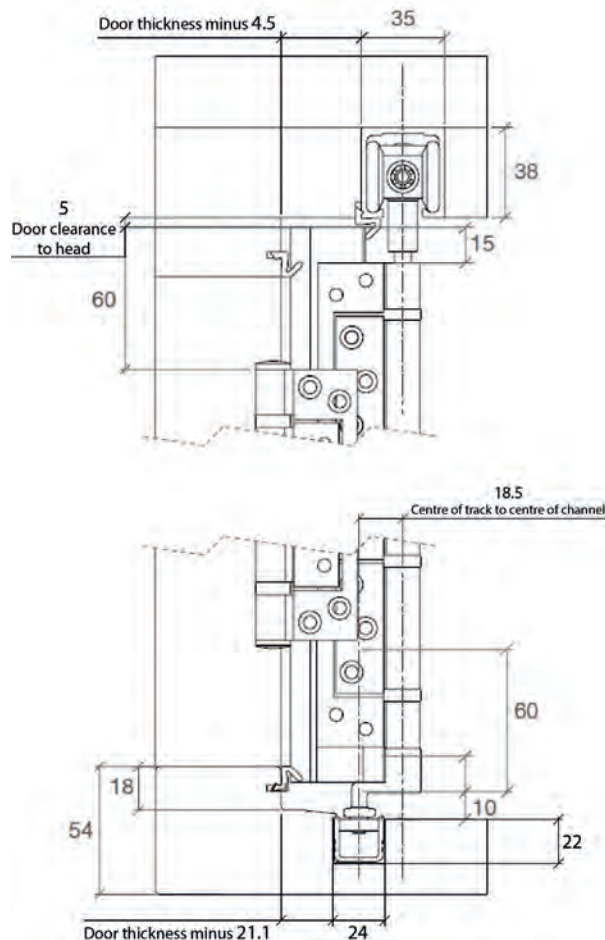


PVD Bronze

Centor E2 caters to a range of residential and light, commercial applications which do not require the extra panel weight capacity of the E3 system. E2 offers all the space-creating benefits of the larger systems in a more economic package.

Features:

- Use with timber or aluminium doors.
- Exterior or interior use.
- Designed to operate flawlessly - Built in adjustment mechanics, patented Surelock 5, fully adjustable.
- Proven durability - Extensively tested in a laboratory. Cycle tested to the equivalent of opening and closing panels every day for 40 years.
- Backed by a 10-year warranty.



Disabled Sill Option Available.

E2 Top Track - Anodized Aluminium

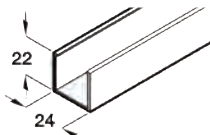
- Natural anodised.



Length	Product Code
3000mm	20626
4000mm	20628
6000mm	20629

E3 Bottom Channel

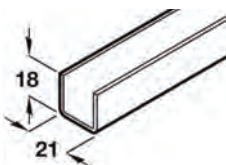
- Floor channel retainer, natural anodised.



Length	Product Code
3000mm	20641
4000mm	20643
6000mm	20644

E3 Bottom Channel Insert

- For insertion in channel.
- Black plastic.



Length	Product Code
3000mm	20633
4090mm	20635
6090mm	20637

E2 Pivot Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed pivot set.



Product Code
20609

E2 Wall Pivot Set (Torx) - SSS

- Wall pivot set.



Product Code
20611

E2 Intermediate Carrier Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed intermediate carrier set.



Product Code
20613

E2 Handed Carrier Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed handed carrier set.



Hand	Product Code
Left Hand	20614
Right Hand	20615

E2 Half Offset Hinge Set & Handle - SSS

- Half offset hinge set with built in handle.



Product Code	Single Half Offset Hinge
20695	20699

E2 Hinge Set (Torx) - SSS

- Hinge set with built in handle.



Product Code
20612

E3 Internal Pull Handle - SSS

- Internal pull handle, stainless steel.
- Face mounted.



Product Code
20664

E2 External Handle - SSS

- External pull handle, stainless steel.
- Face mounted.



Product Code
20669

Door Bolts & Magnets



Find On Pages
87

Brio Weatherfold 4S 100 Top Hung Bi-Folding Door System



Brio®

Product Information

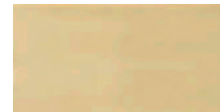
Max Panel Weight	100kg
Max Panel Width	1000mm
Max Panel Height	3300mm
Panel Thickness	35 - 68mm
Max Number of Panels	16 (8 Left, 8 Right)



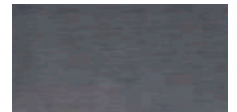
Polished SS



Satin SS



PVD Brass

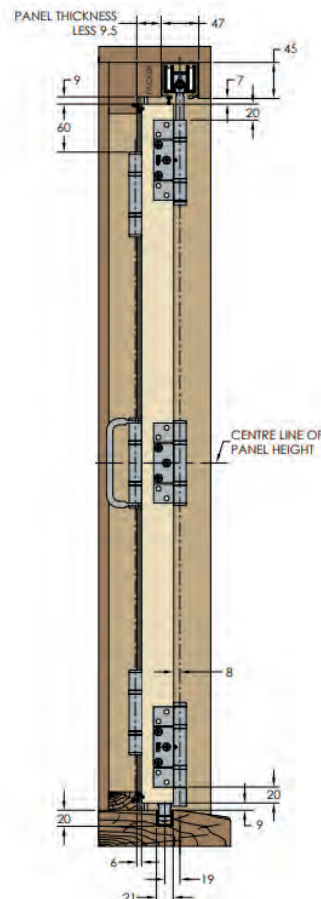


PVD Black

Brio's 'Weatherfold' series has long been recognised as the architectural standard in exterior-folding door hardware. Designed in Australia, Brio's 'Weatherfold' is a top choice for major window and door manufacturers worldwide. Suitable for a range of residential and commercial applications up to door panels weighing 100kg.

Features:

- Integrated locking mechanism.
- Easy adjustment.
- Fail-safe design – Set and forget technology.
- Concealed design – locking mechanism is concealed within the track.
- Security – Non-removal pin technology.
- Durability – 100,000 cycle testing as standard. Has PAS24 and Secure by Design accreditation. ISO9001 manufacturing facility.
- Backed by a 10-year warranty.



Brio WF 4S 100 Top Track - Anodised Aluminium

- Natural anodised.
- For use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4s 100, Brio Single Run 350 and Brio Zero Clearance 350 systems.



Length	Product Code
2500mm	BRI007
3000mm	BRI008
3500mm	BRI009
6m Seal	BRI013

Brio WF 4S Poly & Support Channel

- Natural anodised aluminium and black polypropylene insert.
- For use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4s 100, Brio Single Run 350 and Brio Zero Clearance 350 systems.



Length	Product Code
2500mm	BRI010
3000mm	BRI011
3500mm	BRI012

Brio WF 4S 3000mm Bottom Sill - Anodised Aluminium

- Includes caps and channel.
- Perfect complement to Brio exterior folding door systems.



Product Code
BRI016

Brio WF 4S Pivot Set (Non-Mortice) - SSS

- Non-mortice pivot set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.
- 100kg weight capacity.



Product Code
BRI001

Brio WF 4S Jamb/Wall Pivot Set (Non-Mortice) - SSS

- Jamb Pivot (Wall Pivot) for matching hinge on door stiles for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.



Product Code
BRI020

Brio WF 4S 100 Intermediate Set (Non-Mortice) - SSS

- Non-mortice intermediate set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 100 system.
- 100kg weight capacity.



Product Code
BRI004

Brio WF 4S 100 Rebated Hanger Set - SSS

- Meeting doors 3+1.
- Rebated end hanger set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.



Product Code
BRI002

Brio WF 4S 100 End Set - SSS

- Equal Doors - 2+2/4L.
- Non-mortice end hanger set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.



Length	Product Code
Mortice	BRI024
Non-Mortice	BRI003

Brio WF 4S Offset Hinge Handle Set (Non-Mortice) - SSS

- Non-mortice offset hinge handle set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.
- Supplied as a set of 3 hinges with handle incorporated on the middle hinge to aid opening and closing.



Product Code

BRI006

Brio WF 4S Hinge Handle Set (Non-Mortice) - SSS

- Non-mortice hinge handle set for use with Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4S 50 and 100 systems.
- Supplied as a set of 3 hinges with handle incorporated on the middle hinge to aid opening and closing.



Product Code

BRI005

Brio WF 4S Radius Flush Bolt - Satin Nickel

- Sleek contemporary design means the 456R flush bolt will suit virtually any interior.
- Minimum Door Thickness - 35mm.



Length

190mm

450mm

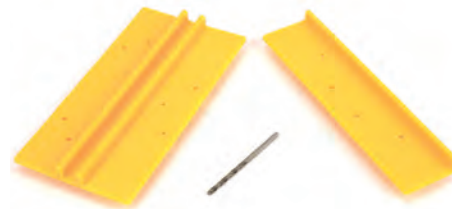
Non-Locking
Locking

BRI014
BRI015

BRI021
BRI022

Brio Non-Mortice Drilling Jig 100kg

- Non-mortice drilling jig used to pre-drill holes for the fitting of Brio hinges.



Product Code

20360

40mm ø Panel to Panel Magnetic Catch (Pair)

- Magnetic catch designed to hold panels together in the open position to avoid the doors from clashing.



Finish

Product Code

PVD Black
PVD Brass
Satin SS
Polished SS

20667/BLK
20667/BR
20667/SS
20667/PS

76mm Magnetic Catch for Swing Doors (Set)

- Designed to hold swing doors in the open position.
- The projection prevents lever handle furniture from hitting the wall.



Finish

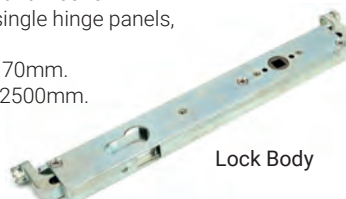
Product Code

PVD Brass
Satin SS
PVD Black

20668/BR
20668/SS
20668/BLK

Brio Dual Point Lock

- Suitable for Brio's 'Weatherfold' 4s with timber or aluminium panels (also suitable for single hinge panels, French doors etc).
- Min/Max panel thickness - 45mm to 70mm.
- Min/Max Panel Height - 1300mm to 2500mm.



Part

Product Code

Lock Body (35mm Backset)
Lock Body (45mm Backset)
Lock Handle SS (5pin 30/10 Cyl)
Lock Rod (1.3m - 2.5m Doors)

BRI017
BRI023
BRI018
BRI019

Bi-Fold Enquiry/Order Form

Name/Company Name:

Job Ref:.....

.....

Contact No.:

Address:

Fax:

.....

Email:

.....

Please tick as appropriate: Bi-fold Enquiry ☐ Bi-fold Order ☐

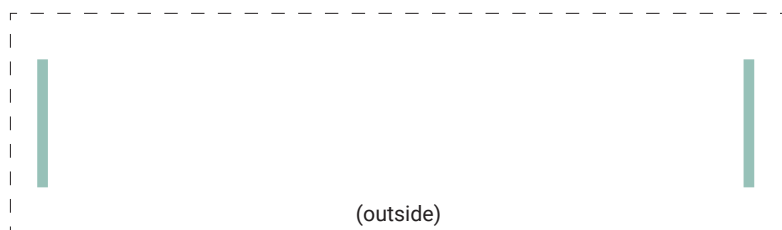
Please tick as appropriate:

Top Hung

Bottom Rolling

Centor E3 ☐Centor E2 ☐Brio WF4S ☐Brio 5C ☐Centor F3 ☐

Configuration (viewed from outside):



(Please draw configuration - viewed from the outside)

Width of Opening (mm):

Height of Opening (mm):

Door Thickness (mm):

Weight (per leaf) (kg):

Inward Opening ☐ Outward Opening ☐

Hardware:

SSS ☐PSS ☐PVD Brass ☐PVD Bronze/Black ☐

Extras:

Magnetic Catches ☐Additional Dropbolts ☐Locks ☐Handles ☐

Seals:

All ☐Head Seal Only ☐None ☐

Colour:

Brown ☐White ☐Black ☐

Thresholds

Top Hung:

Timber (Bottom Channel Only) ☐Aluminium ☐

Bottom Rolling:

Brio 5C

Centor F3

98HSE ☐Simple ☐Compact ☐Easy Access ☐NOTE: CUT OR COPY ABOVE FORM AND EMAIL TO: info@marchesironmongery.co.uk OR FAX TO: 01597 823821(PDF DOWNLOAD AVAILABLE FROM OUR WEBSITE: www.marchesironmongery.co.uk - TECHNICAL DRAWINGS & FITTING INSTRUCTIONS ALSO AVAILABLE)

Centor E2i Top Hung Bi-Folding Door System



centor®

Product Information

Max Panel Weight	40kg
Max Panel Width	1000mm
Max Panel Height	3000mm
Min Panel Thickness	35mm
Max Number of Panels	8 (4 Left, 4 Right)



Satin SS

Centor E2i is an internal bifold system where the bottom sill has been removed. It is based upon Centor's E2 hardware system and uses Centor's top tier bifold technology. For internal applications only. E2i is designed for seamless transitions between rooms and internal spaces, while all the benefits of the E2 system are preserved.

Features:

- Laterally adjustable top and bottom wall pivots.
- All stainless steel construction
- Inward or outward opening panels.
- Backed by a 10-year warranty.

Common Panel Layouts

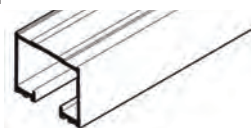
Code	Outward Opening Configuration	Hardware
2R/2L	inside PS, not accessible from exterior outside CS HS	1 x pivot set 1 x carrier set 1 x hinge set 1 x dropbolt
1L2R/2L1R	inside PS PS outside CS HS	2 x pivot set 1 x carrier set 1 x hinge set 1 x dropbolt
3R/3L	inside ICS PS outside HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x half offset hinge set 1 x dropbolt
1L3R/3L1R	inside PS ICS PS outside HHS	2 x pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x half offset hinge set 2 x dropbolt
2L2R	inside PS MCS MCS PS not accessible from exterior outside HS HS	2 x pivot set 1 x meeting carrier set 2 x hinge set 2 x dropbolt
1L4R/4L1R	inside PS CS ICS PS outside HHS HHS	2 x pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 2 x dropbolt
4R/4L	inside CS ICS PS not accessible from exterior outside HHS HHS	1 x pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 2 x dropbolt

Common Panel Layouts

Code	Outward Opening Configuration	Hardware
2L3R/3L2R		2 x pivot set 1 x intermediate carrier set 1 x carrier set 1 x hinge set 1 x half offset hinge set 2 x dropbolt
3L3R		2 x pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 2 x half offset hinge set 3 x dropbolt
3L4R/4L3R		2 x pivot set 2 x intermediate carrier set 1 x carrier set 3 x half offset hinge set 3 x dropbolt

E2 Top Track - Anodized Aluminium

- Natural anodised.



Length	Product Code
3000mm	20626
4000mm	20628
6000mm	20629

E2i Meeting Carrier Set (Torx) - SSS

- Meeting Carrier Set.



Product Code
20636

E2i Pivot Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed pivot set.



Product Code
20617

E2 Half Offset Hinge Set & Handle - SSS

- Half offset hinge set with built in handle.



Product Code	Single Half Offset Hinge
20695	20699

E2 Wall Pivot Set (Torx) - SSS

- Wall pivot set.



Product Code
20611

E2 Hinge Set (Torx) - SSS

- Hinge set with built in handle.



Product Code
20612

E2i Intermediate Carrier Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed intermediate carrier set.



Product Code
20618

E3 Internal Wall Handle

- Internal pull handle, stainless steel.
- Face mounted.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	20664
Black	20664/BLK

E2i End Carrier Set (Torx) - SSS

- Concealed handed carrier set.



Product Code
20619

Door Bolts & Magnets



Find On Pages
92

Brio Weatherfold 5c 80 Bottom Rolling Bi-Folding Door System



Brio®

Product Information

Max Panel Weight	80kg
Max Panel Width	1000mm
Max Panel Height	3300mm
Min Panel Thickness	38mm
Max Number of Panels	16 (8 Left, 8 Right)



Polished SS



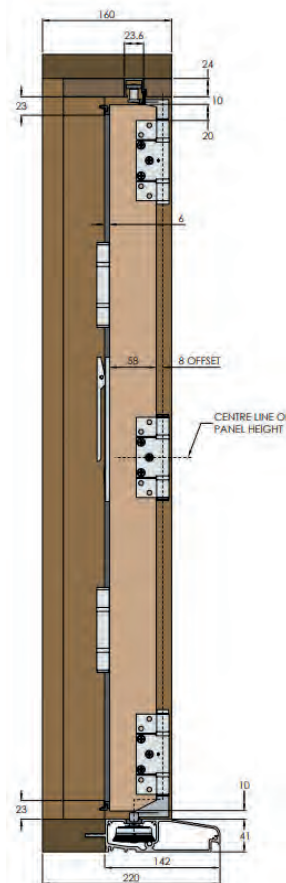
Satin SS

Please contact us with your enquiry.

Brio's 'Weatherfold' 5c system has been updated to operate on exterior, bottom-rolling bifold panels up to 80kg with Brio's new 286 Dual Point Lock. Bottom-rolling systems eliminate the need for a reinforced structural beam above the opening, as the panel weight is carried by the bottom rollers. Designed in Australia, Brio's 'Weatherfold' is trusted by major window and door manufacturers worldwide.

Features:

- Bottom roller construction; Unique "puk" design roller.
- Self-cleaning system; Patented technology.
- Self-draining sill.
- Top and bottom pivots can be easily adjusted as required.
- Durability – 100,000 cycle testing as standard, has PAS24, 'Secure by Design' accreditation, and is ISO9001 compliant.
- Covered by a 10-year warranty.



Centor F3 Bottom Rolling Bi-Folding Door System



centor®

Product Information

Max Panel Weight	80kg
Max Panel Width	1000mm
Max Panel Height	2700mm
Min Panel Thickness	35mm
Max Number of Panels	16 (8 Left, 8 Right)



PVD Brass



Satin SS

Please contact us with your enquiry.

The Centor F3 system allows bifold doors to be installed into an existing opening without the need for major structural changes, perfect for use in residential renovations.

Features:

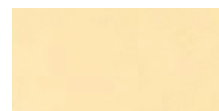
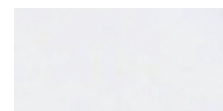
- Articulated carriers compensate for imperfect openings, ensuring smooth operation.
- Guards on the carriers push grit away from the mechanism.
- Suitable for exterior or interior use.
- Proven Durability – Extensively tested in a laboratory. Cycle tested to 50,000 cycles. Tested to and passed the PAS24-2016.
- Patented Surelock adjustment – Allows both vertical and lateral adjustment.
- Backed by a 10-year warranty.
- Variety of cill options available – Simple, compact, or easy access.

Vistafold Bottom Rolling Bi-Folding Door System



Product Information

Max Panel Weight	70kg
Max Panel Width	900mm
Max Panel Height	3000mm
Min Panel Thickness	44mm or 56mm
Max Number of Panels	14 (7 Left, 7 Right)

Gold Powder
CoatedSilver Powder
Coated

Please contact us with your enquiry.

Barrier Vistafold system is available for 44mm or 56mm doors.
Ideal for glazed patio doors as it is designed to fit into a standard door frame.
No need for additional structural support as the weight is supported at the bottom.

Centor Screening Systems



Creating a seamless inside-outside living experience is important in any modern home, insect screens and the benefits they bring are becoming increasingly popular with UK homeowners.

Centor's range of stand-alone insect screens and shades offer unobtrusive designs which can be paired with many styles of doors and windows, and can be fitted to a new or existing opening.

You can customise Centor Screens with a variety of sizes, colours, and material options. The system is then custom-made to your specifications using the finest quality supplies and craftsmanship and comes backed by a 5-year limited warranty.

The screens offer insect protection and allow for fresh air, breezes and uninterrupted views for smaller openings as there are no pleats or fixed panels.

The screens are simple to use and they can be operated from any height with one hand. When not in use, the screen retracts discreetly into the frame.

The aluminium frame is highly durable and facilitates painting for additional customisation to suit the decor.

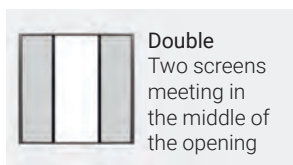
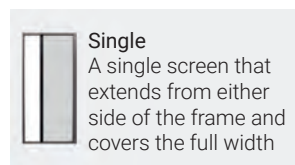
S2 System

- Insect mesh only.
- Compact design – low-profile sill, just 25mm high allowing for alignment with the finished floor.

Product Information

Frame Width (Single 25mm Jamb)	Up to 2025mm
Frame Width (Single 70mm Jamb)	Up to 2070mm
Frame Width (Double)	Up to 4000mm
Frame Height	Up to 4000mm

Configurations



S4 System

- Insect mesh and shades available.
- Screen and shade fabrics are held securely in place by top and bottom tabs, preventing screen blow-out – even in a breeze.
- Luxury shade fabric is available in light-filtering and blackout with a choice of stylish patterns and a range of colours to suit every home.
- Can be mounted on the inside or outside – drainage holes are added to the sill for externally mounted systems.

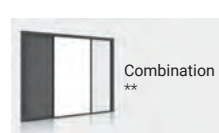
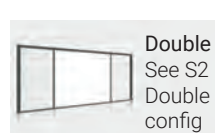
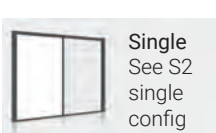
Max Frame Width

Single - 4611mm
Combination - 4676mm
Double - 9013mm

Max Frame Height

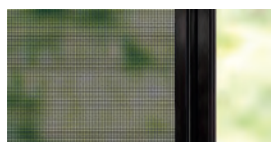
With Screen Mesh - 3200mm
With Exterior Shade - 3200mm
With Interior Shade - 3000mm

Configurations

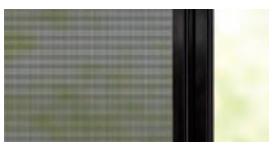


**** Combination** - Screen and shades in different fabrics, which extends from opposite sides and cover the whole opening.

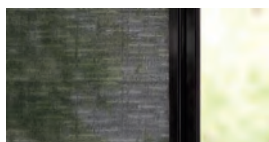
Insect



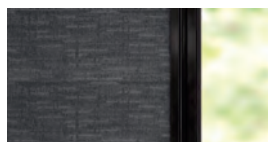
Standard Weave



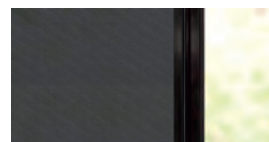
Tight Weave



Tight Filtering



Blackout



Sun Filtering

Shades

Lever Action Flush Bolt

- Manufactured from brass.
- Bolt Width: 20mm.
- Bolt Throw: 20mm.



Size	P. Brass	P. Chrome	S. Chrome
6"	42116	42116/C	42125
8"	42117	42117/C	42126
10"	42118	42118/C	42127
12"	42130	-----	-----

3" Sunk Slide Flush Bolt - Polished Brass

- High quality sunk slide flush bolt.
- Manufactured from brass.
- Size: 3" (77 x 13mm).
- Bolt Throw: 9mm.



Product Code

42115

6" Flush Bolt PVD Black

- Manufactured from SS.
- Size: 150mm x 20mm.
- Bolt Throw: 15mm.



Product Code

41613

4" Sunk Slide Flush Bolt

- Manufactured from brass.
- Bolt Width: 17mm.
- Bolt Throw: 15mm.



Finish

P. Brass
Sat. Chrome
P. Chrome

Product Code

42114
42124
42124/1

Lever Action Flush Bolt - SSS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Bolt Width: 20mm.
- Bolt Throw: 15mm.



Size Product Code

6" (150mm)	36997
8" (200mm)	36998
12" (305mm)	37001
18" (450mm)	37002
24" (600mm)	37003

6" Lever Action Box Type Flush Bolt

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Boxed lever action flush bolt.
- Bolt Width: 13mm.
- Bolt Depth: 16mm.



Finish

Black
P. Brass
S. Nickel (Pack of 2)

Product Code

41614
41615
41616/1

Lever Action Flush Bolt - SAA

- Bolt Width: 19mm.



Size Product Code

6" (152mm)	37177
8" (205mm)	37177/1

Lever Action Box Type Flush Bolt - SSS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Boxed lever action flush bolt.
- Bolt Width: 16mm.
- Bolt Depth: 20mm.



Size Product Code

6" (150mm)	41606
8" (200mm)	41619
12" (300mm)	41619/1

8" Radiused Lever Action Flush Bolt

- Manufactured from brass.
- Bolt Size: 204 x 20 x 38mm.
- Throw: 20mm.



Finish Product Code

Antique Brass	CB83AB
PVD Satin Brass	CB83PVD
Matt Bronze	CB83MBRZ
Matt Black	CB83MB
Polished SS	CB83BSS
Satin SS	CB83SSS

From The Anvil 12" Flush/Slide Door Bolt

- This flush bolt can be used on sliding/folding door system.
- Bolt Throw: 32mm.



Finish

Black
Pewter

Product Code

33392
33627

Lever Action Radius End Flush Bolt - Chrome

- Size: 192mm x 21mm (10mm Deep).



Product Code

20753

Maco Lever Action Flush Bolt - BZP

- To be used with 3 point door locks.
- Size: 258mm x 18mm (9mm Deep).
- Bolt Throw: 18mm.



Product Code

20713

GU Swing Bolt with Lever

- Flush bolt with swing arm operation.
- Receiver keep see 20704.
- Size: 122mm x 16mm.



Product Code

20710

GU Sunk Slide Flush Bolt

- Receiver keep see 20704.
- Size: 200mm x 16mm.

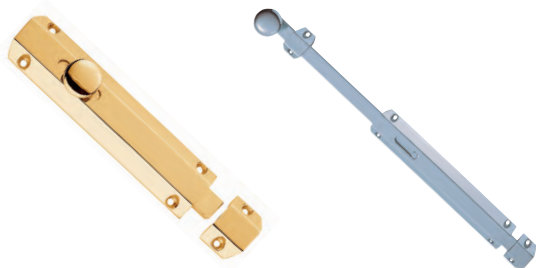


Product Code

20752

Surface Door Bolt

- Solid brass surface fix bolt.
- Each bolt comes with 3 keeps.
- 12" Body Size: 152 x 37mm.



Size	Pol. Brass	Pol. Chrome	Sat. Chrome	Florentine Bronze
4" (102 x 37mm)	34020	34020/1	34020/2	34020/3
6" (152 x 37mm)	34021	34021/1	34021/2	34021/3
8" (202 x 37mm)	34022	34022/1	34022/2	34022/3
10" (254 x 37mm)	34023	34023/1	34023/2	-----
12" Extended Arm (355mm OL)	34024/1	34024	34027	-----

6" Surface Door Bolt

- Each bolt comes complete with 2 keeps for various applications.
- Dimensions: 150mm x 37mm.



Product Code

41550

Barrel Bolt - Polished Brass

- Surface fixed so requires no recessing.



Size	Straight	Cranked
1.5" (38 x 25mm)	42101	-----
2" (50 x 25mm)	42102	42103
2.5" (63 x 25mm)	42104	-----
3" (76 x 25mm)	42106	42107
4" (102 x 25mm)	42108	42109

Heavy Duty Barrel Bolt - Polished Brass

- Surface fixed so requires no recessing.



Size	Straight	Cranked
4" (102 x 38mm)	37135	42110
6" (152 x 38mm)	42111	42112
8" (200 x 38mm)	37137/1	37137

Barrel Bolt - Polished Chrome

- Surface fixed so requires no recessing.



Size	Straight	Cranked
3" (75 x 25mm)	37130	37131
4" (102 x 25mm)	37132	37133

From The Anvil Universal Bolt

- A multi purpose bolt supplied with a variety of keeps.
- Strong spring mechanism allowing for vertical and horizontal application.
- 4" Dimensions:
Fixing Plate: 100mm x 25mm x 3mm.
Throw: 15mm.
- 6" Dimensions:
Fixing Plate: 150mm x 40mm x 4mm.
Throw: 20mm.



Finish	4"	6"
Polished SS	46424	46426
Satin SS	46423	46425
Polished Brass	33096	33097
Aged Brass	92007	92008
Polished Chrome	33098	33099
Satin Chrome	45796	45797
Polished Nickel	83611	83626
Aged Bronze	83965	83966
Polished Bronze	91935	91936
Antique Pewter	45798	45799
Black	33871	33872

Barrel Bolt - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Surface fixed so requires no recessing.
- Supplied with 3 keeps



Size	Straight	Cranked
3 1/8" (80 x 38mm)	36995	36993
4" (100 x 38mm)	36976	36978
6" (150 x 38mm)	36996	36979
8" (200 x 38mm)	36977	36994

Cremone Bolt

- To suit doors up to 2400mm.
- Sizes:
Centre Box H x W x T: 138 x 38 x 17mm - Projection: 67mm



Finish

Product Code

Polished Brass	20754
Polished Chrome	20754/CP
Satin Chrome	20754/SC

From The Anvil Cremone Bolt

- To suit doors up to 2020mm.
- Sizes:
Centre Box H x W x T: 130 x 35 x 20mm.
- Projection: 68mm.



Finish

Product Code

Black	91790
Pewter	91788

Kirkpatrick Lockable Cremone Bolt (5135) - Antique Black

- To suit doors up to 2400mm.
- Lockable only with an allen key.



Type

Product Code

French Door Bolt	41620
Outside Knob	41620/K

Ludlow Bolt - Antique Black

- Used for inward (Straight) or Outward (Cranked) opening doors.



Size	Straight	Cranked
4" (110mm)	74075	-----
5" (120mm)	-----	74078
6" (150mm)	74076	74079
8" (200mm)	74077	74080

4" From The Anvil Monkeytail Bolt - Antique Black

- For use on inward (straight) and outward (Cranked) opening doors.
- Can be used horizontally or vertically due to the unique spring mechanism.
- Size: 4" (88mm x 27mm)



Type	Product Code
Straight	73132
Cranked	73130

4" Kirkpatrick Knob Bolt (1131) - Antique Black

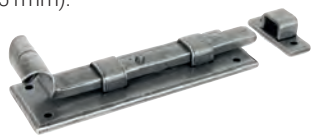
- For use on inward (straight) and outward (Cranked) opening doors.
- Size: 4" (101mm x 25mm).



Type	Product Code
Straight	41553
Cranked	41554

From The Anvil Straight Fishtail Bolt

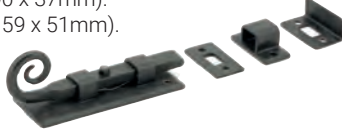
- Used on inward opening doors.
- Comes with a tempered back spring.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 51mm).



Finish	4"	6"
Black	33013	33015
Pewter	33660	33663
Beeswax	33127	33126

From The Anvil Straight Monkeytail Universal Bolt

- Used on inward opening doors.
- Comes complete with a tempered back spring.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 51mm).



Finish	4"	6"
Black	46236	46237
Pewter	46238	46239
Ext. Beeswax	46240	46241

Kirkpatrick Knob Bolt (1155) - Antique Black

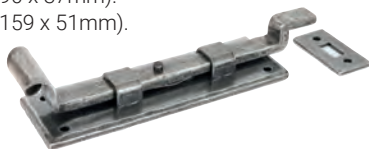
- For use on inward (straight) and outward (Cranked) opening doors.
- Can be used for fixing stable doors together, or for bathroom use.



Size	Straight	Cranked
6" (152 x 45mm)	41567	41568
8" (203 x 54mm)	41570/S	41570

From The Anvil Cranked Fishtail Bolt

- Used on outward opening doors.
- Comes with a tempered back spring.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 51mm).



Finish	4"	6"
Black	33014	33016
Pewter	33659	33662
Beeswax	33129	33128

Kirkpatrick Monkeytail Bolt (1156) - Antique Black

- For use on inward (straight) and outward (Cranked) opening doors.
- 6" Size: 152 x 45mm.
- 8" Size: 203 x 45mm.



Type	6"	8"
Straight	41565	41565/8
Cranked	41566	41566/8

From The Anvil Straight Knob Bolt

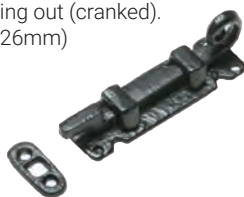
- For use on inward opening doors.
- Comes with a tempered back spring.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 51mm).



Finish	4"	6"
Black	33982	33980
Pewter	33720	33723
Beeswax	33262	33261

4" Kirkpatrick Monkeytail Bolt - Antique Black

- Used on full size doors, French doors and external doors opening in (straight) or opening out (cranked).
- Size: 4" (84mm x 26mm)



Type	Product Code
Straight	41551 (1546)
Cranked	41552 (1547)

6" From The Anvil Monkeytail Bolt - Black

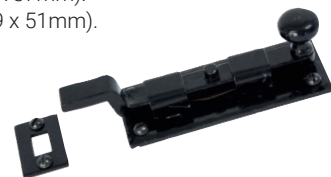
- For use on inward (straight) and outward (Cranked) opening doors.
- Size: 156 x 46mm.



Type	Product Code
Straight	73133
Cranked	73131

From The Anvil Cranked Knob Bolt

- For use on outward opening doors.
- Comes with a tempered back spring.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 51mm).



Finish	4"	6"
Black	33981	33979
Pewter	33721	33724
Beeswax	33264	33263

TRADITIONAL & GARAGE BOLTS

8" Kirkpatrick Straight Knob Bolt (796) - Antique Black

- Can be used for fixing stable doors together, or for bathroom use.



Product Code

41569

Kirkpatrick Knob Bolt (4090) - Smooth Black

- Used on the inside of barn or garage doors.
- Plate Size: 50mm (w).



Size Product Code

18" (overall 457 x 16mm)	41610
21" (overall 533 x 16mm)	41611

Budget Straight Bolt

- A multi purpose straight door or gate bolt.
- Sold without fixing screws (gauge 8 R/H on page 26).



Size (Plate Size)	Finish	Code
3" (75 x 40mm)	Black	41417/1
6" (160 x 40mm)	Epoxy Black	41405
8" (225 x 45mm)	Epoxy Black	41407
6" (160 x 40mm)	Galvanised	41401
8" (210 x 45mm)	Galvanised	41403
10" (253 x 44mm)	Epoxy Black	41418

Drop Bolt

- Sold without fixing screws.
- Ideal for bottom of a garage door.



Size	Finish	Product Code
18"	Epoxy Black	73356/B
18"	Galvanised	73356/GALV

Budget Cranked Bolt

- A multi purpose cranked door or gate bolt.
- Sold without fixing screws.



Size	Finish	Code
6" (160 x 40mm)	Epoxy Black	41406
8" (225 x 45mm)	Epoxy Black	41408
6" (160 x 40mm)	Galvanised	41402

Chain Bolt - Epoxy Black

- To be used on the top of tall doors, with pull ring/chain to operate.
- Size: 195mm.



Product Code

73356/A

From The Anvil French Door Bolts (Extended)

- Very strong, unique spring mechanism.
- Used on either inward or outward opening doors due to the bolt being supplied with a receiver bridge and angled keep.
- 6" Overall: 380mm.
- 10" Overall: 435mm.



Size	6"	10"
Black	33113	33114
Pewter	33623	33624
Beeswax	33855	33857

Budget Padlock Bolt

- For use on garden sheds/stores, allows bolt to be locked with padlock.
- Sold without fixing screws (gauge 8 R/H on page 26).



Size	Finish	Code
6" (180 x 45mm)	Epoxy Black	41415
6" (180 x 58mm)	Galvanised	41416
8" (235 x 48mm)	Epoxy Black	41419
8" (235 x 48mm)	Galvanised	41419/1

Foot Bolt - Epoxy Black

- Push down with foot to release & to lock.
- Size: 200mm.



Product Code

73356

From The Anvil Shepherd's Crook Universal Bolt

- Used on either inward or outward opening doors due to the bolt being supplied with a receiver bridge and angled keep.
- 4" (90 x 37mm).
- 6" (159 x 52mm).
- 8" (206 x 46mm).



Size	4"	6"	8"
Black	33072	33073	33074
Pewter	33075	33076	33077
Ext. Beeswax	49548	49549	46544

Monkeytail Bolt

- Ideal for barn or garage doors, top or bottom.
- For floor keep/plate see product 41411.
- Sold without fixing screws (gauge 8 R/H on page 26).



Size	Finish	Code
12" (305 x 51mm)	Epoxy Black	41409
24" (610 x 51mm)	Epoxy Black	41410
12" (305 x 51mm)	Galvanised	41409/GAL
24" (610 x 51mm)	Galvanised	41410/1

Keeps for Monkeytail Bolts

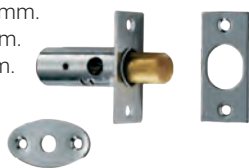
- Plates for concrete floors, wood blocks and gate centre stops.
- Mortice Plate Size: 50 x 50mm.
- Receiver Bridge Size: 50 x 30 x 17mm.



Finish	Plate	Bridge
Epoxy Black	41411	41412
Galvanised	41411/1	41414

Security Window Bolt

- Fits into edge of window to improve security.
- Total length: 36mm.
- Backset: 16.5mm.
- Diameter: 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18204
Polished Chrome	18203
Satin Chrome	18205
Black	18206
White	18214

Yale Security Star Key

- Used to operate door and window security bolts.



Key Length	Product Code
Long (57mm)	18231
Short (35mm)	18232

Oval Door Thumb Turn With Coin Release

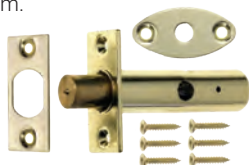
- Ideal for bathroom or toilet door.
- Rose Diameter: 36mm.
- Knob Size: 32mm x 18mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18236
Polished Chrome	18236/1
Satin Chrome	18236/2

Security Door Bolt

- Fits into edge of door to improve security.
- Total length: 61mm.
- Backset: 32mm.
- Diameter: 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass (Era)	18209
Polished Chrome	18213
Satin Chrome	18210
Black	18212
White	18208

Oval Thumbturn/Rackbolt

- Rose Ø: 37mm.
- Knob Size: 32mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18235
Polished Chrome	18235/PC
Satin Chrome	18235/SC
Black	73418

Security Hinge Bolt Bright - Zinc Plated

- To be fitted on hinge side of door to improve safety.
- Sold in packs of 2.



Product Code
18233

Era Security Star Key

- For use with security window bolts.
- Key Length: 28mm.



Product Code
18230

From The Anvil Oval Rackbolt

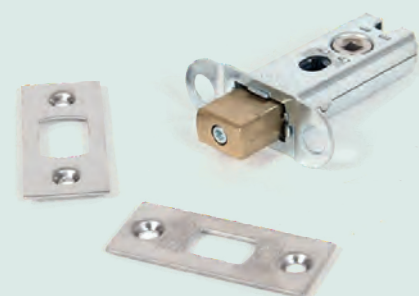
- Rose Ø: 40mm.
- Knob Size: 32 x 21mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92128
Pewter	92129
Ext. Beeswax	92130

Bathroom Deadbolts

See pages 117-118.



Open a trade account today!

For a service tailored to your businesses needs.

- Access to Trade Prices
- Quantity Discounts
- Priority Support
- Promotional Updates

Scan the QR code or find a form on page 192.

CABINET HINGES & 3" BUTT HINGES

Solid Drawn Butt Hinges - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Sizes	Product Code
1" (25 x 19 x 1mm)	33450
1.5" (36 x 20 x 1.3mm)	33445
2" (51 x 28 x 1.3mm)	33446

FTD 2" Solid Drawn Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 50 x 28 x 1.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	33438
Polished Brass	33449/1
Polished Chrome	37123
Satin Chrome	37123/1

Simonswerk 2" Solid Drawn Butt Hinge - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 50 x 29 x 1mm.



Product Code
33501

From The Anvil 2" Solid Drawn Butt Hinges

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 50 x 28 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	49580
Aged Brass	49583
Polished Chrome	49586
Satin Chrome	49923
Polished Nickel	49584
Aged Bronze	49921
Polished Bronze	49922

FTD 2.5" Solid Drawn Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 64 x 35 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	33438/1
Polished Brass	33449
Polished Chrome	37124
Satin Chrome	37124/1
Self Coloured	33447
Pewter	37124/2
Matt Black	37124/3
Satin Brass	37124/4
Satin Copper	37124/5

Simonswerk 2.5" Solid Drawn Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 63.5 x 35.5 x 2.3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Self Coloured Brass	33502
Antique Brass	33502/AB
Polished Brass	33502/PB
IBMA	33502/BRZ
Matt Black	33502/MB
Pol. Chrome	33502/PC
Pol. Nickel	33502/PN
Satin Brass	33502/SB
Satin Chrome	33502/SC
Satin Nickel	33502/SN

From The Anvil 2.5" Solid Drawn Butt Hinges

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 64 x 35 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	49924
Aged Brass	49925
Polished Chrome	49927
Satin Chrome	49930
Polished Nickel	49926
Aged Bronze	49928
Polished Bronze	49929

3" Solid Drawn Butt Hinge - PC

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 71 x 41 x 1.5mm.



Product Code
37125

3" Solid Drawn Butt Hinge - PB

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 75 x 41 x 1mm.



Product Code
33500

Simonswerk 3" Solid Drawn Butt Hinge - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 75 x 42 x 2mm.



Product Code
33503

3" Butt Hinges - Black

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Heavy

Sizes	Product Code
Light (75 x 50 x 1.5mm)	16632
Heavy (75 x 64 x 2mm)	16632/1

From The Anvil 3" Heavy Duty Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 77 x 51 x 2mm.



Size	Product Code
Pewter	33692
Beeswax	33436

Budget Light Duty Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



4"

Sizes	Self Col.	Zinc
2" (50 x 36 x 1.5mm)	16639	-----
2.5" (66 x 44 x 1.5mm)	16601	16602
3" (76 x 50 x 1.5mm)	16604	16605
4" (100 x 72 x 1.5mm)	16609	16610

Cast Iron Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



3"

Sizes	Product Code
2.5" (63 x 45 x 3mm)	16681
3" (75 x 55 x 4mm)	16682
4" (102 x 62 x 4mm)	16683

3" DPBW Butt Hinge - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 76 x 51 x 2mm.



Product Code
33443

Carlisle Brass 3" DPBW Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs, screws available.
- Size - 76 x 50 x 2.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	33444
Antique Brass	CB37AB
Satin Brass	CB37SB
Satin Nickel	CB37SN
Polished Nickel	CB37PN
Matt Bronze	CB37MBRZ
Matt Black	33443/MB

Marcus 3" DPBW Butt Hinge - Matt Bronze

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 75 x 50 x 2.5mm



Product Code
MAR328

3" Heavy Duty DPBW Butt Hinge - PB

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 76 x 51 x 3mm.



Product Code
33440

Carlisle Brass 3" DSSW Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs, screws available.
- Screws 33548/C.
- Size - 76 x 50 x 2.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin Chrome	33443/SC
Polished Chrome	33443/CP

Eurospec 3" Washered Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 51 x 1.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16600
Polished SS	16600/P

Eclipse 3" Washered Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Size: 76 x 51 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16653
Polished SS	16653/1
Brass Plated	16653/2

Eurospec 3" x 3" Wide Plain Butt Hinge - SSS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 76 x 2mm.



Product Code
16612

3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - PB

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 50 x 2mm.



Product Code
33536

3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - Black

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 76 x 50 x 2mm.



Product Code
16632/2

Eurospec 3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 50 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16612/A
Polished SS	16612/P
PVD Brass	33537

Eclipse 3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 51 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16648
Polished SS	16648/1
Black	16654
Antique Brass	16648/3
Brass Plated	16648/2

From The Anvil 3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 76 x 50 x 2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	49572
Aged Brass	49569
Polished Chrome	49575
Polished Nickel	49581
Aged Bronze	83976
Polished Bronze	46525
Polished SS	49571
Black SS	90022
Pewter SS	90026
Ext Beeswax	91782

3" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - Black SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 50 x 2mm.



Product Code
16587

Eclipse 3" Ball Bearing Hinge - SSS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 51 x 2mm.



Product Code
16640

Eurospec 3" Heavy Duty Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - SSS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 76 x 66 x 2.5mm.



Product Code
16612/F

4" BUTT HINGES

Nico 3D Adjustable Door Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in singles without screws.
- Size - 92 x 92 x 14mm/2.7mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	16585/BL
White	16585/WH
Supercoat 500	16585/S
Polished Brass	16585/PB
Allen Key	TB0406

From The Anvil 4" Heavy Duty Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 102 x 60 x 3mm



Finish	Product Code
Pewter	33693
Beeswax	33437

4" Butt Hinges - Black

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Heavy

Size	Product Code
Light (100 x 72 x 2mm)	16633/1
Heavy(101 x 73 x 2.5mm)	16633

4" DPBW Butt Hinge - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size - 102 x 67 x 3mm.



Product Code
33441

Carlisle Brass 4" DPBW Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs, screws available.
- Size - 102 x 66 x 4mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	33442
Antique Brass	CB38AB
Satin Brass	CB38SB
Satin Nickel	CB38SN
Polished Nickel	CB38PN
Matt Bronze	CB38MBRZ

Marcus 4" DPBW Butt Hinge - Matt Bronze

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 102 x 76 x 3.5mm



Product Code
MAR329

Carlisle Brass 4" DSSW Butt Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs, screws available.
- Screws 33549/C.
- Size - 102 x 67 x 4mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin Chrome	33442/SC
Polished Chrome	37128

4" Slim Knuckle Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 2.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16613
Polished SS	16613/1

4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - Black

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
16633/2

4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - PB

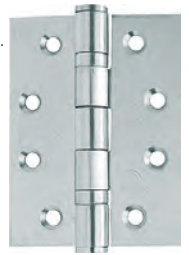
- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
33530

Arrone 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - SSS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Screws 33549/SSS.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



CE FD120 Grade 13

Product Code
16614/1

Eclipse 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- SS Screws 33551.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



CE FD120 Grade 13

Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16646
Polished SS	16646/1
Black	16695
Brass Plated	16646/2
Antique Brass	16646/3

Eurospec 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



CE FD30 FD60 Grade 13

Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	CB36AB
Satin Brass	CB36SB
Polished Nickel	CB36PN
Matt Bronze	CB36MBRZ
Matt Black	CB36MB

From The Anvil 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size - 102 x 76 x 3mm.

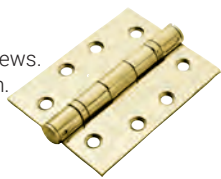


CE

Size	Product Code
Polished Brass	49573
Aged Brass	49570
Polished Chrome	49576
Polished Nickel	49582
Aged Bronze	83977
Polished Bronze	46526
Polished SS	49574
Black SS	90023
Pewter SS	90027
Ext Beeswax	91478

Eurospec 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Brass	33531
Polished SS	16614

Eurospec 4" Ball Bearing Security Hinge - SSS

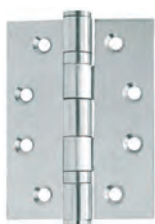
- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
16652

Arrone 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - SSS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
16645

Eurospec 4" Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - PVD

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
33528

Eclipse 4" Concealed Bearing Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	16582/BLK
PSS	16582/PSS
SSS	16582/SSS

4" Radius Concealed Bearing Hinges - SS

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Brass	16581/PVD
PVD Satin Brass	16581/SB
PVD Bronze	16581/BRZ
PVD Black	16581/BLK
PC Black	16581/PCB
PC White	16581/WH
Satin SS	16581/SSS
Polished SS	16581/PSS

Eclipse 4" Radius Concealed Bearing Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	16583/BLK
PSS	16583/PSS
SSS	16583/SSS

Eclipse 4" Thrust Bearing Hinge - SSS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Product Code
16589

Eclipse 4" x 4" Wide Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - SSS

- Manufactured from SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 102 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin	16649

Zoo 4" x 4" Wide Ball Bearing Butt Hinge - PVD

- Grade 201 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 102 x 3mm.



Product Code
33544

Eurospec 4" x 4" Wide Ball Bearing Butt Hinges - SS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 102 x 102 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin	16614/2
Polished	16614/3

Rising Butt Hinges - Zinc Plated

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Size	LH	RH
3" (75 x 72 x 2.5mm)	16691	16690
4" (100 x 85 x 3mm)	16615	16616

4" Self Adhesive Intumescent Hinge Pads

- 2 required per hinge.
- Sold in singles.
- Size - 102 x 76 x 3.5mm.



Product Code
16694

Hinge Grade Chart - BS EN 1935:2002

- A European standard which specifies requirements for single-axis hinges fitted on windows and doors which open in one direction only and whose rotation axis is no more than 30 mm from the face of the sash or door. It covers both fixed pin and lift-off hinges.

Hinge Grade	Test Cycles	Door Mass
1	10,000	10kg
2	10,000	20kg
3	25,000	20kg
4	200,000	20kg
5	10,000	40kg
6	25,000	40kg
7	200,000	40kg
8	10,000	60kg
9	25,000	60kg
10	200,000	60kg
11	200,000	80kg
12	200,000	100kg
13	200,000	120kg
14	200,000	160kg

Budget Parliament Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- 40kg rated.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- A - 102 x 50 x 102 x 4mm.
- B - 102 x 76 x 127 x 4mm.
- C - 102 x 101 x 150 x 4mm.



Finish	A	B	C
Pol. Brass	33512	33513	33514
Pol. Chrome	33515	33513/1	33514/1
Sat. Chrome	33516	33513/2	33514/2

Parliament Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- 50kg rating.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- A - 102 x 50 x 102 x 4mm.
- B - 102 x 76 x 127 x 4mm.
- C - 102 x 101 x 152 x 4mm.



Finish	A	B	C
Ant. Brass	MAR334	MAR338	MAR342
Sat. Brass	MAR335	MAR339	MAR343
Sat. Nickel	MAR336	MAR340	MAR344
Matt Bronze	MAR337	MAR341	MAR345

Eurospec Heavy Duty Parliament Hinges

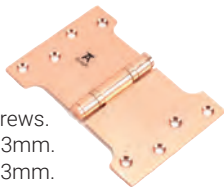
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- A - 102 x 75 x 127 x 3.5mm.
- B - 102 x 100 x 152 x 3.5mm.



Finish	A	B
SSS	33562	33563
BSS	33565	33566
PVD	33568	33569

From The Anvil Parliament Hinges - SS

- Grade 304 SS.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- A - 102 x 50 x 102 x 3mm.
- B - 102 x 76 x 128 x 3mm.
- C - 102 x 101 x 154 x 3mm.



Finish	A	B	C
Aged Brass	49551	49552	49553
Pol. Brass	49554	49555	59556
Pol. Chrome	49557	49558	49559
Pol. Nickel	49563	49564	49565
Aged Bronze	49560	49561	49562
Pol. Bronze	46522	46523	46524
Pol. SS	49577	49578	49579
Sat. SS	49566	49567	49568
Black	33043	33045	33047
Pewter	33044	33046	33048

Simonswerk DPBW Projection Hinges - Self Coloured

- Manufactured from brass.
- 80kg rated.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Size	Product Code
4" x 4" (100 x 102 x 4mm)	33554
4" x 6" (102 x 152 x 5mm)	33555
4" x 8" (102 x 200 x 5mm)	33556

Projection Hinges - SS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Size	Product Code
4" x 5" (102 x 127 x 3mm)	33558
4" x 6" (102 x 152 x 3mm)	33557

4" Single Action Spring Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- 60kg rated.
- Sold in 3's with screws.
- Size: 102 x 76 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
EB	15621
CP	15622
SCP	15623

Double Action Spring Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in singles without screws.
- Max: Weight/Width/Thickness:
- 14360 - 27kg/700mm/30-35mm.
- 14361 - 40kg/750mm/35-40mm.
- 14362 - 55kg/850mm/40-45mm.



Size	Product Code
125mm	14360
150mm	14361
175mm	14362

Back Flap Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in singles without screws.



Size	Product Code
28 x 80 x 1.2mm	16642
32 x 100 x 1.3mm	16643

Simonswerk Back Flap Hinges

- Manufactured from brass.
- 15kg rated.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size: 52 x 76 x 2.5mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished	33535
Self Coloured	33535/1

Self Supporting Folding Table Hinge - PB

- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in singles without screws.
- Size: 65 x 30 x 2mm.



Product Code
33520

4" Counter Flap Hinges

- Manufactured in brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size: 99 x 40 x 1mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	33521
Polished Chrome	33523
Satin Chrome	33524

Piano Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in singles without screws.
- Screws required - 10299.



Finish	Size (L x W x T)	Code
Electro Brass	1840 x 32 x 0.7mm	16671/2
Electro Brass	3500 x 32 x 0.7mm	16671/1
Nickel Plated	3500 x 32 x 0.7mm	16671/3
Burnished	3500 x 32 x 0.7mm	16671/4
Electro Brass	3500 x 40 x 0.8mm	16670

2" Finial Flush Hinges

- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Final Height: 77mm.
- Size (H x W x T): 51mm x 24mm x 1.2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16626
Bronze	16625

SOSS Hinges - Brass Plated

- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Jigs also available.



Door Thickness	Leaf Size	Code
19-22mm	60 x 13mm	33542
22-26mm	70 x 16mm	33543
28-34mm	95 x 19mm	33545
35-38mm	118 x 25mm	33546
41-45mm	118 x 29mm	33547

2" Flush Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Decorative hinge for small wardrobes and cupboards.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size: (H x W x T = 50 x 24 x 1.2mm).



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16624
Zinc Plated	16624/1
Bronzed	16629

2.5" Finial Flush Hinges

- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Final Height: 88mm.
- Size (H x W x T): 60mm x 26mm x 1.2mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16628
Bronze	16627

Zysa Hinges

- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Opening angle 180°.



Diameter	Product Code
14mm	33539
18mm	33540
24mm	33541

2.5" Flush Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Decorative hinge for small wardrobes and cupboards.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size: (H x W x T = 60 x 27 x 1.2mm).



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16619
Zinc Plated	16621
Bronzed	16620

3" Finial Flush Hinges

- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Final Height Brass: 102mm.
- Final Height Bronze: 110mm.
- Size (H x W x T): 76mm x 32mm x 1.6mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16630
Bronze	16631

90° Easy Mount Sprung Kitchen Hinge (Pair)

- For door thickness minimum 16mm.
- For side panels 16-22mm.
- Screw fixing.



Product Code
16659

3" Flush Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Decorative hinge for small wardrobes and cupboards.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Size: (H x W x T = 75 x 33 x 1.6mm).



Finish	Product Code
Brass	16622
Zinc Plated	16623
Bronzed	16595

4" Flush Hinges - 201 SS

- Maximum adjusted door weight 45 kg.
- Non-mortice application.
- Fixing screws included for timber and aluminium.
- Size: (H x W x T = 102 x 48 x 2.5mm).



Finish	Product Code
Satin SS	16666
Polished SS	16667

95° Grass Tiomos Soft Close Kitchen Hinges

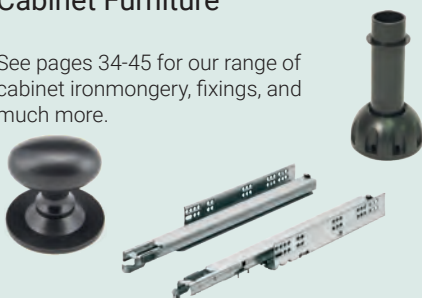
- For doors up to 28mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Click on arms.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	M112.0043
Inset	M112.0044

Cabinet Furniture

See pages 34-45 for our range of cabinet ironmongery, fixings, and much more.



Bi-Fold Hinges Available

See pages 86-95.



Two Part Plate with +2mm Height Adj

- Mounting plates for the above.



Height	Product Code
0mm	M122.0045
2mm	M122.0046

110° Standard Kitchen Hinges

- Standard adjustment, for doors up to 22mm.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates and cover caps for hinge arms.
- Sold in pairs.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16655
Inset	16655/1
Add on Soft Close	83420

110° Metalla Soft Close Kitchen Hinges (Pair)

- For 14-26mm thick doors.
- Screw fixing, 35mm Ø cup.
- Quick fixing arms.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates and cover caps for hinge arm.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16660
Inset	16660/1

110° Grass Tiomos Soft Close Kitchen Hinges (Pair)

- For door thickness up to 24 mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Comes with 0mm mounting plates, cover caps for hinge arms and hinge cups.



Type	Product Code
Full Overlay	16661
Inset	16662

177° Slide-on Kitchen Hinge

- For doors 20-26mm.
- Screw fixing, 35mm cup.
- Comes with 4mm mounting plates.
- Sold in pairs.



Product Code
16658

Soft Close Mechanism/Housing

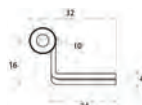
- Grey plastic.
- For heavy duty doors more than 6kg.
- Plug fitting into a ø 10mm hole or use housing.
- Mechanism - 52 x ø 10mm.



Type	Product Code
Mechanism	16664
Housing	16665

2.5" Stormproof Hinges (1951)

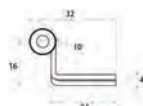
- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Finish	Product Code
Yellow Passivated	16617
Brown	16634
BZP	16636
Black	16637
White	16647

2.5" Stormproof Hinges (1951) - Self Coloured

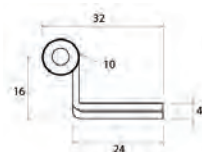
- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Product Code
16635

2.5" Stormproof Butt Hinge (1951) - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Sold in pairs without screws (screws 24112/1).



Product Code
16672

Stormproof Butt Hinge (1951) - Antique Pewter

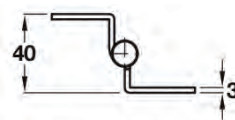
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Height: 63mm.
- Leaf Width: 25mm.
- Thickness: 2.5mm.



Product Code
91823

3" Ball Bearing Stormproof Hinges

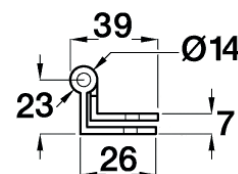
- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size (H x W x T): 76mm x 66mm x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	16686
Satin Chrome	16687

4" Stormproof Hinges

- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size (H x W x T): 102mm x 76mm x 3mm



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	15626
Stainless Steel	15627

3" Dummy Butt Hinges

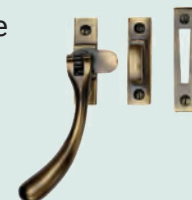
- Manufactured from brass.
- Sold in singles with screws.
- Size: 75 x 35 x 3mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45438
Polished Brass	45441
Polished Chrome	45439
Satin Chrome	45442
Polished Nickel	45440
Aged Bronze	45437
Black	91906
Pewter	45436

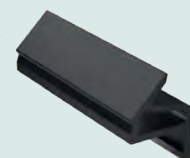
Window Furniture

See pages 140-157 for our range of window ironmongery.



Door & Window Seals

See pages 158-163 for our range of seals.



Defender Top Hung Friction Hinges

- Extended enclosed end cap to enhance weather sealing.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Finish: Ferritic Stainless Steel.
- Stack Height: 13mm.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
8"	12kg	50°	15601
10"	16kg	80°	15602
12"	20kg	80°	15603
16"	21kg	80°	15604
20"	26kg	50°	15605
24"	40kg	37.5°	15606

Defender Top Hung Restricted Friction Hinges

- Built-in mechanism limits initial opening to a maximum of 100mm in the restricted position.
- Built-in quick-release levers allow window to be fully opened for easy cleaning or total ventilation.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Finish: Ferritic Stainless Steel.
- Stack Height: 13mm.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
12"	20kg	65°	15613
16"	21kg	60°	15614
20"	26kg	50°	15615
24"	40kg	37.5°	15616

Defender Side Hung Friction Hinges

- Built-in mechanism limits initial opening to maximum of 100mm in restricted position.
- Built-in quick-release levers allow window to be fully opened for easy cleaning or total ventilation.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Stack Height: 13mm.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
12"	22kg	60°	15607
16"	24kg	60°	15608

Defender - Side Hung Restricted Friction Hinges

- Built-in mechanism limits initial opening to maximum of 100mm in restricted position.
- Built-in quick-release levers allow window to be fully opened for easy cleaning or total ventilation.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Max Weight: 12" - 22kg/16" - 24kg.
- Stack Height 13mm.



Size	Hand	Opening	Product Code
12"	RH	60°	15617
12"	LH	60°	15618
16"	RH	60°	15617/1
16"	LH	60°	15618/1

Defender Side Hung Egress + Easy Clean Friction Hinges

- Allows casement windows to comply with Building Regulations Approved Document B for fire escape windows.
- Automatically resets to the fire escape mode when closed.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Finish: Ferritic Stainless Steel
- Stack Height: 13mm.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
12"	22kg	80°	20876
16"	24kg	90°	20877

Defender Side Hung Egress Easy Clean Hinges

- Features similar initial opening to the Standard Side Hung friction stay.
- It can open to provide clear egress in excess of 500mm on a 600mm wide vent.
- The easy to operate thumb catches allow the vent to slide to the Easy Clean position giving between 100 and 250mm clear opening.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
12"	21kg	85°	20874
16"	21kg	89°	20875

Mega Egress Side Hung Easy Clean Hinges

- Due to its superior integral strength, one hinge covers all frame widths up to 900mm.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
8"	33kg	90°	15610/2
13"	40kg	80°	15610

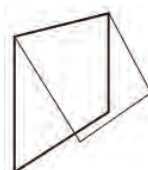
Loadpro 16" Friction Hinge Top/Side Hung

- The Heavy Duty Friction Hinge range meets the increasing demand for larger and heavier windows.
- Top and side hung hinge accommodate sash weights of up to 45kg for Top Hung windows and 35kg for Side Hung windows.



Size	Max Weight	Opening	Product Code
16"	45kg/35kg	50°	15619

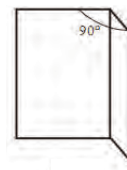
Window Hinges Opening Angle Diagrams



Top Hung Hinge
A standard top hung window, restricted to an opening angle of no more than 80 degrees by use of friction hinges.



Side Hung Hinge
A standard side hung window, restricted to an opening angle of no more than 60 degrees by use of friction hinges.



Egress Hinge
A side hung window opens wide enough (up to 90 degrees). Can use as escape in an emergency.

From The Anvil Butterfly Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- 3" - 57 x 76 x 1.5mm.
- 5" - 83 x 127 x 2.5mm.



Finish	3"	5"
Black	33814	33813
Pewter	33687	33761
Beeswax	33199	33200

From The Anvil Half Butterfly Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- 2" - 51 x 51 x 2mm.
- 3" - 82 x 82 x 2.5mm.



Finish	2"	3"
Black	33812	33811
Pewter	33782	33783
Beeswax	33258	33259

Kirkpatrick H-Hinges (1507) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 105 x 35 x 2.5mm.



Product Code
73232

Kirkpatrick H-Hinges (1558) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 103 x 35 x 2mm.



Product Code
73232/B

Kirkpatrick H-Hinges (1120) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Size: 90 x 25 x 3mm.



Product Code
73232/A

From The Anvil H-Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- 3 1/4" - 84 x 34 x 2mm.
- 4" - 102 x 41 x 3mm.
- 7" - 178 x 70 x 3mm.



Finish	3 1/4"	4"	7"
Black	33985	33810	33756
Pewter	33399	33628	33785
Beeswax	33260	33845	33181

From The Anvil HL-Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- 3 1/4" - 83 x 73 x 2mm.
- 7" - 178 x 172 x 3mm.
- 9" - 228 x 230 x 3mm.



Finish	3 1/4"	7"	9"
Black	33755	33757	33758
Pewter	33784	33760	33759
Beeswax	33257	33182	33183

Contract T Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.



Size	Black	Galv.
4" (102mm)	16679	16680
10" (254mm)	16677	16678
12" (302mm)	16673	16674
16" (405mm)	16675	16676

FTA Cast T Hinges - Antique Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Product Code
6" (147mm)	33884
10.5" (259mm)	33885
12" (308mm)	83621
16" (410mm)	83622
18" (457mm)	83623

FTA Cast T Hinges - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Product Code
6" (155mm)	83624
10.5" (269mm)	83625
12" (315mm)	73226
16" (396mm)	73227
18" (466mm)	73228

Kirkpatrick T-Hinges (814) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Product Code
6" (152mm)	73229/3
10.5" (266mm)	73229
12" (304mm)	73229/4
15" (381mm)	73229/1
18" (457mm)	73229/2
21" (534mm)	73230

FTA Handmade Penny-End T Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
4" (102mm)	33986	33650	33188
6" (152mm)	33987	33788	33154
9" (228mm)	33988	33789	33204
12" (305mm)	33989	33652	33006
15" (381mm)	33990	33653	33184
18" (457mm)	33009	33656	33010
22" (560mm)	33012	33655	33011

FTA Handmade Arrowhead T Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
4" (108mm)	33971	33774	33208
6" (161mm)	33972	33651	33207
9" (230mm)	33806	33790	33842
12" (301mm)	33973	33657	33206
15" (386mm)	33807	33791	33843
18" (466mm)	33974	33654	33158
22" (553mm)	33808	33792	33844
36" (928mm)	33233	45597	45596

Kirkpatrick Hinge Fronts (814F) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Product Code
15" (381mm)	73386
18" (457mm)	73388

From The Anvil Hinge Fronts

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Black	Pewter	Beeswax
18" (457mm)	33238	33786	33240
24" (610mm)	33239	33787	91477

Kirkpatrick Fleur-de-lys Hinge Fronts (820) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in pairs with screws.



Size	Product Code
18" (457mm)	73389
24" (620mm)	73236

Reversible Hinges with Cups

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Fixings: Black - 73328, Zinc - 73327.



Size	Black	Galvanised
18" (450mm)	73343	73344
24" (600mm)	73345	73346
36" (900mm)	73345/A	73346/A

Cranked Hook & Band Hinges

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold in pairs without screws.
- Fixings: Black - 73328, Zinc - 73327.



Size	Black	Galvanised
18" (450mm)	73350	73354
20" (500mm)	73351	73351/1
24" (600mm)	73353	73352
36" (900mm)	73353/1	73355
48" (1200mm)	73353/2	73355/1

From The Anvil 24" Straight Hook & Band Hinges

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- Overall Length: 605mm.
- Frame Plate: 158 x 51mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33286
Pewter	33742

FTA Cranked Hook & Band Hinges

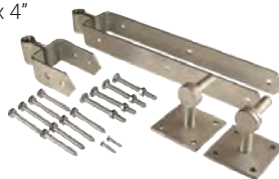
- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold in pairs with screws.
- 24" Sizes:
Overall Length: 610mm.
Frame Plate: 158 x 51mm.
- 35" Sizes:
Overall Length: 862mm.
Frame Plate: 194 x 54mm.



Finish	24"	35"
Black	91473	33234
Pewter	91474	33741
External Beeswax	91471	45595

Fieldgate Set

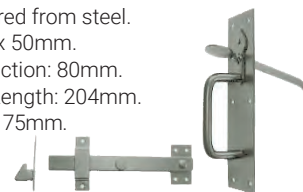
- Set consists of - x1 Top Band, x1 Adjustable Bottom Band with full nuts, x1 Hook to bolt and x1 Hook to drive.
- Length: 24" (600mm).
- Plate size: 4" x 4"



Finish	Product Code
Black	73335
Galv	73335/1

Budget Suffolk Gate Latch

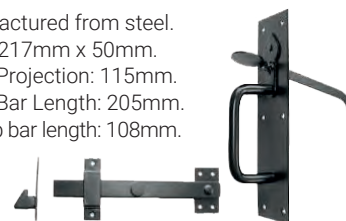
- Manufactured from steel.
- Sizes: 212 x 50mm.
- Latch Projection: 80mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 204mm.
- Thumb bar: 75mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73266
Galvanized	73266/1

Heavy Duty Suffolk Gate Latch - Black

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sizes: 217mm x 50mm.
- Latch Projection: 115mm.
- Latch Bar Length: 205mm.
- Thumb bar length: 108mm.



Product Code
73336

Gatamate Single Locking Bolt

- Key Lockable from one side.
- Marine Grade Stainless Steel Locking bolt.
- High Security 6 Pin Lock.



Type	2" (50mm)	2.75" (70mm)
KD	73331	73332
KA	73331/1	73332/1

Gatamate Double Locking Bolt

- Key Lockable both sides.
- Marine Grade Stainless Steel Locking bolt.
- High Security 6 Pin Lock.



Type	2" (50mm)	2.75" (70mm)
KD	73333	73334
KA	73333/1	73334/1

8" Gatamate Handle - Black

- For use with any of the gatamate locking bolts.
- Size: 200mm.



Product Code
73330

From The Anvil Ring Turn Handle Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold with screws.
- Handle Size: 67mm Ø.
- Rosette Size: 67mm Ø.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33017
Pewter	33689
Beeswax	33112

5" Kirkpatrick Gate Latch Set (1146) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Size: 127mm.



Product Code
73382

From The Anvil Cottage Latch Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Size: 152mm x 103mm.
- Rosette Size: 67mm Ø.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33294	33295
Pewter	33666	33667
Beeswax	33147L	33147R
Ext. Beeswax	46311	46312

From The Anvil Shakespeare Ring Turn Handle Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold with screws.
- Handle Width: 95mm.
- Fixing Plate: 130mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33820
Pewter	33686

7" Kirkpatrick Gate Latch Set (3258) - Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Size: 177mm.



Product Code
73382/A

2" Auto Gate Catch BZP

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold without screws.



Product Code
73339

Kirkpatrick Gothic Ring Handle (491) - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in singles with screws.
- Rose: 108mm.
- Handle: 76mm.



Product Code
73385

8" Kirkpatrick Gate Latch Set (1248) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Size: 203mm.



Product Code
73381

10" Kickover Stable Latch - Galvanised

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold without screws.



Product Code
73342/1

Kirkpatrick Ring Handle (717) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold in singles with screws.
- Rose: 127 x 76mm.
- Handle: 89mm Ø.



Product Code
73383

8" Kirkpatrick Gate Latch Set (1249) - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Size: 203mm.



Product Code
73381/1

Gate Wheel Galvanized

- For medium weight gates.
- Sold with fixing bolts.
- Wheel Diameter: 100mm.



Product Code
73337

6" Budget Ring Gate Latch Set

- Manufactured from steel.
- Sold without screws.
- Latch Size: 150mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73340
BZP	73341

From The Anvil Shakespeare Latch Set

- Manufactured from mild steel.
- Sold with screws.
- Latch Length: 178mm.
- Fixing Plate: 130mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33819
Pewter	33685

8" Gate Spring - Black

- For assisting in the closure of gates.
- Sold without screws.
- Spring Length: 200mm.



Product Code
73342

ERA BS 5 Lever Fortress Sash Lock - Brass

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 109mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 162 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18255
76mm (3")	18257
64mm (2.5") KA	18254
76mm (3") KA	18264
Spare Blank Key	18287
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18297

ERA BS 5 Lever Fortress Sash Lock - Satin

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 109mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 162 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18256
76mm (3")	18258
64mm (2.5") KA	18262
76mm (3") KA	18261
Spare Blank Key	18287
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18294

ERA BS 5 Lever Fortress Dead Lock - Brass

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 89mm.
- Forend: 134 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18245
76mm (3")	18247
64mm (2.5") KA	18251
76mm (3") KA	18252
Spare Blank Key	18287
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18295

ERA BS 5 Lever Fortress Dead Lock - Satin

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 89mm.
- Forend: 134 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18246
76mm (3")	18248
64mm (2.5") KA	18265
76mm (3") KA	18268
Spare Blank Key	18287
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18296

Eurospec BS 5 Lever Sash Lock - PVD Brass

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 166 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike/HD = Heavy Duty.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18237
64mm (2.5") HD	18237/H
64mm (2.5") KA	18237/KA
76mm (3")	18240
76mm (3") KA	18240/KA
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18237/R

Eurospec BS 5 Lever Sash Lock - SSS

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 166 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike/HD = Heavy Duty.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18238
64mm (2.5") HD	18238/H
64mm (2.5") KA	18238/KA
76mm (3")	18241
76mm (3") HD	18241/H
76mm (3") KA	18241/KA
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18238/R

Eurospec BS 5 Lever Dead Lock - PVD Brass

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 80mm.
- Forend: 139 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18266
64mm (2.5") KA	18266/KA
76mm (3")	18242
76mm (3") KA	18242/KA

Eurospec BS 5 Lever Dead Lock - SSS

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 80mm.
- Forend: 139 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.
- KA = Keyed Alike.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18267
64mm (2.5") KA	18267/KA
76mm (3")	18243
76mm (3") KA	18243/KA
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18267/R

ERA BS 5 Lever Dead Lock & Sash Lock K/A Pair

- Sold as a keyed alike pair e.g. 18220 =
x1 64mm brass sashlock.
x1 64mm brass deadbolt.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
Brass 64mm (2.5")	18220
Satin Chrome 64mm (2.5")	18222
Brass 76mm (3")	18221
Satin Chrome 76mm (3")	18223

TSS 5 Lever Deadlock - Brass

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 45mm/56mm.
- Height: 89mm.
- Forend: 134 x 25mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18217
76mm (3")	18218
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18219

BS 5 Lever Sash Lock - Black

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 162 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18234
76mm (3")	18249
64mm (2.5") KA	18282
76mm (3") KA	18283
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18234/R

Imperial 5 Lever 2" Sash Lock

- Depth: 51mm.
- Backset: 32mm.
- Height: 108mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 151 x 26mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
51mm (2")	Polished Brass	18259
51mm (2")	Satin SS	18420
Rebate (0.5")	Polished Brass	18298
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18298/1

Imperial 5 Lever 4" Dead Lock

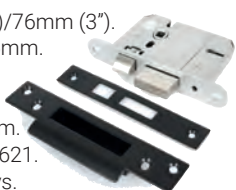
- Depth: 101mm.
- Backset: 82mm.
- Height: 76mm.
- Forend: 134 x 25mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
101mm (4")	Polished Brass	18374
101mm (4")	Satin SS	18374/SS
Rebate (0.5")	Polished Brass	18375

BS 5 Lever HD Sash Lock - Black

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 166 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 3 keys.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5") KD	18274
76mm (3") KD	18275
64mm (2.5") KA	18438
76mm (3") KA	18439
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18279

Imperial 5 Lever 4" Sash Lock

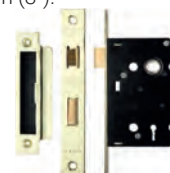
- Depth: 101mm.
- Backset: 82mm.
- Height: 108mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 152 x 25mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
101mm (4")	Polished Brass	18372
101mm (4")	Satin SS	18372/1
Rebate (0.5")	Polished Brass	18373
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18373/1

3 Lever Sash Lock

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 104mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 156 x 24mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
64mm (2.5")	Polished Brass	18351
64mm (2.5")	Stainless Steel	18351/1
64mm (2.5")	Black	18351/2
76mm (3")	Polished Brass	18387
76mm (3")	Stainless Steel	18387/1
76mm (3")	Black	18387/2

BS 5 Lever Deadlock - Black

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 89mm.
- Forend: 134 x 26mm.
- Complies with BS3621.
- Supplied with 2 keys.



Case Depth/Type	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	18239
64mm (2.5") KA	18284
76mm (3")	18244
76mm (3") KA	18285
Rebate Kit (0.5")	18239/R

Imperial 5L Mortice Roller Sash Lock 2.5"

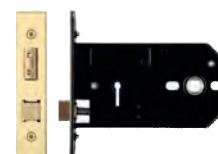
- Depth: 63mm.
- Key Backset: 45mm.
- Height: 108mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend Size: 152 x 25mm.
- Spindle: 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18380
Satin SS	18379

3 Lever Horizontal Lock

- Spindle Backset: 102mm.
- Height: 70mm.
- Forend: 120 x 25mm.
- Key Backset: 40mm.
- Centres: 65mm.
- Depth: 127mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD	18417
Satin SS	18414
Black	18418

Imperial 5 Lever Horizontal Sash Lock

- Depth: 151mm.
- Key Backset: 57mm.
- Spindle Backset: 127mm.
- Height: 88mm.
- Centres: 70mm.
- Forend: 152 x 25mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
151mm (6")	Polished Brass	18300
151mm (6")	Satin SS	18304
151mm (6")	Black	33007
Rebate (0.5")	Polished Brass	18300/R
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18304/R
Rebate (0.5")	Black	33007/R

Imperial 5 Lever 2" Dead Lock

- Depth: 51mm.
- Backset: 32mm.
- Height: 76mm.
- Forend: 128 x 26mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
51mm (2")	Polished Brass	18260
51mm (2")	Satin SS	18421
Rebate (0.5")	Polished Brass	18260/1
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18421/1

Can't find what you need?

We are able to supply locks from numerous manufacturers if you require something that isn't in our catalogue or on our website.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist.



Legge



Bathroom Mortice Lock

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 102mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 155 x 22mm.
- Top Spindle: 8mm.
- Bottom Spindle: 5mm.



Finish	64mm	76mm
Electro Brass	18343	18338
Polished Nickel	18343/N	18338/N
Black	18343/BL	18338/BL
Florentine Bronze	18343/FB	18338/FB

Euro Dead Lock Case

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 80mm.
- Forend Size: 139 x 26mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Product Code
64mm (2.5")	PVD	18325
64mm (2.5")	Satin SS	18325/SS
64mm (2.5")	Black	91845
76mm (3")	PVD	18327
76mm (3")	Satin SS	18327/SS
76mm (3")	Black	91846
Rebate (0.5")	PVD	18360
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18360/SS
Rebate (0.5")	Black	91847

Fire/Hotel Lock 76mm

- Depth: 76mm.
- Backset: 56mm.
- Height: 107mm.
- Centres: 47mm.
- Forend Size : 165 x 25mm.
- Forend Width: 25mm.
- Spindle: 8mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18370
Stainless Steel	18371
Rebate	18370/R
Half Spindle	18370/S

Heavy Duty Bathroom Mortice Lock

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/57mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 57mm.
- Forend: 166 x 22mm.



Size	Finish	Code
64mm (2.5")	Polished Brass	18343/PVD
64mm (2.5")	Stainless Steel	18343/SS
64mm (2.5")	Black	18388
76mm (3")	Stainless Steel	18338/SS
76mm (3")	Black	18389

DIN Euro Locks - SSS

- Complies with BS EN 12209.
- Depth: 90mm.
- Backset: 60mm.
- Height: 165mm.
- Forend Size: 235 x 22mm..

**18406
Shown**



Type	Centres	Product Code
Sashlock	72mm	18405
Deadlock	72mm	18407
Latch	72mm	18409
Bathroom	78mm	18406
Nightlatch	72mm	18408
Escape	72mm	18410
Rebate Kit	N/A	18405/R

Euro Profile Claw Dead Lock
Nickel Plated

- Suitable for metal sliding doors. Hookbolt is locked or unlocked by euro profile cylinder, double cylinder or cylinder and turn (not supplied).

- Depth: 50mm.
- Backset: 30mm.
- Height: 100mm.
- Forend Length: 158mm.
- Forend Width: 20mm.



Product Code
18378

3 Lever Horizontal
Bathroom Lock

- Spindle Backset: 102mm.
- Height: 70mm.
- Forend: 120 x 25mm.
- Key Backset: 40mm.
- Centres: 65mm.
- Depth: 127mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD	18416
Stainless Steel	18413
Black	18419

DIN Euro Locks - Black SS

- Complies with BS EN 12209.
- Depth: 90mm.
- Backset: 60mm.
- Height: 165mm.
- Forend Size: 235 x 22mm.
- Centres: 72mm.



Type	Product Code
Euro Sashlock	90058
Rebate Kit	90059

Sliding/Pocket Door Lock Set

- Suitable for 35-52mm doors.
- Depth - 67mm.
- Backset - 50mm.
- Forend - 155 x 20mm.
- Perfect for all sliding door and pocket door systems.
- See page 82 for pocket doors.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	31099
Polished Brass	31100
Polished Chrome	31101
Satin Chrome	31102
Satin Nickel	31103
Matt Bronze	31098

Euro Sash Lock Case

- Depth: 64mm (2.5")/76mm (3").
- Backset: 44mm/56mm.
- Height: 112mm.
- Centres: 47.5mm.
- Forend Size: 166 x 25mm.



Size/Type	Finish	Code
64mm (2.5")	PVD	18352
64mm (2.5")	Satin SS	18353
64mm (2.5")	Black	90055
76mm (3")	PVD	18354
76mm (3")	Satin SS	18355
76mm (3")	Black	90056
Rebate (0.5")	PVD	18356
Rebate (0.5")	Satin SS	18357
Rebate (0.5")	Black	90057

Mortice Cylinder Claw
Bolt Lock Case

- Depth: 76mm.
- Key Backset: 57mm.
- Height: 108mm.
- Forend Size: 152 x 25mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18376
Satin SS	18377

Sliding/Pocket Door Locking Kit

- Suitable for 30-45mm doors.
- Backset - 60mm.
- Turn and release ø: 56mm
- Perfect for all sliding door and pocket door systems.
- See page 82 for pocket doors.



Finish	Product Code
Black	31104
Copper	31105

Tubular Mortice Latch

- Backset: 2" - 44mm/3" - 56mm.
- Face Plate: 25mm x 55mm.
- Spindle: 8mm.
- Sold with screws.



Finish	2.5"	3"	Rebate
EB	18321	18326	18319
Pol. Nickel	18321/N	18326/N	18319/N
Black	18321/BL	18326/BL	-----
Flo. Bronze	18321/FB	18326/FB	-----

Heavy Duty Tubular Mortice Latches

- Latch is reversible & has an 8mm follower.
- Suitable for fire rated 30 & 60 minute doors.
- Complies with BSEN 1634-1.
- Front Face: 60mm x 25mm.
- Spindle: 8mm.

Overall Length:
2.5" - 64mm.
3" - 76mm.
4" - 101mm.
5" - 128mm.

Backsets:
2.5" - 44mm.
3" - 56mm.
4" - 101mm.
5" - 106mm.



Size	Pol. Brass	Satin SS	Black
2.5"	18492	18299/2.5	18482
3"	18493	18299/3	18483
4"	18494	18299/4	18484
5"	18495	18299/5	18485
6"	18495/1	18299/6	-----

Heavy Duty Latch Keep Pack

- To be used in conjunction with a heavy duty tubular mortice latch.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	18480/AB
PVD Brass	18480/PVD
PVD Satin Brass	18480/PVDSB
Black	18480/PCB
Aged Bronze	18480/ABRZ
Polished Bronze	18480/PBRZ
Satin SS	18480/SSS
Polished SS	18480/PSS

Rebate Kit 0.5" for H/Duty Latches

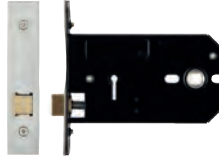
- To be used in conjunction with a heavy duty tubular mortice latch.



Finish	Product Code
EB	18366
Polished Nickel	18367
Black	18369

3 Lever Horizontal Latch

- Sizes: Spindle Backset: 102mm.
- Height: 70mm.
- Forend: 120 x 25mm.
- Depth: 127mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD	18415
Stainless Steel	18412
Black	18411

Adjustable Nylon Roller Catch

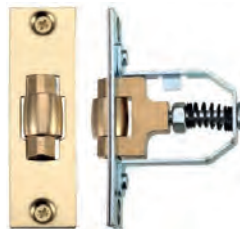
- Face plate: 59mm x 23mm.
- Bore: 25mmø. x 41mm Length.
- Strike: 29mm x 70mm.
- Lip to centre: 33mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brass	18320
Nickel Plated	18320/1

Adjustable Roller Catch

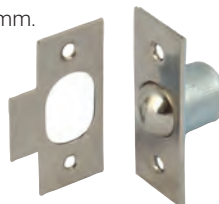
- Heavy duty catch with a brass wheel.
- Forend: 75 x 22mm.
- Depth: 46mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18333
Stainless Steel	18333/N

Bales Catch

- Sprung ball bearing catch.
- Fixings included.
- Ø: 19mm.
- Faceplate: 58 x 23mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brass	18323
Nickel Plated	18324

Heavy Duty Tubular Mortice Deadbolt

- Suitable for 30 & 60 minute fire doors.
- Complies with BS EN 1634-1.
- Works with bathroom turns (see page 77).
- Front Face: 60mm x 25mm.
- Spindle: 5mm.

Overall Length:
2.5" - 64mm.
3" - 76mm.
4" - 101mm.
5" - 128mm.

Backsets:
2.5" - 44mm.
3" - 56mm.
4" - 81mm.
5" - 106mm.



Size	Pol. Brass	Satin SS	Black
2.5"	18582	18364	18592
3"	18583	18361	18593
4"	18584	18362	18594
5"	18585	18363	18595

Heavy Duty Deadbolt Keep Pack

- To be used with a heavy duty tubular mortice deadbolt.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	18479/AB
PVD Brass	18479/PVD
PVD Satin Brass	18479/PVDSB
Black	18479/PCB
Aged Bronze	18479/ABRZ
Polished Bronze	18479/PBRZ
Satin SS	18479/SSS
Polished SS	18479/PSS

Rebate Kit 0.5" for H/Duty Deadbolts

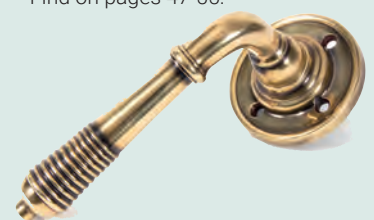
- To be used in conjunction with a heavy duty tubular mortice deadbolt.



Finish	Product Code
EB	18366
Polished Nickel	18367
Black	18369

Door Handles

- Find on pages 47-55.



ERA Night Latch - Green Case

- Suitable for left & right handed doors.
- A snib button deadlocks the latch from the inside.
- Backset: 60mm.



Product Code

18346

Yale Night Latch - Black Case

- Non-deadlocking.
- Backset: 60mm.



Product Code

18344

Strike Plates

- To be used in conjunction with night latches (18346 & 18344).
- To be used on outward opening doors.



Style Product Code

Angled	18344/C
Long Reach	18344/D

Night Latch & Rim Cylinder - Black

- Non-deadlocking reversible nightlatch.
- Bolt can be locked from inside with snib.
- Supplied with 5-pin rim cylinder & 3 keys.
- Suitable for 35-54mm thick timber doors.
- Reversible.



Backset Product Code

40mm	18520
60mm	18521

Yale Modern Case Night Latch - Black

- Non-deadlocking.
- Backset: 60mm.



Product Code

18430

ERA Night Latch

- Width: 66mm (86mm).
- Height: 80mm.
- Backset: 40mm (60mm).



Backset	Finish	Code
40mm	Polished Brass	18347
40mm	Polished Chrome	18383
60mm	Polished Brass	18348
60mm	Polished Chrome	18384
60mm	Satin Chrome	18382

ERA Double Locking Night Latch

- Width: 70mm (90mm).
- Height: 86mm.
- Backset: 40mm (60mm).



Backset	Finish	Code
40mm	Polished Brass	18350/B
40mm	Satin Chrome	18345/A
60mm	Polished Brass	18350/D
60mm	Polished Chrome	18381
60mm	Satin Chrome	18345

ERA BS High Security Night Latch

- Conforms to BS EN 3621.
- Width: 70mm (90mm).
- Height: 86mm.
- Backset: 40mm (60mm).



Backset	Finish	Code
40mm	Polished Brass	18331
40mm	Polished Chrome	18331/PC
40mm	Satin Chrome	18331/SC
40mm	Black	18330
60mm	Polished Brass	18332
60mm	Polished Chrome	18332/PC
60mm	Satin Chrome	18332/SC
60mm	Black	18330/1

Rim Cylinder Only

- Outer ring Ø: 44mm
- Rim cylinder Ø: 32mm
- Brass & satin comes with 3 keys.
- Black comes with 2 keys.



Finish Product Code

Brass	18348/C
Satin Chrome	18348/D
Black	18344/B

Cylinder Latch Pull

- Manufactured from brass/SS.
- Size: 72mm x 48mm.



Finish Product Code

Polished Brass	18349
Polished Chrome	18350
Satin Chrome	18349/1
Satin SS	18349/SS

From The Anvil Cylinder Latch Pull

- Manufactured from brass/ss.
- Size: 81mm x 50mm.



Finish Product Code

Polished Brass	90283
Polished Chrome	90285
Satin Chrome	91995
Polished Nickel	90281
Aged Bronze	83967
Polished Bronze	91937
Black	73394/1
Antique Pewter	33071
Satin SS	49808
Polished SS	49809

Kirkpatrick Cylinder Latch Cover (1484) - Antique Black

- Size: 2 1/2" x 2 1/4". (63mm x 57mm)



Product Code

73394

Plain Rim Lock

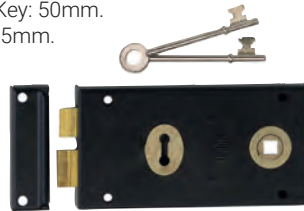
- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 145mm x 80mm.
- Backsets:
- Key: 42mm.
- Spindle: 104mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18301
Satin Chrome	18303

Union 1448 Rim Lock - Black

- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 140mm x 72mm.
- Backsets: Key: 50mm.
- Spindle: 115mm.



Product Code
18306

Lipped Rim Lock

- 3 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Size: 156mm x 105mm.
- Key Backset: 43mm.
- Spindle Backset: 105mm.



Finish	Product Code
Electro Brass	18395/1
Polished Chrome	18395/2
Satin Chrome	18395/3
Grey	18395/4
Black	18395

From The Anvil Small Rim Lock

- Manufactured from brass.
- Comes with two solid brass keys.
- 1 Lever.
- Case W x H: 140mm x 86mm.
- Receiver W x H: 24mm x 83mm.
- Backsets: Key: 42mm.
- Spindle: 97mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	83577	83580
Iron	83583	83584

From The Anvil Rim Lock with Solid Brass Cover

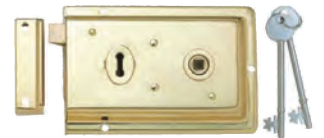
- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 157mm x 108mm.
- Backsets: Key: 44mm.
- Spindle: 108mm.



Product Code
35000

Union 1445 Rim Lock

- 3 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 153mm x 102mm.
- Backsets: Key: 51mm.
- Spindle: 115mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	18314
Black	18305

From The Anvil Large Rim Lock

- Manufactured from brass.
- Comes with two solid brass keys.
- 1 Lever.
- Case W x H: 180mm x 112mm.
- Receiver W x H: 27mm x 112mm.
- Backsets: Key: 60mm.
- Spindle: 137mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	83585	83588
Iron	83591	83592

From The Anvil Rim Lock with Cast Iron Cover

- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 158mm x 115mm.
- Backsets: Key: 51mm.
- Spindle: 115mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33299
Pewter	33394
Beeswax	33180

Union 1439 Rim Lock

- 3 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 155mm x 106mm.
- Backsets: Key: 53mm.
- Spindle: 120mm.



Hand	Product Code
LH	18309
RH	18308

From The Anvil Davenport Rim Lock

- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 168mm x 123mm.
- Backsets: Key: 47mm.
- Spindle: 125mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91528
Iron	83578

Kirkpatrick RLC451 Rim Lock - Antique Black

- 2 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 157mm x 138mm.
- Key Backset: 45mm.



Product Code
73373

Oak Box Lock

- Made from responsibly sourced, unstained English Oak.
- Contains a BS 5 Lever lock.
- Complete with octagonal knob set with escutcheons and straps.
- Case W x H: 223mm x 172mm.
- Receiver W x H: 36mm x 172mm.
- Backsets: Key: 60mm.
- Spindle: 130mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33005
Pewter Patina	33004

Union 1116 Rim Deadlock - Black

- 1 Lever.
- Double handed.
- Case W x H: 108mm x 92mm.
- Receiver W x H: 22mm x 74mm.
- Key Backset: 51mm.



Product Code

18313

Union 1209 Bathroom Rim Latch - Black

- Case W x H: 106mm x 70mm.
- Receiver W x H: 22mm x 74mm.
- Spindle Backset: 76mm.



Product Code

18315

Cupboard Lock - Brass

- Surface fixed 2 lever cupboard lock.
- Left or right handed.
- Comes with 2 keys.
- Does not include fixings or receiver.



Size

Size	Product Code
50 x 29mm	18340
63 x 37mm	18341
76 x 37mm	18342

Union 1139 Rim Deadlock - Black

- 3 Lever.
- Case W x H: 155mm x 106mm.
- Key Backset: 76mm.



Hand

Product Code

Right Hand	18312
Left Hand	18311

Digital Lock With Hold Back

- Lock Sizes: W x H: 40 x 142mm.
- Suit Doors 35-65mm.



Finish

Product Code

Polished Brass	31297
Satin Chrome	31296
Rebate	18319/N

Cupboard Lock - BZP

- Screw fixing, zinc alloy case and cylinder.
- Comes with 2 keys.
- Cylinder: 18mm Ø.
- Backset: 26 mm.
- (Left hand pictured).



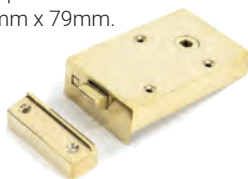
Hand

Product Code

LH	18328
RH	18329

From The Anvil Bathroom Rim Latch

- Cast from solid brass with quality brass movements inside and a draw bolt at the top.
- Case W x H: 128mm x 79mm.
- Receiver W x H: 27mm x 79mm.
- Spindle Backset: 92mm.



Finish

LH

RH

Polished Brass	83570	83571
Iron	83575	83576

Digital Lock With Hold Back - Black

- Lock Sizes: W x H: 40 x 142mm.
- Suit Doors 35-70mm.

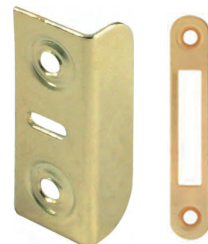


Product Code

31289

Strike Plate

- Angled: 33mm x 12mm.
- Flat: 55mm x 12mm.



Type

Product Code

Flat	18342/1
Angled	18342/2

Bathroom Rim Latch

- 1 Lever.
- Case W x H: 105mm x 81mm.
- Receiver W x H: 24mm x 75mm.
- Spindle Backset: 75mm.



Finish

Product Code

Polished Brass	18316
Polished Chrome	18318
Satin Chrome	18317

Push Button Mechanical Code Lock - Satin Chrome

- Fully reversible return to door lever
- 12 digit pin tumbler system.
- Suitable for timber or metal doors from 33mm to 55mm thick.
- Size: 178mm x 48mm.



Product Code

31251

Glass Sliding Door Lock

- For glass door thickness: 4-7 mm.
- Sliding Bar L x H: 111mm x 12mm.
- Lock: 26mm Ø x 18mm Ø.



Product Code

92526

Open Shackle Padlock - Brass

- Security rating: (See Table).
- Body manufactured from brass.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel (Alloy 40mm & above).



Size (Security Rating)	Shackle ø	Code
20mm (3/10)	3.5mm	18473
30mm (4/10)	5mm	18450
40mm (5/10)	6.5mm	1837
40mm (Twin Pack)	6.5mm	18451
50mm (6/10)	8mm	18452

Laminated Steel Open Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: 7/10.
- Body manufactured from individually plated steel sections with the bottom most plate hardened.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel alloy.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
44mm	7mm	18465
53mm	9mm	18466

Sliding Shackle Shutter Padlock

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Body manufactured from brass encased in hardened steel.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel alloy.
- Shackle rotates when attacked.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
78mm	12mm	18456

Combination Open Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: (See table).
- Body manufactured from brass.
- Shackle manufactured from SS.
- 3 digit (30mm) or 4 digit (40mm) resettable combination.



Size (Security Rating)	Shackle ø	Code
30mm (3/10)	5mm	18457
40mm (4/10)	6mm	18458

Re-Keyable Closed Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Body manufactured from Titanium.
- Shackle manufactured from SS.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
50mm	9.5mm	18472

Disc Padlock

- Security rating: 7/10.
- Manufactured from hardened steel alloy.
- 360° design protects against theft and the weather.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
71mm	10mm	18463

Combination Open Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: 5/10.
- Body manufactured from die-cast zinc.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel.
- 4 digit (50mm) resettable combination.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
51mm	8mm	18455

Re-Keyable Closed Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Body manufactured from hardened steel alloy.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel alloy.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
24.5mm	11mm	18471

Solid Lock Body Disc Padlock

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Body manufactured from hardened steel alloy.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel alloy.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
71mm	10mm	18464

Combination Open Shackle Padlock

- Security rating: 5/10.
- Body manufactured from brass.
- Shackle manufactured from SS.
- 4 digit re-settable combination.



Size	Shackle ø	Code
53mm	8mm	18467

Sliding Shackle Shutter Padlock

- Security rating: (See Table).
- Body manufactured from brass.
- Shackle manufactured from hardened steel alloy.
- Shackle rotates when attacked.



Size (Security Rating)	Shackle ø	Code
70mm (6/10)	12mm	18461
90mm (7/10)	12mm	18453

Fingerprint Padlock - Black

- Can be used both indoors and outdoors.
- Unlocked using just a fingerprint.
- Can respond to up to 20 registered users.
- Long lasting, rechargeable battery (200 days).
- Height: 90 mm.
- Width: 54 mm.
- Depth: 25 mm.



Product Code
18475

Hasp & Staple - Black

- Supplied without fixing screws.
- 18359 - L x W: 89mm x 38mm.
- 18359/1 - L x W: 119mm x 38mm.
- Internal Shackle Diameter: 10mm.



Size	Product Code
3"	18359/1
4.5"	18359

Abus 200 Hasp + Staple

- Security rating: 2/10.
- Size L x W : 97mm x 39mm.



Product Code
18460

Wall Mounted Key Lock Box

- Zinc cast body resists hammering & sawing.
- Simple 4-digit combination.
- Rust free, suitable for outdoor use.
- Easily mountable to any surface.
- Holds up to 3 keys.



Product Code
27120

Heavy Duty Hasp & Staple - Black

- Supplied without fixing screws.
- Length: 106mm.
- Width: 54mm.
- Internal Shackle Diameter: 20mm.



Product Code
18358

Abus 140 Hasp + Staple

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Size L x W : 120mm x 56mm.



Product Code
18459

Key Cutting Service

- Do you need additional keys for your locks or cylinders? Please contact us and our professional key cutters will be happy to help.



Contact Us
01597 823822

Heavy Duty Hasp & Staple

- Supplied without fixings.
- Length: 127mm.
- Width: 54mm.
- Internal Shackle Diameter: 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	73338
Galvanised	73338/1

Abus 110 Hinged Hasp + Staple

- Security rating: 8/10.
- Manufactured from steel.
- Suitable for doors not closing flush.
- Size L x W : 155mm x 45mm.



Product Code
18454

Key Tag

- Available in various colours.
- Tag Size: 56 x 30mm.
- Ring Size: 19mm.
- Insert Size: 37 x 21mm.



Product Code
31306

Long Heavy Duty Hasp & Staple - Black

- Supplied without fixings.
- Length: 190mm.
- Width: 54mm.
- Internal Shackle Diameter: 19mm.



Product Code
18358/1

Locking Bracket 115/100

- Security rating: 6/10.
- Manufactured from hardened steel.
- For use with all padlocks with shackles up to 12mm Ø.
- Overall Size: 100mm x 38mm.



Product Code
18468

Next Day Delivery

Place your order before 4PM for next day delivery.

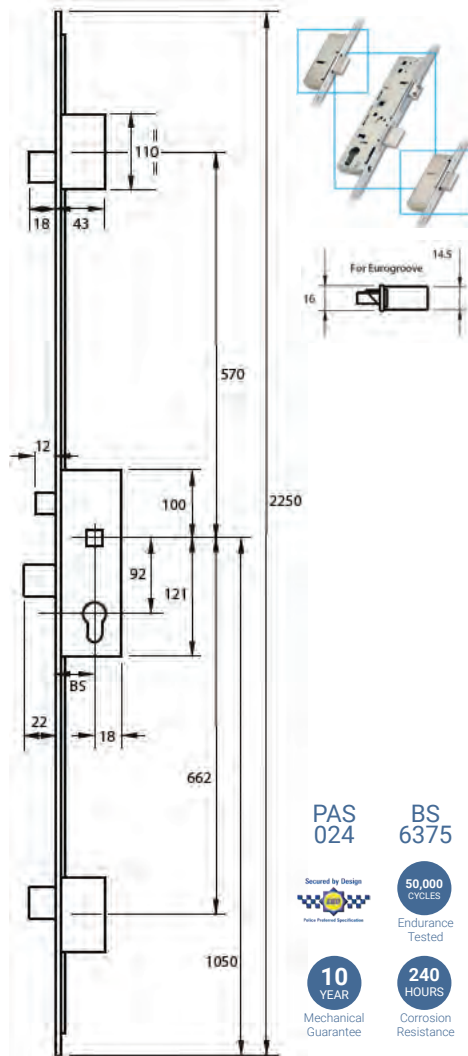


Era 2 Linear Bolt Lock



Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high security bolts.
- Croppable.
- Also known as Tornado.



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20786	35mm	16mm
20787	45mm	16mm

Adjustable 3 Piece Keep Set

- Centre Keep - 200 x 21mm.
- Overall Width - 44 = 36mm/57 = 42mm.
- Top & Bottom Keeps - 118 x 21mm.



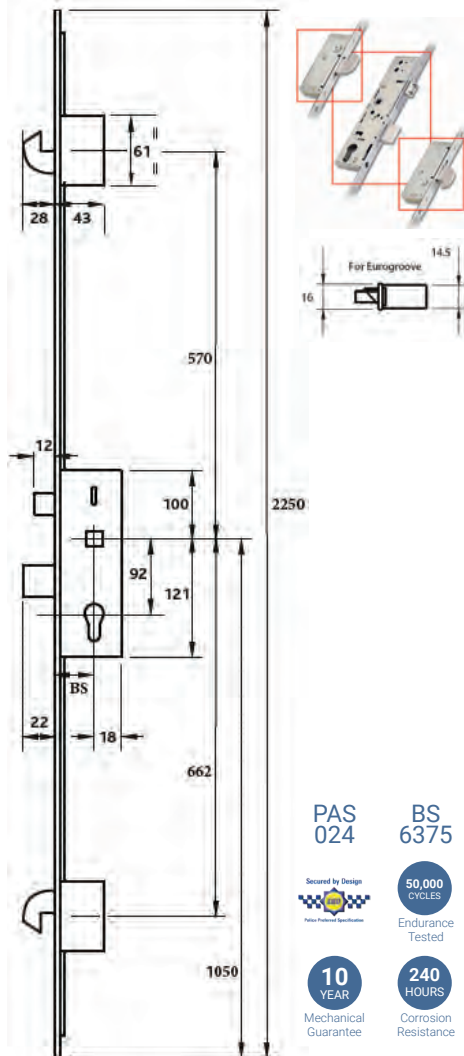
Size	Product Code
44mm	20711
57mm	20709

Era 2 Hook Bolt Lock



Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high security hooks.
- Croppable.
- Also known as Tornado.



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20793	35mm	16mm
20794	45mm	16mm

Adjustable 3 Piece Keep Set

- Centre Keep - 200 x 21mm.
- Top & Bottom Keeps - 118 x 21mm.



Product Code
20712

Top/Bottom Shoot Bolt

- Size: 155 x 16mm.
- Bolt Throw - 20mm.



Product Code

20790

Era Adjustable Shootbolt Keep

- Size: 118 x 21mm.



Product Code

20706

Corner Shootbolt Keeps (Pair)

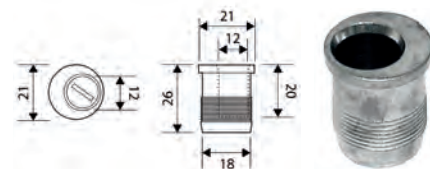
- Size: 26 x 26mm.
- Made from stainless steel.
- Sold as a pair.



Product Code

20795

Round Single Shootbolt Keep



Product Code

20713/1

Extension Piece

- 20742 - 250mm x 16mm.
- 20791 - 525 x 16mm.
- Both can be cut down to suit.



Size	Product Code
250mm	20742
525mm	20791

Adjustable Multipoint Lock Centre Keep

- For use with multipoint locks in bi-folding doors.
- Carrier Size - 190 x 21mm.
- Strike Plate W x H - 92 x 46mm.



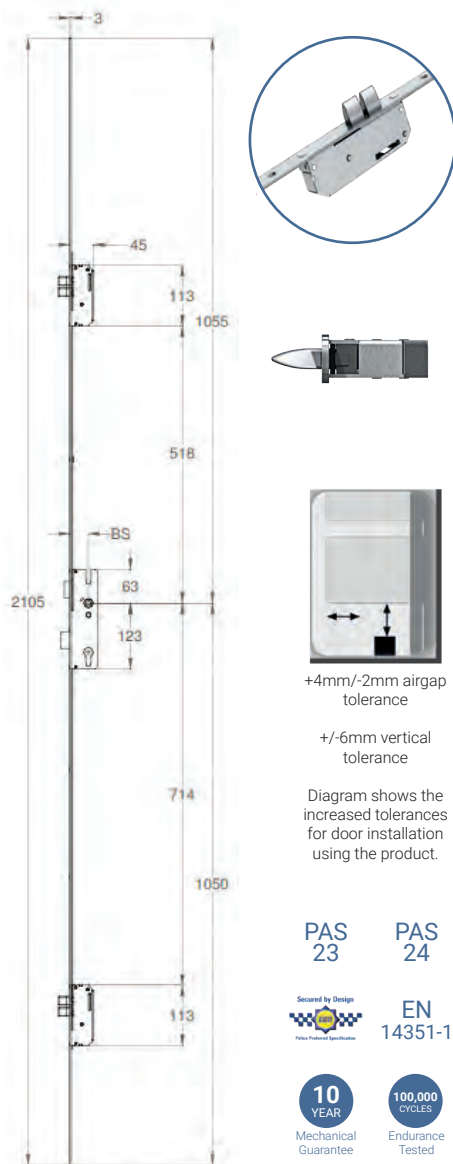
Product Code

20697

Winkhaus Thunderbolt 2105mm,
Square Ends, Size 1**WINK
HAUS**

Features

- Size 1 - Ideal for shorter doors.
- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high deadbolts.
- 50% greater fitting tolerances.
- Croppable.

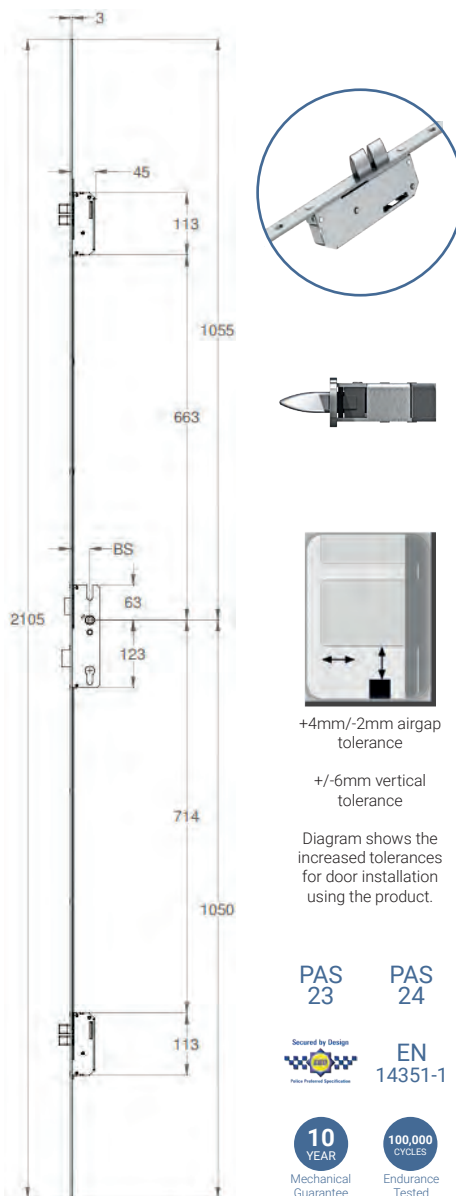


Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20889	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus Thunderbolt 2105mm,
Square Ends, Size 2**WINK
HAUS**

Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high deadbolts.
- 50% greater fitting tolerances.
- Croppable.

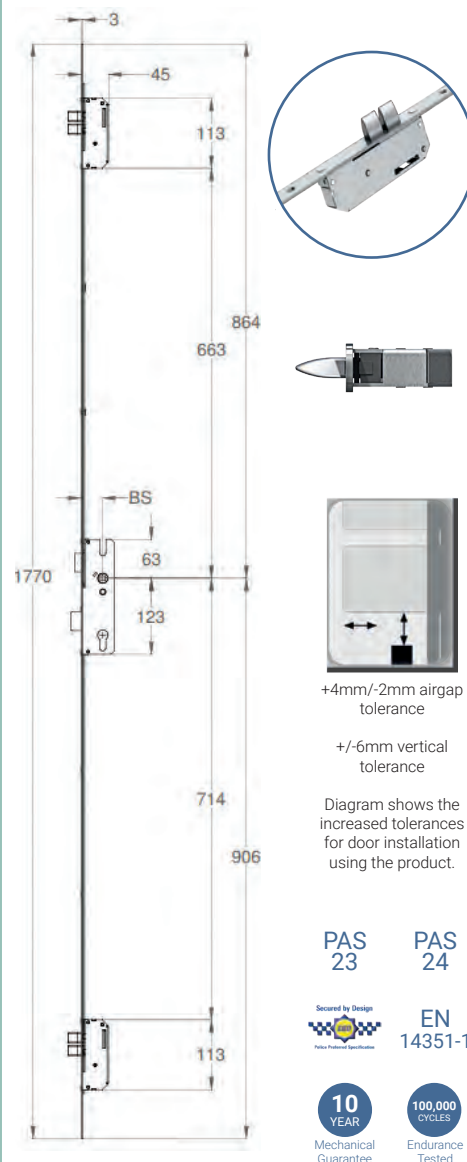


Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20869	45mm	16mm
20862	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus Thunderbolt 1770mm,
Radius Ends, Size 2**WINK
HAUS**

Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high deadbolts.
- 50% greater fitting tolerances.
- Doesn't require cropping.



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20870	45mm	20mm

Keep Options

Option 1

Option 2

A**C****B_{x2}****D**Keep
Options
Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1

Option 2

Option 3

A**C****E****B_{x2}****D**Keep
Options
Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1

Option 2

Option 3

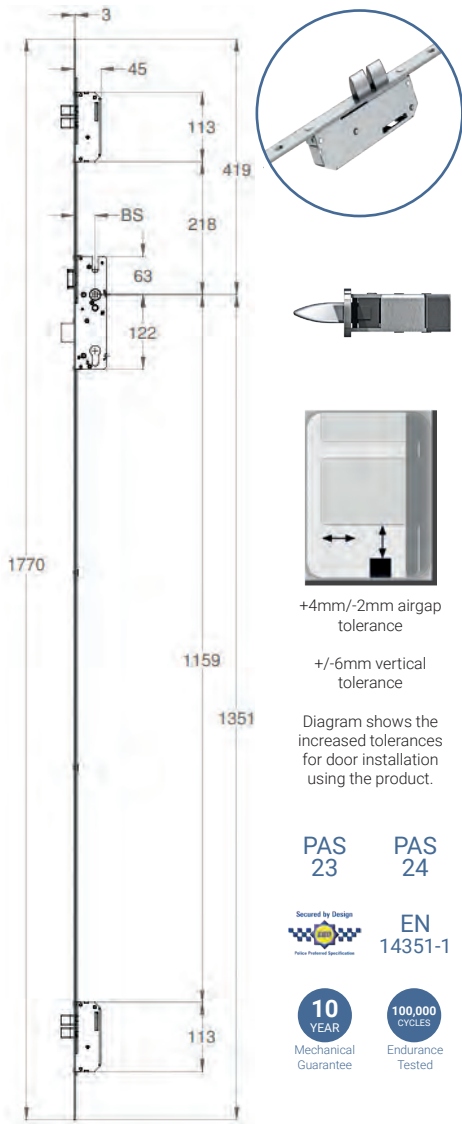
A**C****E****B_{x2}****D**Keep
Options
Page 133

Winkhaus Thunderbolt Heritage
1770mm, Radius Ends



Features

- Key operated.
- Gearbox located at 1350mm creating "Heritage" look.
- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Twin high deadbolts.
- 50% greater fitting tolerances.
- Doesn't require cropping.



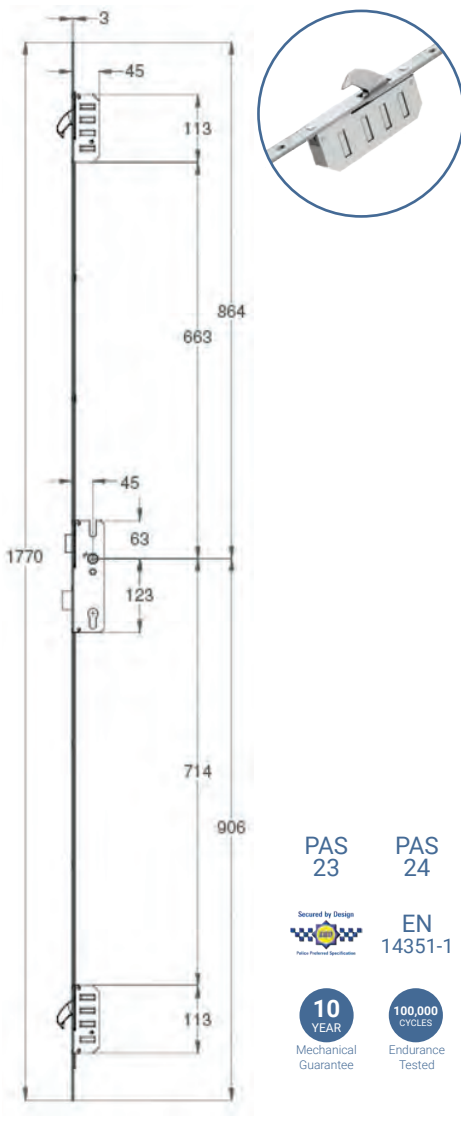
Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20887	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus Cobra 1770mm, Radius
Ends, Size 2



Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Solid forged brass hooks.
- Tapered hook design.
- ±2mm adjustment during/after installation.
- Doesn't require cropping.



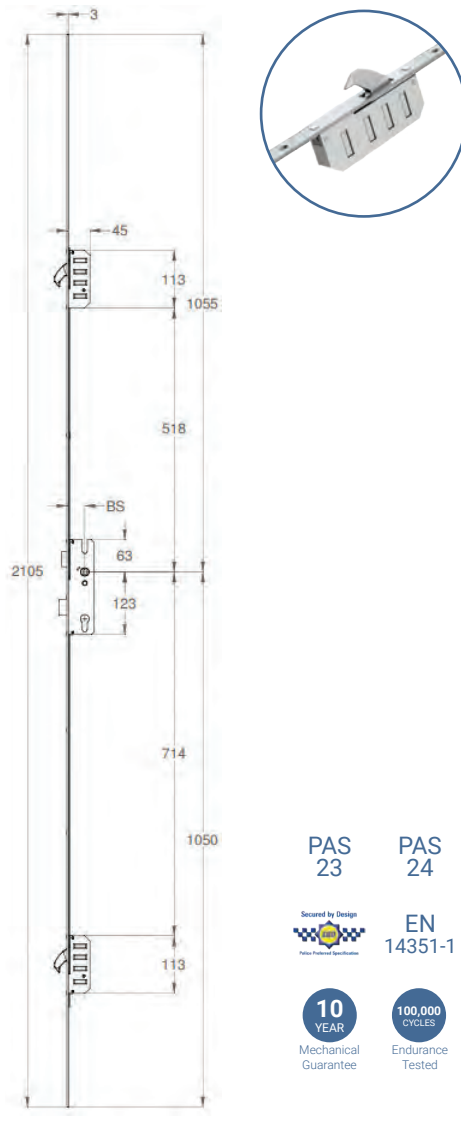
Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20829	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus Cobra 2105mm, Square
Ends, Size 1



Features

- Size 1 - Ideal for shorter doors.
- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Solid forged brass hooks.
- Tapered hook design.
- ±2mm adjustment during/after installation.
- Croppable.



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20840	45mm	20mm

Keep Options

Option 1

A

B_{x2}

Keep Options Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1

A

B_{x2}

Option 2

C

D

Option 3

E

Keep Options Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1

A

B_{x2}

Option 2

C

D

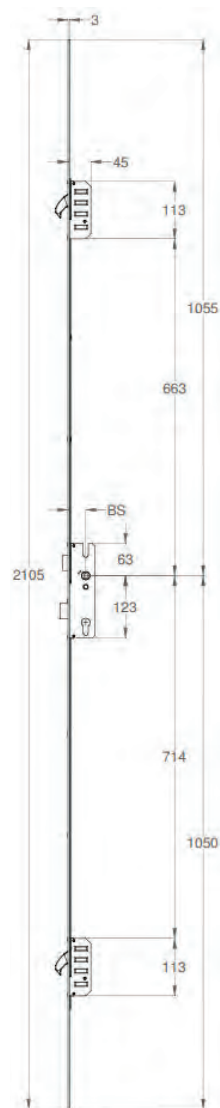
Keep Options Page 133

Winkhaus Cobra 2105mm, Square Ends, Size 2

WINKHAUS

Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Solid forged brass hooks.
- Tapered hook design.
- $\pm 2\text{mm}$ adjustment during/after installation.
- Croppable.

PAS
23PAS
24EN
14351-110
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee100,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

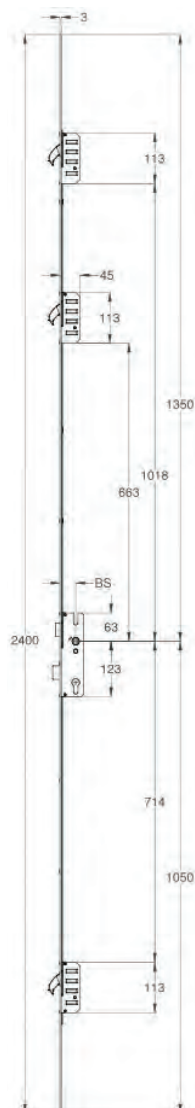
Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20824	35mm	16mm
20825	45mm	16mm

Winkhaus Cobra 2400mm, Square Ends, Size 3

WINKHAUS

Features

- Size 3 - Ideal for tall doors.
- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Solid forged brass hooks.
- Tapered hook design.
- $\pm 2\text{mm}$ adjustment during/after installation.
- Croppable.

PAS
23PAS
24EN
14351-110
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee100,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20998	45mm	20mm

Keep Options

Option 1

Option 2

Option 3

A

C

E

B_{x2}

D

Keep
Options
Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1

A

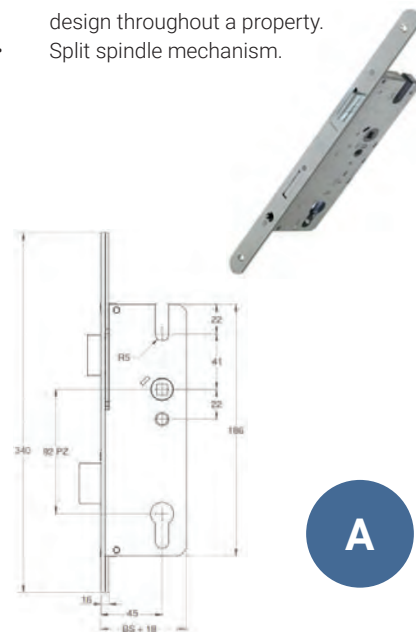
B_{x2}Keep
Options
Page 133

Winkhaus Espag Lock

WINKHAUS

Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Use as a standard mortice lock.
- Allows consistent handle design throughout a property.
- Split spindle mechanism.



A

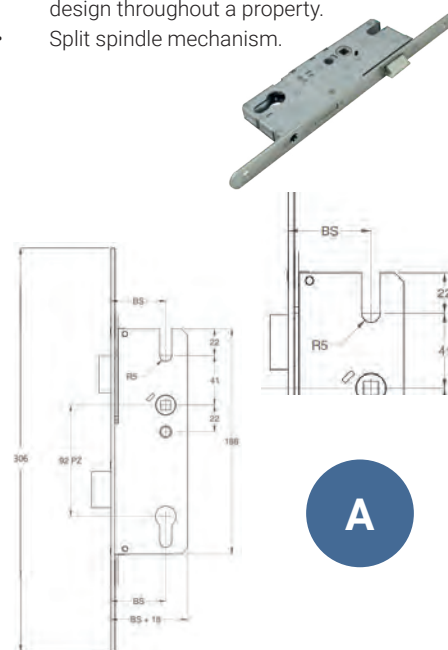
Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20843	45mm	16mm

Winkhaus Espag Lock

WINKHAUS

Features

- Reversible, non handed lock.
- Use as a standard mortice lock.
- Allows consistent handle design throughout a property.
- Split spindle mechanism.



A

Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
20898	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus AV2 1770mm Autolock, Radius Ends



Features

- Two solid anti-pushback hooks.
- Locks automatically when door is closed.
- Key required to gain access from outside.
- Often used with a pull handle and cylinder pull.
- $\pm 2\text{mm}$ adjustment during/after installation
- Doesn't require cropping.



PAS 23

PAS 24



EN 14351-1

10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

100,000 CYCLES

Endurance Tested

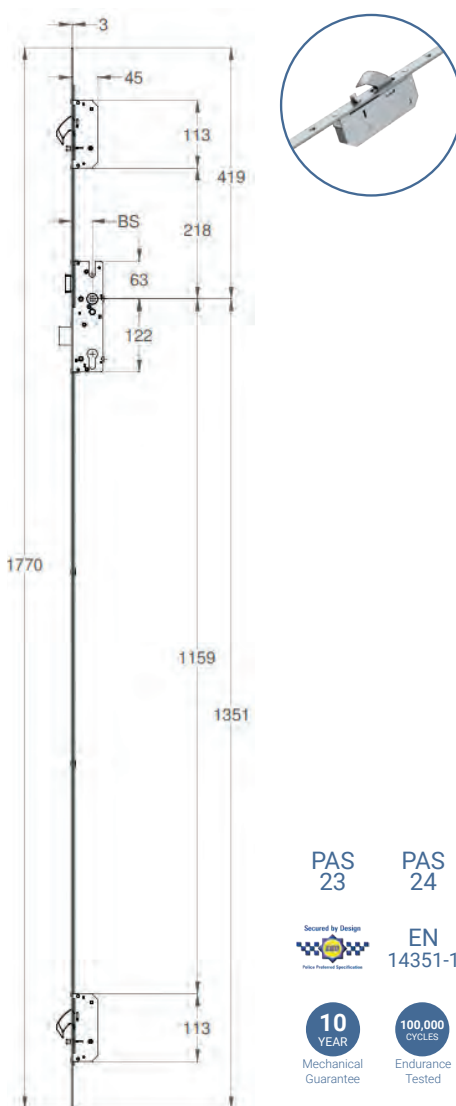
Backset	LH	RH	F/plate (W)
45mm	20826	20827	20mm
55mm	20826/7	20826/8	20mm

Winkhaus AV2 1770mm Heritage Autolock, Radius Ends



Features

- Two solid anti-pushback hooks.
- Locks automatically when door is closed.
- Key required to gain access from outside.
- Gearbox at 1350mm creates Heritage look.
- External lever handle not required.
- $\pm 2\text{mm}$ adjustment during/after installation.
- Doesn't require cropping.



PAS 23

PAS 24



EN 14351-1

10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

100,000 CYCLES

Endurance Tested

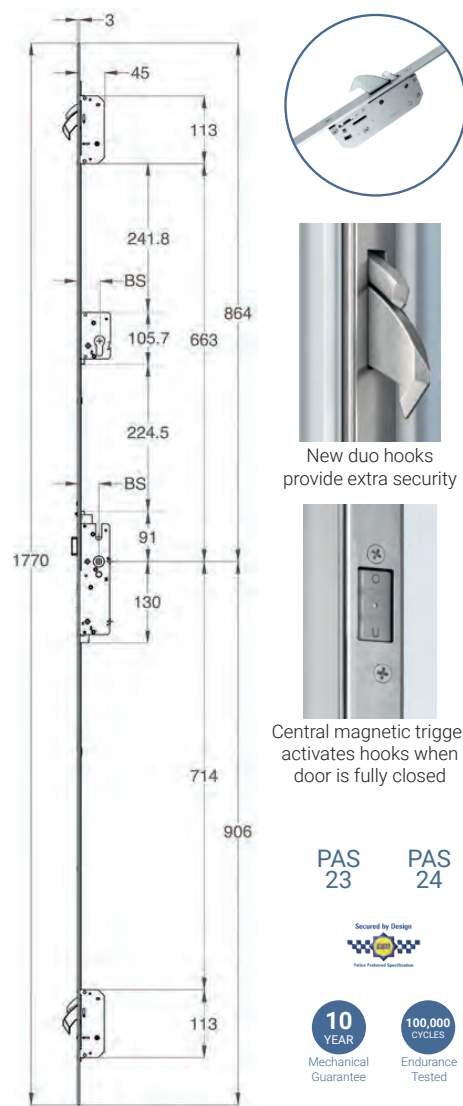
Backset	LH	RH	F/plate (W)
45mm	20835/1	20835	20mm

Winkhaus AV3 1770mm Heritage Plus Autolock, Radius Ends



Features

- Two solid anti-pushback hooks.
- Key required to gain access from outside.
- Day latch option available (see page 133).
- Gearbox at 1350mm creates Heritage look.
- Central gearbox provides superior compression & weather resistance.
- External lever handle not required
- Doesn't require cropping.



New duo hooks provide extra security

Central magnetic trigger activates hooks when door is fully closed

PAS 23

PAS 24



10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

100,000 CYCLES

Endurance Tested

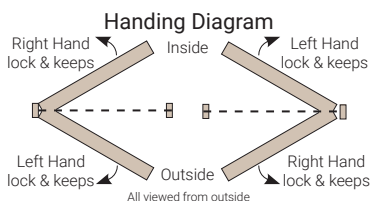
Backset	LH	RH	F/plate (W)
45mm	20315	20314	20mm
55mm	20317	20316	20mm

Keep Options

Option 1



Keep Options Page 133



Keep Options

Option 1



Keep Options Page 133

Keep Options

Option 1



20309 Required

Optional Day Latch

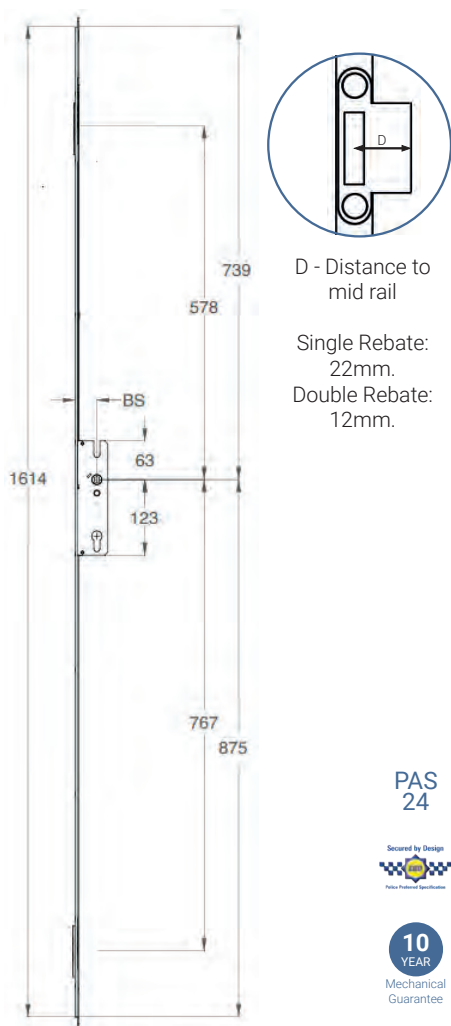
Keep Options Page 133

Winkhaus FGTE 1614mm Size 1, Slave Lock

WINKHAUS

Features

- For use with Size 1 locks.
- See page 131 for full kit.
- Both doors require lever handles.
- 20mm wide faceplate.
- Backset 45mm.
- Allows for a range of possible door sizes.
- Shootbolts (Below) added to slave door.
- Adjustable +/- 2mm keeps.
- Also known as Klone.


PAS 24

10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

Hand	Single Rebate	Double Rebate
LH	20881	20820
RH	20882	20821

FGTE Shootbolts

- Use with FGTE slave locks.
- Can be used with master locks on taller doors.
- Croppable.



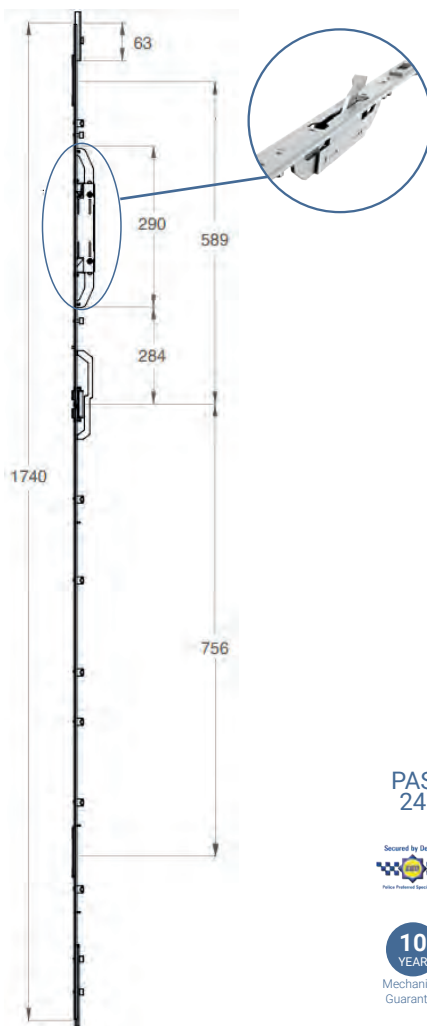
Product Code	Size	F/Plate (W)
20883	95 - 175mm	20mm
20884	165 - 372mm	20mm
20885	373 - 489mm	20mm
20886	490 - 773mm	20mm

Winkhaus FAB 1740mm Size 1, Slave Lock

WINKHAUS

Features

- For use with Size 1 locks.
- See page 132 for full kit.
- Only master door requires a lever handle.
- Ideal for double doors with irregular sash widths.
- 26mm wide faceplate.
- Allows for a range of possible door sizes.
- Master door bolts lock directly into slave.
- Slave door operated by a flush, integrated two way lever.
- Also known as Solo.


PAS 24

10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

Product Code	Hand
20897	LH
20896	RH

FAB Shootbolts

- Use with FAB slave locks.
- Croppable.



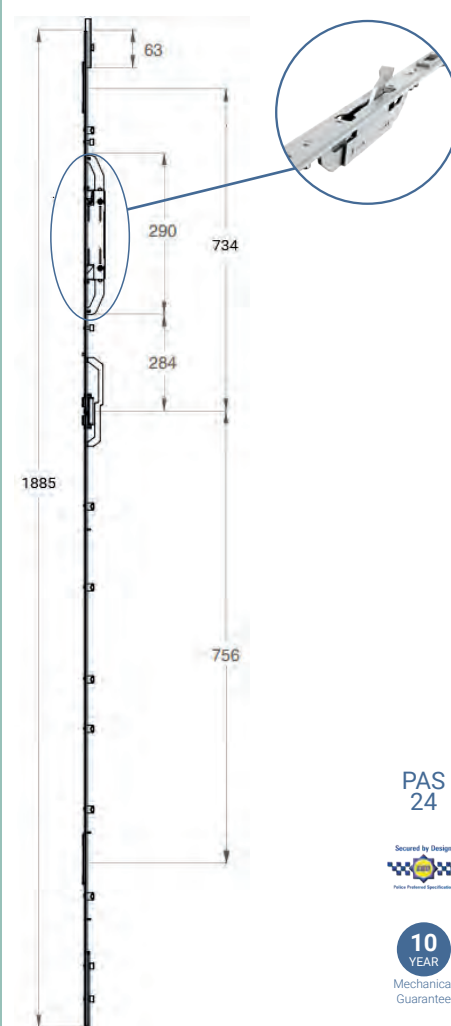
Product Code	Size	F/Plate (W)
20865	113 - 256mm	26mm
20866	256 - 399mm	26mm
20867	399 - 541mm	26mm
20867/1	542 - 684mm	26mm

Winkhaus FAB 1885mm Size 2, Slave Lock

WINKHAUS

Features

- For use with Size 2 locks.
- See page 132 for full kit.
- Only master door requires a lever handle.
- Ideal for double doors with irregular sash widths.
- 26mm wide faceplate.
- Allows for a range of possible door sizes.
- Master door bolts lock directly into slave.
- Slave door operated by a flush, integrated two way lever.
- Also known as Solo.


PAS 24

10 YEAR

Mechanical Guarantee

Product Code	Hand
20863	LH
20864	RH

Winkhaus Adjustable Shootbolt Keeps

- Standard Size: 24 x 100mm.
- Thimble Size: 26mm (H) x 24.5mm ø.



Type	Adjustment	Code
Standard Keep	±4.0mm	20868
Thimble Keep	±2.0mm	20899

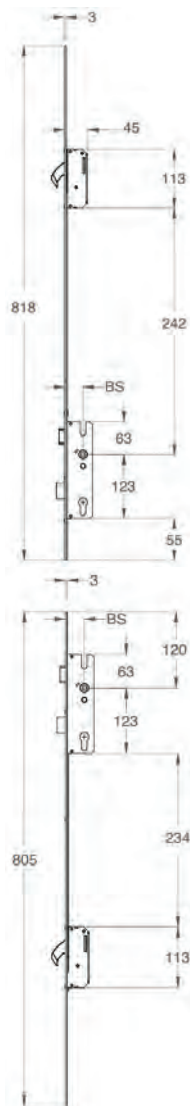
STABLE DOOR ESPAG LOCKS

Winkhaus Stable Door Lock

Features

- Reversible, non-handed.
- Many features of the Cobra lock used in stable door lock.
- Tapered steel hooks for maximum security.
- Incorporates two completely separate locks.
- Lever operated top lock.
- Key operated bottom lock fitted with a roller latch.
- Interlocking catch (Below) or other bolt can be used to secure doors to each other.
- $\pm 2\text{mm}$ adjustment.
- Doesn't require cropping.
- X2 Centre keeps and x2 hook keeps required (Below).

WINKHAUS



PAS 23

PAS 24



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
16760	45mm	20mm

Winkhaus Stable Lock Interlocking Catch

- 105 x 15 x 8mm.
- For use with Winkhaus stable door kit (above).



Product Code
16763

Winkhaus Flush Hook/Deadbolt Keep

- 176mm (H) x 24mm (W).
- $\pm 3\text{mm}$ Adjustment.

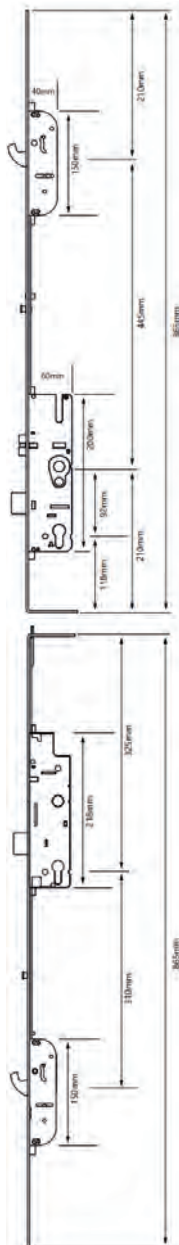


Product Code
16765

Maco Interlocking Stable Door Lock

Features

- Reversible, non-handed.
- Chamfered steel hooks for maximum security.
- Incorporates two completely separate locks.
- Lever operated top lock.
- Key operated bottom lock.
- Both locks interlock with each other via a shootbolt.
- X1 Centre keeps and x3 hook keeps required (Below).



PAS 23

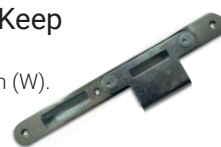
PAS 24



Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
16761	45mm	16mm

Winkhaus Centre Keep

- 235mm (H) x 24mm (W).
- $\pm 4\text{mm}$ Adjustment.

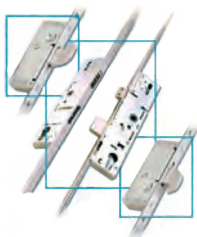


Door Size	LH	RH
44mm	20826/1	20826/2
56mm	20826/4	20826/5

ERA

- 16mm faceplate.
- Reversible, non handed.
- Both doors require lever handles.
- Twin security hooks on master lock engages into slave mechanism.
- Automatically deadlocks slave unit once operated.
- Suitable for doors heights 1830 – 2115mm.
- Extensions available for taller doors: 250mm – 20742, 525mm - 20791.

- X1 master lock, x1 slave lock
- X1 strike plate for centre latch
- X4 shoot bolts - 20790
- X4 shoot bolt keeps - 20795

PAS
024

100,000
CYCLES

Endurance
Tested

10
YEAR

Mechanica
Guarantee

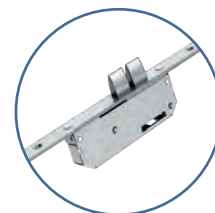
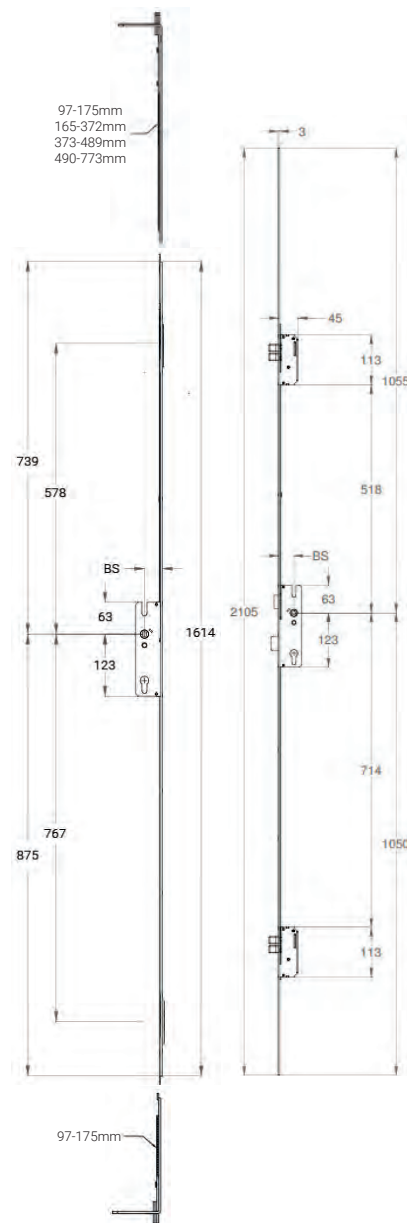
240 HOURS
Corrosion Resistance

Product Code	For Doors	Backset
20785/1	44mm	45mm
20785	56mm	45mm

**WINK
HAUS**

- 20mm wide faceplate.
- Backset 45mm.
- Both doors require lever handles.
- Adjustable $\pm 2\text{mm}$ keeps.
- Also known as Klone system.

- X1 Thunderbolt lock
- X1 FGTE slave lock
- X2 shoot bolts
- X2 shoot bolt keeps - 20868

PAS
23PAS
24

10
YEAR

Mechanica
Guarantee

100,000 CYCLES

Endurance
Tested

Door Heights	LH	RH
1804 - 1964mm	20991	20990
1954 - 2161mm	20993	20992
2162 - 2278mm	20995	20994
2279 - 2562mm	20997	20996

- Find on pages 51-53.



- Find on pages 164-168.



- Find on pages 104-113.



- Find on page 71.



Winkhaus FAB French Door Single Handle Lock Kit

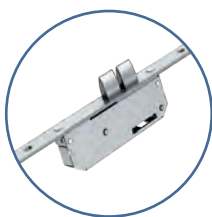
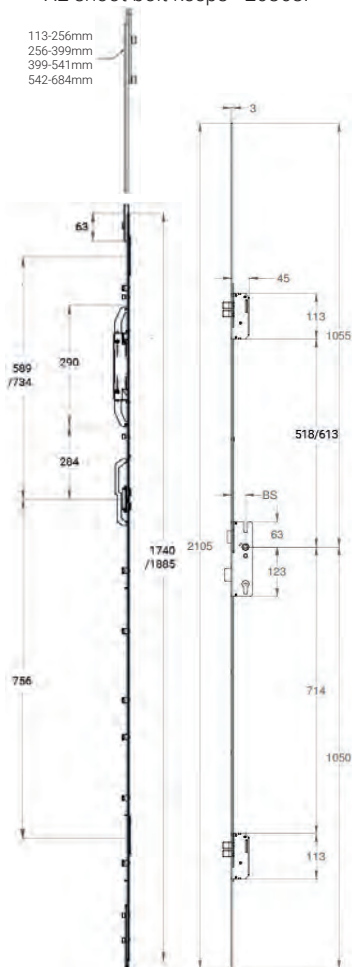
Features

- 20mm wide faceplate on lock, 26mm on FAB slave.
- Backset 45mm.
- Only master door requires a lever handle.
- Ideal for double doors with irregular sash widths.
- Allows for a range of door sizes to be produced.
- Master door bolts lock directly into slave door.
- Slave door operated by a flush, integrated two way lever.
- Also known as Solo system.



Components

- X1 Thunderbolt lock, x1 Fab slave lock.
- X1 shoot bolt.
- X2 shoot bolt keeps - 20868.



PAS 23 PAS 24



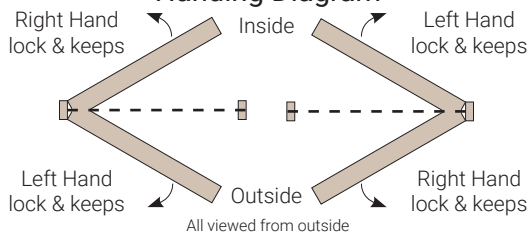
Mechanica
Guarantee



Endurance
Tested

Door Heights	LH	RH
1853 - 1998	20892LH	20892
1998 - 2140	20871LH	20871
2140 - 2285	20872LH	20872
2285 - 2425	20873LH	20873
2425 - 2569	20893LH	20893

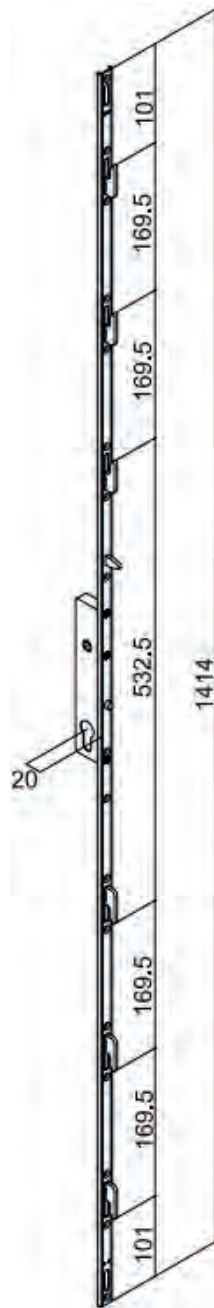
Handing Diagram



6 Hook 1414mm Patio Door Lock

Features

- High security 6 hook patio/sliding door lock.
- Inclusive mishandling device to prevent damage to lock and keep.
- Manufactured from Austenitic Stainless steel.
- Durable and corrosion resistant.



Patio Door 6 Hook
Keep

Features

- Length 1304mm.
- Faceplate 16mm (W).
- Depth 11mm.



Product Code

18511

PAS
24

Mechanica
Guarantee



Endurance
Tested

Product Code	Backset	Faceplate (W)
18510	20mm	16mm

Sliding Door System

- Find on page 83.

Sliding Door Handles

- Find on pages 51 & 83.



Winkhaus Centre Keep

- Size: 235 x 24mm.
- Adjustment +/- 4mm.

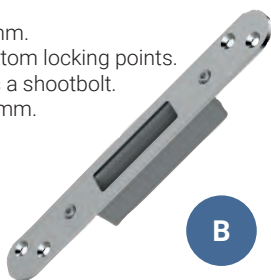


A

Door Size	LH	RH
44mm	20826/1	20826/2
56mm	20826/4	20826/5

Winkhaus Flush Hook/Deadbolt Keep

- Size: 176 x 24mm.
- For top and bottom locking points.
- Can be used as a shootbolt.
- Adjustment ±4mm.



B

Product Code

16765

Winkhaus 3 Piece Keep Set

Adjustable Size 2, 2 Part Keep Set

- Size: 872 x 24mm.
- Top and Bottom keep included.
- Below Centre keep also required.
- Can be cropped to fit size 1 locks.
- Adjustment ±4mm.



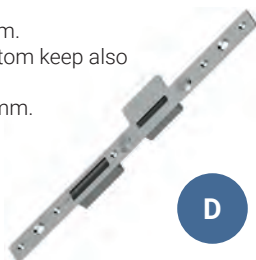
C

Product Code

20300

Centre Keep for the Above

- Size: 340 x 24mm.
- Above top & bottom keep also required.
- Adjustment ± 2mm.



D

Door Size	LH	RH
44mm	20301/2	20302/2
56mm	20301/1	20302/1
60mm+	20301	20302

Winkhaus 1 Piece Keep Set, Size 2

- Size: 1770 x 24mm.
- One piece keep.
- For size 2 locks.
- Adjustment ± 4mm.

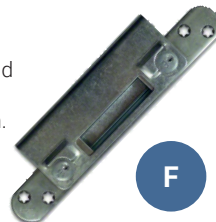


E

Hand	Product Code
LH	20870/1
RH	20870/2

AV2 Auto Lock Hook Keep

- Size: 176 x 24mm.
- Keeps for AV2 top and bottom hooks.
- Adjustment ± 3.5mm.



F

Door Size	Product Code
44mm	20826/3
56mm	20826/6

AV3 Centre Keep

- Size: 263 x 24mm.
- For use with AV3 locks.
- Requires magnet (Below).



G

Door Size	LH	RH
44mm	20320	20321
56mm	20303	20304

Magnet for AV3 Day Latch

- Fits in AV3 centre keep (Above).
- Magnet trigger activates hooks when door is fully closed.



Product Code

20309

Day Latch for AV3 Locks

- Innovative daytime latch for flexible entry without the use of a key.
- Optional for use with AV3 locks (Page 128).



Hand	Product Code
LH Latch	20305
RH Latch	20306

FGTE Shootbolts

- Use with FGTE slave locks.
- Can be used with master locks on taller doors.
- Croppable.



Product Code	Size	F/Plate (W)
20883	95 - 175mm	20mm
20884	165 - 372mm	20mm
20885	373 - 489mm	20mm
20886	490 - 773mm	20mm

FAB Shootbolts

- Use with FAB slave locks.
- Croppable.



Product Code	Size	F/Plate (W)
20865	113 - 256mm	26mm
20866	256 - 399mm	26mm
20867	399 - 541mm	26mm
20867/1	542 - 684mm	26mm

Winkhaus Adjustable Keep

- Size: 24 x 110 x 3mm.
- ± 4.0mm adjustment.
- For use with shoot bolts.



Product Code

20868

Winkhaus Adjustable Thimble Shootbolt Keep

- Size: 26mm (H) x 24.5mm ø.
- 13mm offset hole.
- ± 2.0mm adjustment.



Product Code

20899

Winkhaus Stable Lock Interlocking Catch

- Size: 105 x 15 x 8mm.
- For use with Winkhaus stable door kit (16760).



Product Code

16763

Double Euro Cylinders

- Offers keyed access from both sides of the door.



- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



Products marked with an *

- BSi 1* Kitemarked TS007
- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



		Polished Brass		Satin Chrome		Polished Chrome		Black	
Size		KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA
60mm	30/30	20520	20518	20521	20519	20522	20522/KA	20955*	20968*
70mm	35/35	20550	20550/K	20551	20551/A	20551/A	20552/K	20956*	20969*
	30/40	20529	20534	20530	20536	20531	20535	20532	20533
80mm	40/40	20584	20587	20585	20588	20586	20589	20957*	20970*
	35/45	20559	20562	20560	20563	20561	20564	20958*	20959*
	30/50	20541	20541/KA	20542	20544	20543	20543/KA	20547	20548
85mm	35/50	20571	20574	20572	20575	20579	20578	20576	20577
	40/45	20597	20597/1	20598	20598/1	20598/13	20598/14	20596	20596/1
90mm	45/45	20599/1	20599/4	20599/2	20599/5	20599/3	20599/6	20963	20974
	40/50	20598/11	20930	20598/10	20931	20937	20932	20938	20939
95mm	45/50	20900	20903	20901	20904	20902	20908	-----	-----
100mm	50/50	20906	20909	20907	20910	20942	20942/1	20944	20944/1
	40/60	20598/22	20598/24	20598/21	20598/23	20583	20583/1	20526	20526/1
110mm	55/55	20918	20921	20919	20922	20926	20926/1	-----	-----

Thumbturn Euro Cylinder

- Offers access via a thumbturn on the inside of the door and keyed access on the outside.



- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



Products marked with an *

- BSi 1* Kitemarked TS007
- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



		Polished Brass		Satin Chrome		Polished Chrome		Black	
Size		KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA
60mm	30T/30	20523	20523/1	20524	20524/1	20525	20525/1	20961*	20962*
70mm	35T/35	20553	20556	20554	20557	20555	20558	20960*	20971*
80mm	40T/40	20590	20593	20591	20594	20592	20595	20964*	20965*
	35T/45	20565	20568	20566	20569	20567	20570	20581	20582
90mm	45T/45	20599/7	20599/10	20599/8	20599/11	20599/9	20599/12	20948	20979
	40T/50	20951	20951/1	20952	20952/1	20953	20953/1	20954	20954/1
100mm	50T/50	20912	20915	20913	20916	20914	20914/1	20949	20949/1
	40T/60	20598/26	20598/28	20598/25	20598/27	20941	20941/1	20946	20946/1
	60T/40	20924	20927	20925	20928	20920	20920/1	20929	20929/1

Half Cylinders

- Offers keyed access on one side of the door only.
- Find specifications above.



Size	Polished Brass		Satin Chrome		Polished Chrome		Black	
	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA
30/10	20509	20509/KA	20508	20508/KA	20507	20507/KA	20987*	20976*
35/10	20510	20510/KA	20511	20511/KA	20512	20512/KA	20966*	20966/KA
40/10	20513	20513/KA	20514	20514/KA	20515	20515/KA	20967*	20975*
45/10	20517	20517/KA	20516	20516/KA	20606	20606/KA	20505	20505/KA

Half Thumbturn Cylinders

- Offers access via a thumbturn on one side of the door only.



Size	P. Brass	S. Chrome	P. Chrome	Black
30T/10	20545	20538	20546	20496
35T/10	20502	20500	20501	20497
40T/10	20502/1	20502/2	20502/3	20498
45T/10	20504/2	20504	20504/1	20499

3* Security Double Euro Cylinders

- Offers keyed access from both sides of the door.



- 6-Pin high security cylinder.
- Keyed to differ - Contact for KA.
- BSi 3* Kitemarked TS007
- BS EN 1670:2007 Grade 3.



TS007:2014+A2:2018

- Patented Cam design
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



Size				
Overall	Internal/External	Polished Chrome	Satin Chrome	Satin Brass
74mm	37/37	21094	21095	21096
80mm	40/40	21097	21098	21099
	35/45	21100	21101	21102
	45/35	21103	21104	21105
85mm	40/45	21106	21107	21108
	45/40	21109	21110	21111
90mm	45/45	21112	21113	21114
	40/50	21115	21116	21117
	50/40	21118	21119	21120
100mm	50/50	21121	21122	21123
	40/60	21124	21125	21126
	45/55	21127	21128	21129
	55/45	21130	21131	21132
	60/40	-----	21133	21134

3* Security Thumbturn Euro Cylinders

- Offers access via a thumbturn on the inside of the door and keyed access on the outside.



- 6-Pin high security cylinder.
- Keyed to differ - Contact for KA.
- BSi 3* Kitemarked TS007
- BS EN 1670:2007 Grade 3.



TS007:2014+A2:2018

- Patented Cam design
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



Size				
Overall	Internal/External	Polished Chrome	Satin Chrome	Satin Brass
74mm	37T/37	21056	21057	21058
80mm	40T/40	21059	21060	21061
	45T/35	21065	21066	21067
85mm	45T/40	21068	21069	21070
90mm	45T/45	21071	21072	21073
	40T/50	21062	21063	21064
	50T/40	21077	21078	21079
100mm	50T/50	21080	21081	21082
	45T/55	21074	21075	21076
	55T/45	21083	21084	21085

Half Cylinders

- Offers keyed access on one side of the door only.
- 6-Pin high security cylinder.
- Keyed to differ - Contact for KA.
- BSi 3* Kitemarked TS007
- BS EN 1670:2007 Grade 3.
- Patented Cam design
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



Size	Satin Chrome	Satin Brass
10/35	21087	21088
10/45	21089	21090
10/50	21091	21092



TS007:2014+A2:2018
BS EN 1303:2015



EURO CYLINDERS & CREMONE BOLTS

Double Euro Cylinders

- Offers keyed access from both sides of the door.

- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



		Aged Brass		Pewter		Aged Bronze		Polished Bronze	
Size		KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA
60mm	30/30	45803	45823	45802	45822	45800	45820	45801	45821
70mm	35/35	45807	45827	45806	45826	45804	45824	45805	45825
80mm	40/40	45811	45831	45810	45830	45808	45828	45809	45829
	35/45	45815	45835	45814	45834	45812	45832	45813	45833
90mm	45/45	45819	45839	45818	45838	45816	45836	45817	45837

Thumbturn Euro Cylinder

- Offers access via a thumbturn on the inside of the door and keyed access on the outside.

- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap
- Sacrificial Cut



		Aged Brass		Pewter		Aged Bronze		Polished Bronze	
Size		KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA	KD	KA
60mm	30/30	45843	45867	45842	45866	45840	45864	45841	45865
70mm	35/35	45847	45871	45846	45870	45844	45868	45845	45869
80mm	40/40	45841	45875	45850	45874	45848	45872	45849	45873
	35/45	45855	-----	45854	-----	45852	-----	45853	-----
	45/35	45859	-----	45858	-----	45856	-----	45857	-----
90mm	45/45	45863	-----	45862	-----	45860	-----	45861	-----

Half Thumbturn Cylinders

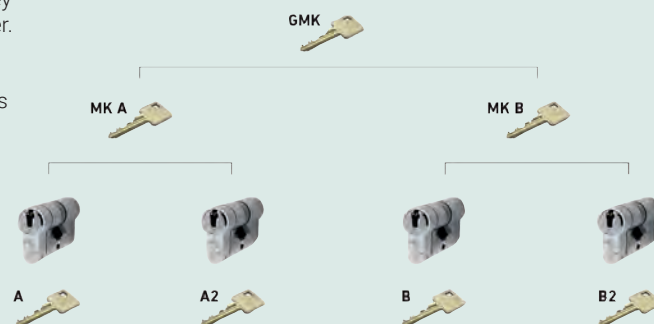
- Offers keyed access on one side of the door only.
- BS EN 1303
- Anti-Drill
- Anti-Pick
- Anti-Bump
- Anti-Snap.
- Sacrificial Cut



Size	A. Brass	Pewter	A. Bronze	P. Bronze
30/10	45879	45878	45876	45877
35/10	45883	45882	45880	45881

We can provide master key systems as a special order.

Please send us a copy of your key plan or contact us to discuss requirements.



Cremone Bolt

- To suit doors up to 2400mm.
- Sizes:
- Centre Box H x W x T: 138 x 38 x 17mm - Projection: 67mm



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	20754
Polished Chrome	20754/CP
Satin Chrome	20754/SC

Kirkpatrick Lockable Cremone Bolt (5135) - Antique Black

- To suit doors up to 2400mm.
- Lockable only with an allen key.



Type	Product Code
French Door Bolt	41620
Outside Knob	41620/K

From The Anvil Cremone Bolt

- To suit doors up to 2020mm.
- Sizes:
- Centre Box H x W x T: 130 x 35 x 20mm.
- Projection: 68mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	91790
Pewter	91788

Kenrick Excalibur Espag

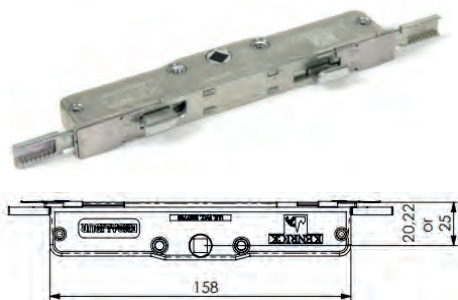
Features



- Patented high security claw locking.
- Steel shootbolts at top & bottom.
- Unhanded gearbox.
- Bi-directional die cast claws.

PAS
024240
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee100,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

Centre Gearbox



Backset	With Claws	W/O Claws
22mm	37980	37994
25mm	37981	37995

Croppable Espag Bars

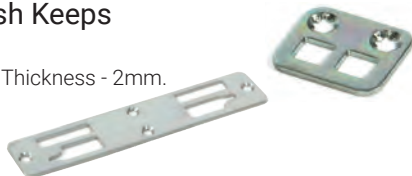
- 2 required to make size.
- Extension available.



Sizes (mm)	Product Code
300 - 440	37987
370 - 500	37988
490 - 700	37989
690 - 950	37990
950 - 1210	37991
1210 - 1470	37992
Extension Size (mm)	Product Code
180 - 300	37993

Flush Keeps

- Thickness - 2mm.



Keep Type	Product Code
Centre	37983
Shootbolt	37982

Stormproof Keeps

- Thickness - 8mm.



Keep Type	Product Code
Centre	37984
Shootbolt LH	37985
Shootbolt RH	37986

Nico Retractable Hook Espag

Features



- Fully retractable 17mm long hooks.
- Fits into standard 16mm euro groove.
- Supercoat 500 coating.
- Not croppable.

PAS
024480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee30,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

Size	25mm BS	30mm BS	Hooks
350mm	37920	37926	2
540mm	37921	37927	2
740mm	37922	37928	2
940mm	37923	37929	3
1140mm	37924	37930	4

Retractable Hook Espag.
Single Keep

- Size: 60mm x 20mm.



Product Code

37933

Retractable Hook Espag.
Night-Vent Keep

- Size: 60mm x 50mm.



Product Code

37932

Retractable Hook Espag.
Night-Vent Keep - SS

- Manufactured from grade 304 ss.
- Size: 60mm x 30mm.



Product Code

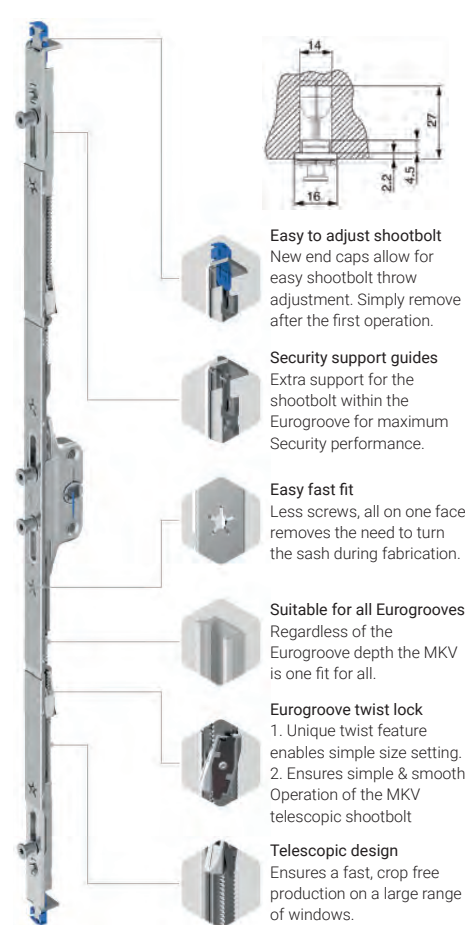
37934

Maco MKV Telescopic Espag

Features



- 21mm backset.
- 7.7mm mushrooms.
- Separate centre box.
- Adjustable mushroom cams.
- Keeps required (below) - 20847 x 3/20847/1 x 2.

PAS
024480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee25,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

Easy to adjust shootbolt

New end caps allow for easy shootbolt throw adjustment. Simply remove after the first operation.

Security support guides

Extra support for the shootbolt within the Eurogroove for maximum Security performance.

Easy fast fit

Less screws, all on one face removes the need to turn the sash during fabrication.

Suitable for all Eurogrooves

Regardless of the Eurogroove depth the MKV is one fit for all.

Eurogroove twist lock

1. Unique twist feature enables simple size setting.
2. Ensures simple & smooth Operation of the MKV telescopic shootbolt

Telescopic design

Ensures a fast, crop free production on a large range of windows.

Size	Product Code
500-576mm (10)	20846
577-728mm	20846/1
729-1032mm	20847/2
1033-1336mm	20846/3
1337-1640mm (10)	20846/4

Maco Shootbolt
KeepH x W x T: 32 x 28 x
9mm

Product Code

20847/1

Maco Night
Vent KeepH x W x T: 50 x 28 x
8mm

Product Code

20847

Maco MKV Croppable Espag



Features

- 24mm backset.
- 7.7mm mushrooms.
- Adjustable mushroom cams.
- Keeps Required (Below) - 20847 x3/20847/1 x2

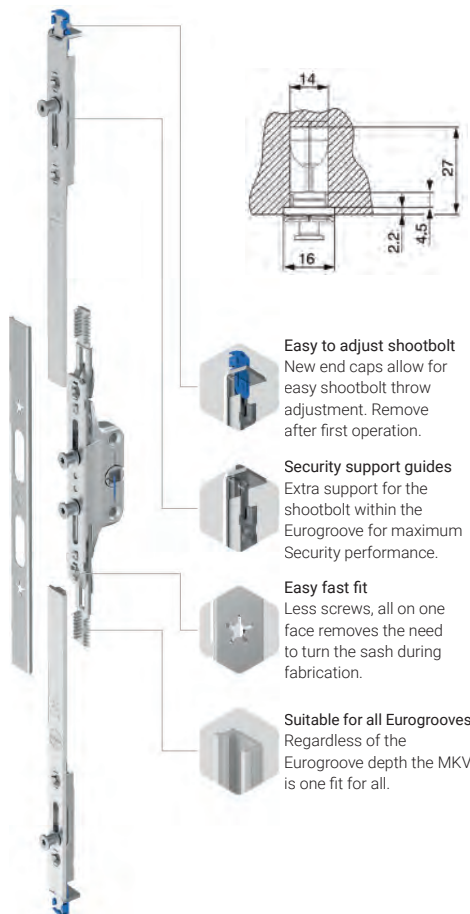
PAS
024

480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance



10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee

25,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested



Maco MK1 Window Espag



Features

- 22mm Backset
- Adjustable shootbolts and mushroom cams.
- Separate centre box.
- Croppable extensions.

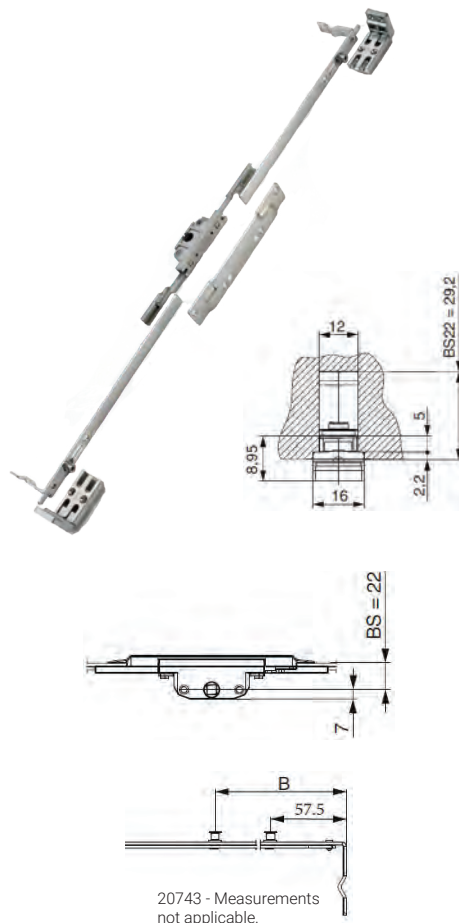
PAS
024

480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance



10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee

25,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested



Maco In-line Mushroom Espag

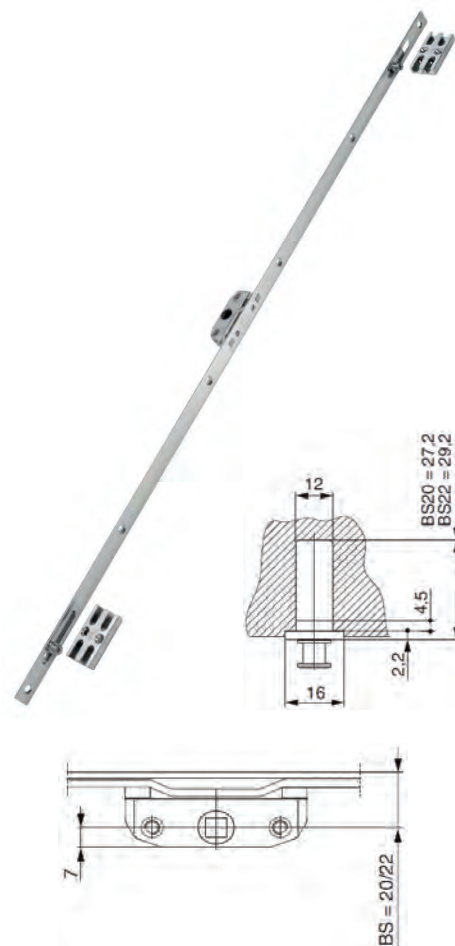


Features

- 7.7mm mushrooms.
- Mushrooms adjusted using a 4mm allen key.
- Not croppable.

480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance

10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee



Size	Product Code
Centre Gearbox	20828
280-369mm SBE	20828/1
370-707mm SBE	20828/2
708-1179mm SBE (40)	20828/3
1180-1652mm SBE (40)	20828/4

Size	Code	B	Mushrooms
Centre Gearbox	20740	N/a	N/a
320 - 400mm	20743	N/a	0
400 - 800mm	20744	N/a	1
800 - 1100mm	20745	227mm	2
1100 - 1400mm	20746	377mm	2

Size	20mm BS	22mm BS	Mushrooms
260mm	37940	37941	2
400mm	37940/1	37941/1	2
600mm	37940/2	37941/2	2
800mm	37940/3	37941/3	2
1000mm	37940/4	37941/4	3

Maco Shootbolt Keep

H x W x T: 32 x 28 x 9mm



Product Code
20847/1

Maco Night Vent Keep

H x W x T: 50 x 28 x 8mm



Product Code
20847

Maco Shootbolt Keep

H x W x T: 32 x 28 x 9mm



Product Code
20847/1

Maco Night Vent Keep

H x W x T: 50 x 28 x 8mm



Product Code
20847

Single Universal Keep

Suitable for Roller or Mushroom Espags.
Size: 63 x 12mm



Product Code
20737

Maco Night Vent Keep

H x W x T: 50 x 28 x 8mm



Product Code
20847

Maco Offset Mushroom Espag

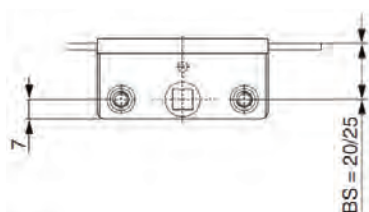
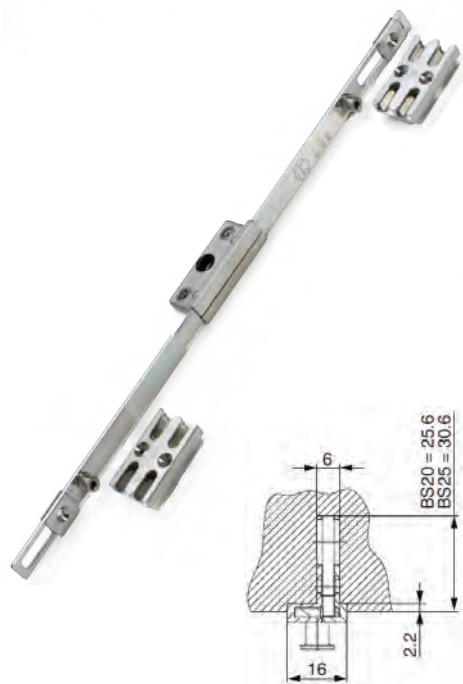


Features

- 7.7mm mushrooms.
- Mushrooms adjusted using a 4mm allen key.
- Not croppable.

480
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance

10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee



Size	20mm BS	25mm BS	Mushrooms
291mm	20850	20856	2
381mm	20851	20857	2
581mm	20852	20858	2
781mm	20853	20859	2
981mm	20854	20860	3
1181mm	20855	20861	3

Single Universal Keep

Suitable for Roller or Mushroom Espags.
Size: 63 x 12mm



Product Code

20737

Maco Night Vent Keep

H x W x T: 50 x 28 x 8mm



Product Code

20847

Avocet Offset Mushroom Espag



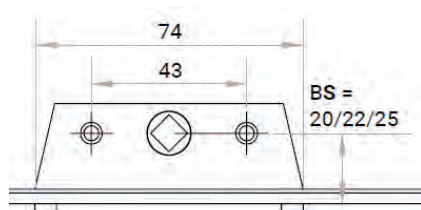
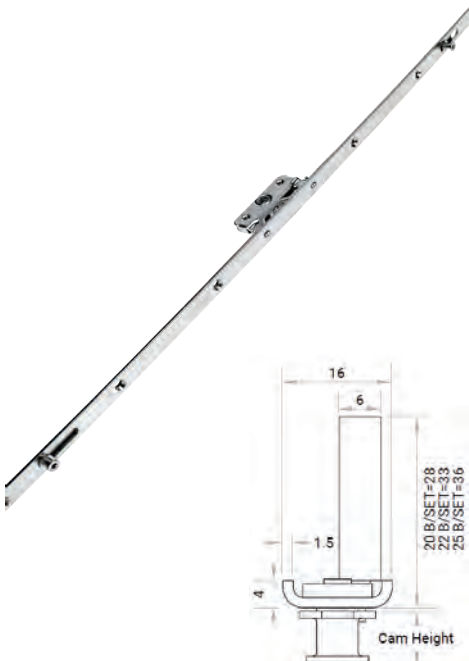
Features

- 8mm mushrooms.
- Not croppable.

25,000
CYCLES
Endurance
Tested

96
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance

10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee



Size	20mm BS	25mm BS	Mushrooms
250mm	20735	20770	2
400mm	20730	20772	2
600mm	20731	20774	2
800mm	20732	20776	2
1000mm	20733	20778	3
1200mm	20734	-----	4

Single Universal Keep

Suitable for Roller or Mushroom Espags.
Size: 63 x 12mm



Product Code

20737

Maco Night Vent Keep

H x W x T: 50 x 28 x 8mm



Product Code

20847

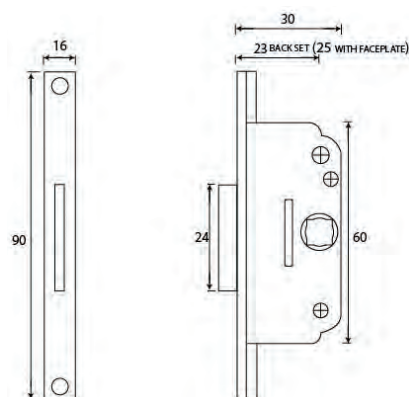
Stand Alone Window Espag

Features

- Smooth and positive locking for ease of use.

96
HOURS
Corrosion
Resistance

10
YEAR
Mechanical
Guarantee



Product Code

20779

Ventable Keep Plate - SS

Size: h 54mm x w 24mm



Product Code

20777

Window Fasteners

See pages 146-147 for our range of window espag fasteners.



Window Furniture & Accessories

Casement Window Fasteners.....	141-145
Casement Window Stays	141-148
Casement Window Espags.....	146-147
Casement Window Accessories	148
Fanlight Window Hardware	149
Sash Window Hardware	150-154
Ventilation.....	155-157



Locking Fastener

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Back plate: 60mm x 18mm.
- Also known as Timbersuite.



Finish	Product Code
Gold	14202
Polished Chrome	14277
Satin Chrome	14303
Black	14295
White	14293
Spare Keys	14200

11" Casement Stay

- Manufactured from zinc.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 15mm.
- Overall Length: 280mm.
- Also known as Timbersuite.



Finish	Non-Locking	Locking
Gold	14224	14203
Pol. Chrome	14290	14291
Satin Chrome	14304	14305
Black	14296	14297
White	14292	14292/1

Carlisle Brass Bulb End Casement Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 60mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14352
Polished Chrome	14351
Satin Chrome	14353
Florentine Bronze	14353/1
Satin Nickel	14353/2

Carlisle Brass Bulb End Casement Stay

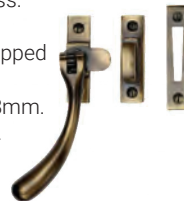
- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 48mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Pol. Brass	14337	14340	14343
Pol. Chrome	14336	14339	14342
Sat. Chrome	14338	14341	14344
Flor. Bronze	-----	14359	-----
Sat. Nickel	-----	14334	-----

Marcus Bulb End Casement Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 61mm x 18mm.
- Handle Length: 128mm.



Finish	Product Code
Antique Brass	14631
Matt Bronze	MAR215
Satin Brass	MAR330

Marcus Bulb End Casement Stay

- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Antique Brass	14632	14633	14634
Matt Bronze	MAR184	MAR191	MAR192
Satin Brass	MAR331	MAR332	MAR333

From The Anvil Peardrop Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Size: Back plate: 60mm x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	83696
Polished Chrome	83697
Black	83699
Antique Pewter	83698

From The Anvil Peardrop Casement Stay

- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Pol. Brass	33749	33750	33751
Pol. Chrome	33752	33753	33754
Satin Chrome	33347	33348	33349
Black	33743	33744	33745
Antique Pewter	33746	33747	33748

From The Anvil Monkeytail Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60mm x 19mm.
- Handle Length: 101mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83565
Polished Brass	83593
Antique Pewter	83850

From The Anvil Monkeytail Stay

- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	83567	83568	83596
Polished Brass	83594	83595	83569
Antique Pewter	33452	33453	33454

Locking Night Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Not suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate: 59mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14309
Satin Chrome	14309/S

Casement Stay

- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 44mm x 13mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Pol. Brass	-----	14310	14307
Sat. Chrome	-----	14310/S	14308

Carlisle Brass Victorian Casement Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Not suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 61mm x 17mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	34009
Polished Chrome	14354
Satin Chrome	14355
Antique Brass	14225
Matt Bronze	14226
Matt Black	14227
Satin Brass	14228
Satin Nickel	14221

Carlisle Brass Locking Wedge Casement Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Not suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 58mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14349
Polished Chrome	14348
Satin Chrome	14350
Satin Nickel	14328

Carlisle Brass Locking Victorian Casement Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 60mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14356
Polished Chrome	14357
Satin Chrome	14358

Carlisle Brass Locking Victorian Night-Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 60mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14390
Polished Chrome	14392
Satin Chrome	14391

Carlisle Brass Victorian Casement Stay

- Manufactured from brass.
- Fixing Plate: 40mm x 14mm.

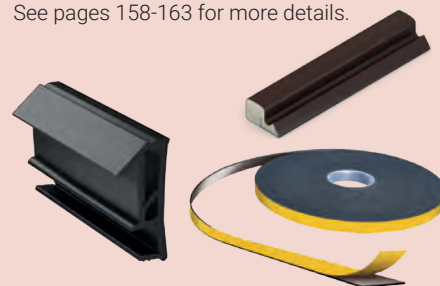


Finish	8"	10"	12"
Pol. Brass	34006	34007	34008
Pol. Chrome	14327	14330	14333
Sat. Chrome	14329	14332	14335
Sat. Nickel	-----	14222	-----
Antique Brass	-----	14212	14213
Satin Brass	-----	14218	14219
Matt Bronze	-----	14214	14215
Matt Black	-----	14216	14217

Don't forget your window seals!

We have a wide range of window seals in stock.

See pages 158-163 for more details.



Offset Night-Vent Locking Fastener - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Size: 120mm.



Style	Product Code
Left Hand	29142
Right Hand	29143

Casement Stay - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 304 SS.
- Size: 260mm.



Product Code
29146

Casement Fastener - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Reversible.
- Size: 125mm.



Product Code
14347

Casement Stay - SSS

- Manufactured from grade 316 SS.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Satin SS	14346/2	14346	14346/1



From The Anvil Avon Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/ss.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Reversible.
- Fixing Plate: 57 x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	90407
Polished Chrome	90408
Polished Nickel	90409
Aged Bronze	90410
Satin SS	49941

From The Anvil Avon Night-Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/ss.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 64 x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	90411
Polished Chrome	90412
Polished Nickel	90413
Aged Bronze	90414
Satin SS	49943

From The Anvil Avon Stay

- Manufactured from brass/bronze/ss.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	90423	90427	90431
Pol. Chrome	90424	90428	90432
Pol. Nickel	90425	90429	90433
Aged Bronze	90426	90430	90434
Satin SS	49834	49836	49838

From The Anvil Reeded Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Reversible.
- Fixing Plate: 60 x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83917
Polished Chrome	90329
Polished Nickel	83918
Aged Bronze	83974
Polished Bronze	91944

From The Anvil Reeded Night-Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 64 x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83911
Polished Chrome	90330
Polished Nickel	83912
Aged Bronze	83971
Polished Bronze	91941

From The Anvil Reeded Stay

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	83899	83901	83909
Pol. Chrome	90333	90334	90335
Pol. Nickel	83900	83902	83910
Aged Bronze	83968	83969	83970
Pol. Bronze	91938	91939	91940

From The Anvil Hinton Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Reversible.
- Fixing Plate: 60 x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45339
Polished Chrome	45340
Polished Nickel	45341
Aged Bronze	45342
Polished Bronze	45343

From The Anvil Hinton Night-Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 64 x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45344
Polished Chrome	45345
Polished Nickel	45346
Aged Bronze	45347
Polished Bronze	45348

From The Anvil Hinton Stay

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	45359	45360	45361
Pol. Chrome	45362	45363	45364
Pol. Nickel	45365	45366	45367
Aged Bronze	45368	45369	45370
Pol. Bronze	45371	45372	45373

From The Anvil Newbury Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60 x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91441
Polished Chrome	91448
Polished Nickel	91455
Aged Bronze	91462
Polished Bronze	91951

From The Anvil Newbury Night-Vent Fastener

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 64 x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	91442
Polished Chrome	91449
Polished Nickel	91456
Aged Bronze	91463
Polished Bronze	91952

From The Anvil Newbury Stay

- Manufactured from brass/bronze.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	91445	91446	91447
Pol. Chrome	91452	91453	91454
Pol. Nickel	91459	91460	91461
Aged Bronze	91466	91467	91468
Pol. Bronze	91955	91956	91957

Ludlow Monkeytail Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Reversible.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Overall Length: 124mm.
- Overall Width: 80mm.
- Back plate: 60mm x 23mm.



Product Code

74059

Ludlow Monkeytail Locking Fastener - Antique Black

- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 57mm x 17mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

74052
74051

Ludlow Monkeytail Casement Stay - Antique Black



Size

8"
10"
12"

Product Code

74060
74061
74062

Kirkpatrick (1181) Monkeytail Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Reversible.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate: 60mm x 21mm.



Fixing

Mortice Plate
Hook Plate

Product Code

51502
51503

Kirkpatrick (1170) Monkeytail Locking Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate: 68mm x 20mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

51515
51516

Kirkpatrick (1181NV) Night-Vent Monkeytail Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 59mm x 18mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

51501
51500

Kirkpatrick (1181NVLCK) Locking Night-Vent Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 80mm x 16mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

42122
42123

Kirkpatrick (1165) Monkeytail Locking Wedge Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 58mm x 18mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

51505
51504

Kirkpatrick Casement Stay - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size

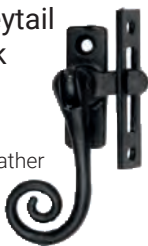
6" (Smooth Black)
8"
10"
12"

Product Code

51541 (171)
51535 (1180)
51536 (1180)
51537 (1180)

Kirkpatrick (144) Monkeytail Fastener - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Reversible.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Back plate: 57mm x 20mm.



Product Code

51506

Kirkpatrick (3365) Peardrop Locking Fastener M/P

- Reversible.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Size: 68mm x 20mm.



Finish

Smooth Black
Pewter
Black Hookplate

Product Code

51520
51520P
51508

Kirkpatrick (1312) Peardrop Stay - Smooth Black

- Manufactured from iron.



Size

8"
10"
10" (Pewter)
12"

Product Code

51544
51545
51545P
51546

Rosehead Fastener - Black

- Reversible.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60mm x 20mm.
- (1121 - Antique Black).



Brand

From The Anvil
Kirkpatrick (1121)

Product Code

73138
51511

Kirkpatrick (1166) Rose Head Locking Wedge Fastener - Antique Black

- Manufactured from iron.
- Not suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 58mm x 18mm.



Style

Left Hand
Right Hand

Product Code

51514
51513

Rosehead Stay - Black

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.
- (857 - Antique Black).



Size

8"
9"
11"
13"

Anvil

73134
73135
73136
73137

KP (857)

51542
51543
51532

From The Anvil Monkeytail Fastener

- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 20mm.
- Handle: 90mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33280
Pewter	33676
Beeswax	33142

From The Anvil Monkeytail Locking Night-Vent Fastener

- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Back plate size: 63mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 122mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	51417L	51417R
Pewter	33618	33619
Beeswax	33267	33268

From The Anvil Handmade Monkeytail Stay

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	33281	33282	33283
Pewter	33630	33631	33632
Beeswax	33139	33143	33144

From The Anvil Peardrop Fastener

- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60mm x 20mm.
- More finishes available on page 141.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33290
Pewter	33668
Beeswax	33140

From The Anvil Peardrop Locking Night-Vent Fastener

- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 63mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 122mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33023	33024
Pewter	33025	33026
Beeswax	33021	33022

From The Anvil Handmade Peardrop Stay

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	33291	33292	33293
Pewter	33677	33678	33679
Beeswax	33148	33141	33149

From The Anvil Avon Fastener

- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	90387
Pewter	90388
Beeswax	90386

From The Anvil Avon Locking Night-Vent Fastener

- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 63mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 122mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	90390
Pewter	90391
Beeswax	90389

From The Anvil Handmade Avon Stay

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	90399	90402	90405
Pewter	90400	90403	90406
Beeswax	90398	90401	90404

From The Anvil Regency Locking Night-Vent Fastener

- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 63mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 122mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	92103
Pewter	45137
External Beeswax	92104

From The Anvil Shepherd's Crook Fastener

- Reversible.
- Suitable for weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 60mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33956
Pewter	33727
Beeswax	33132

From The Anvil Deluxe Monkeytail Fastener - Black

- Lockable.
- Suitable for use with weather stripped windows.
- Fixing Plate: 62mm x 18mm.
- Handle Length: 98mm.



Style	Product Code
Left Hand	33882
Right Hand	33881

From The Anvil Handmade Regency Stay

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	92105	92106	92107
Pewter	45139	45140	45141
Ext. Beeswax	92108	92109	92110

From The Anvil Handmade Shepherd's Crook Stay

- Fixing Plate: 57mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	33960	33961	33962
Pewter	33605	33606	33607
Beeswax	33473	33474	33475

From The Anvil Deluxe Monkeytail Stay - Black

- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Size	Product Code
8"	33484
10"	33485
12"	33486

Budget In-line Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 40mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 65mm x 17mm.



Finish	Product Code
Gold	20760
Polished Chrome	20761
White	20762
Satin Chrome	20768

Budget Offset Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 40mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 64mm x 16mm.



Finish	LH	RH
White	20763	20763R/H
Gold	20764	20764R/H
Polished Chrome	20765L/H	20765R/H
Black	20766L/H	20766R/H
Satin Chrome	20767L/H	20767R/H

Connoisseur Cranked Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 40mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 70mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 168mm.



Finish	LH	RH
White	20471	20470
Chrome	20473	20472
Satin Chrome	20475	20474
Bronze	20477	20476
Gold	20479	20478

Concept Locking Window Espag. Handle

- Back plate: 58mm x 20mm (9mm thickness).
- Spindle: 37mm x 7mm.
- Projection: 43mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	20425	20426
Polished Chrome	20427	20428
Satin Chrome	20429	20430
Florentine Bronze	20431	20432

Teardrop Lockable Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 40mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 55mm x 16mm.
- Handle Length: 128mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	20460
Electro Brass	20461
Polished Chrome	20462
Satin Chrome	20463

Offset Round Locking Espag. Handle - SSS

- Grade 304 Stainless Steel.
- Handle Length: 120mm.
- Fixing Plate: 65mm x 20mm.



Hand	Product Code
LH Handle	29144
RH Handle	29145

Round Casement Stay - SSS

- Grade 304 Stainless Steel.
- Stay Length: 295mm.
- Fixing Plate: 65mm x 20mm.



Product Code
29146

Offset Round Locking Espag. Handle - SSS

- Grade 316 SS.
- Handle: Spindle: 42mm x 7mm.
- Fixing Plate: 65 x 20mm.



Type	Product Code
LH Handle	14396
RH Handle	14397

Round Casement Stay - SSS

- Grade 316 Stainless Steel.
- Stay: Overall Length: 296mm.
- Fixing Plate: 55 x 16mm.



Product Code
14398

From The Anvil Slim Locking Peardrop Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 7mm.
- Backplate: 60 x 18 x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 100mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	33335	33336
Polished Chrome	33337	33338
Antique Pewter	33333	33334
Satin Chrome	33328	33329
Black	33331	33332

From The Anvil Locking Peardrop Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 135mm.
- Handle Length: 112mm.
- Fixing Plate Size: 66mm x 20mm x 6mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33297	33298
Pewter	33682	33683
Beeswax	33860	33861

Monkeytail Lockable Window Espag. Handle - Ant Black

- Spindle: 7mm.
- Ludlow Backplate: 58mm x 24mm.
- KP Backplate: 60mm x 20mm.



Hand	Ludlow	Kirkpatrick
LH Handle	74053	20420L (1167)
RH Handle	74054	20420R (1167)

From The Anvil Slim Locking Monkeytail Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 7mm.
- Backplate: 60 x 18 x 8mm.
- Handle Length: 100mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Polished Brass	33310	33311
Antique Pewter	33729	33728
Black	33243	33242

From The Anvil Locking Monkeytail Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 60mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 60 x 20 x 5mm.
- Handle Length: 104mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33288	33287
Pewter	33620	33621
Beeswax	33225	33224

From The Anvil Locking Shepherd's Crook Espag. Handle

- Spindle: 60mm x 7mm.
- Backplate: 66 x 20 x 6mm.
- Handle Length: 103mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33958	33957
Pewter	33603	33602

From The Anvil Monkeytail Espag. Handle

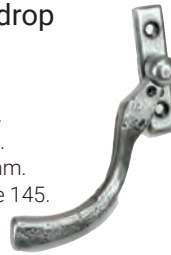
- Overall Length: 147mm.
- Handle Length: 122mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33984	33983
Pewter	33714	33713

From The Anvil Peardrop Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 146mm.
- Handle Length: 120mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	33976	33975
Pewter	33716	33715

From The Anvil Shepherd's Crook Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 140mm.
- Handle Length: 116mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	46234	46235
Pewter	45232	46233

From The Anvil Regency Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 140mm.
- Handle Length: 114mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	92111	92112
Pewter	45136	45135
External Beeswax	92113	92114

From The Anvil Brompton Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 145mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Black	46163	46164
Pewter	46167	46168
Matt Black	46165	46166

From The Anvil Brompton Stay

- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Black	46182	46183	46184
Pewter	46188	46189	46190
Matt Black	46185	46186	46187

From The Anvil Avon Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 158mm.
- Handle Length: 132mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 145.



Finish	Product Code
Black	90393
Pewter	90394
Beeswax	90392

From The Anvil Hammered Newbury Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 166mm.
- Handle Length: 142mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Aged Brass	45914	45915
Polished Chrome	45918	45919
Polished Nickel	45916	45917
Aged Bronze	45920	45921
Polished Bronze	45922	45923

From The Anvil Hammered Newbury Stay

- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	46144	46145	46146
Pol. Chrome	46147	46148	46149
Pol. Nickel	46150	46151	46152
Aged Bronze	46153	46154	46155
Pol. Bronze	46156	46157	46158

From The Anvil Avon Espag Handle

- Overall Length: 158mm.
- Handle Length: 132mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 143.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	90415
Polished Chrome	90416
Polished Nickel	90417
Aged Bronze	90418
Satin SS	49832

FTA Brompton Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 145mm.
- Handle Length: 118mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.



Finish	LH	RH
Aged Brass	45503	45504
Polished Brass	50613	50614
Polished Chrome	46159	46160
Polished Nickel	46161	46162
Aged Bronze	46169	46170
Satin SS	49931	49933

From The Anvil Brompton Stay

- Solid brass/bronze/ss.
- Fixing Plate: 45mm x 16mm.



Finish	8"	10"	12"
Aged Brass	46173	46174	45175
Pol. Brass	50615	50616	50617
Pol. Chrome	46176	46177	46178
Pol. Nickel	46179	46180	46181
Aged Bronze	46191	46192	46193
Pol. Bronze	49935	49937	49939

From The Anvil Hinton Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 170mm.
- Handle Length: 142mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 143.



Finish	LH	RH
Aged Brass	45350	45349
Polished Chrome	45352	45351
Polished Nickel	45354	45353
Aged Bronze	45356	45355
Polished Bronze	45358	45357

From The Anvil Reeded Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 166mm.
- Handle Length: 142mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 143.



Finish	LH	RH
Aged Brass	83913	83915
Polished Chrome	90332	90331
Polished Nickel	83914	83916
Aged Bronze	83972	83973
Polished Bronze	91942	91943

From The Anvil Newbury Espag. Handle

- Overall Length: 166mm.
- Handle Length: 142mm.
- Backplate: 69 x 16 x 5mm.
- Matching stays on page 143.



Finish	LH	RH
Aged Brass	91444	91443
Polished Chrome	91451	91450
Polished Nickel	91458	91457
Aged Bronze	91465	91464
Polished Bronze	91954	91953

STAYS, PINS & RESTRICTORS

From The Anvil Sliding Stay

- Allows a window to open a variable amount and then lock in place via a thumbturn.



Finish	12"	15"
Black	83852	83853
Pewter	49914	49915

Locking Stay Pin

- Gives added security.
- Size: 40mm x 15mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14311
Polished Chrome	14311/2
Satin Chrome	14311/1
Florentine Bronze	14311/3
Satin Nickel	14311/4
Antique Brass	14311/5
Matt Bronze	14311/6
Matt Black	14311/7
Satin Brass	14311/8

Maco Surface Fix Window Restrictor - White

- Adjustable friction.
- Lockable as standard.
- Limits in tilt mode.
- Automatically engages.
- Size: 120 x 16mm.



Product Code
14388

10" Kirkpatrick Sliding Stay - Smooth Black

- Allows a window to open a variable amount and then lock in place via a thumbturn.



Product Code
51568 (1298)

From The Anvil Locking Stay Pin

- Gives added security.
- Size: 46mm x 15mm.



Finish	Product Code
Black	33461
Pewter	33870
Electro Brass	33462
Polished Chrome	33465

Spring Loaded Restrictor Stay - SS

- Restricts the opening of a window and can be removed to allow full opening of a window.



Style	Product Code
Left Hand	14316
Right Hand	14315

Sliding Stay & Thumbturn - Polished Brass

- Allows a window to open a variable amount and then lock in place via a thumbturn.



Size	Product Code
10"	14312
12"	14312/1

Window Restrictor

- Restricts window opening to under 100mm.
- Can withstand forces over 100kg (980Nm) (Industry standard is 50kg).



Finish	Product Code
Black	14324/BLK
Dark Brown	14324/S
White	14324/W

Restrictor Arm

- Manufactured from SS.
- Suitable as a door restrictor or window restrictor.

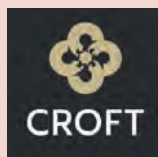


Size	Product Code
254mm	14384
350mm	14385
450mm	14383

Brands We Offer

From the
Anvil

**CARLISLE
BRASS**



ERA

Fab&Fix

Finesse
Fine Pewter Hardware

FRELAN
HARDWARE

Kirkpatrick.

m.marcus
architectural hardware

ZOO
ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE

Fanlight Catch & Two Keeps

- Spring loaded.
- For inward opening windows only.
- Catch: 56mm x 50mm.
- Keep: 56mm x 15mm.
- Plate: 56mm x 40mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	51563
Antique Brass	51563/3
Polished Chrome	51563/1
Satin Chrome	51563/2

6" Quadrant Arm Stay (Pair)

- Supplied as a pair.
- Fixing Plates: 40mm x 16mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14326
Antique Brass	14326/3
Polished Chrome	14326/1
Satin Chrome	14326/2

7" Recessed Fanlight Stay - Silver

- Suitable for small top hung, opening out timber sashes.
- 175mm throw will hold the sash in the open position.



Product Code
14381

Fanlight Catch & Two Keeps - Black

- Can be used on inward opening windows only.
- Catch: 74mm x 47mm.
- Keep: 47mm x 19mm.
- Plate: 35mm x 18mm.



Product Code
83844

From The Anvil Quadrant Stay (Pair) - Black

- Fixed arms with return ends against which a window rests when open.
- Fixing Plate: 70mm x 22mm.



Size	Product Code
7"	83847
8.5"	83854

From The Anvil 12" Fanlight Screw Opener

- Overall Length: 265mm.
- Fixing Plate: 50mm x 21mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14323
Polished Chrome	14323/CH

Roller Arm Stay

- A pivoting roller arm stay for restricting the opening of bottom hung fanlight windows and side hung windows.



Finish	6"	8"
Polished Brass	14379	14378
Antique Brass	14386	14387
Polished Chrome	37122	37121
Satin Chrome	14380	14377

6" Adjustable Quadrant Stay

- Fits both recessed frame window fanlight.
- Can be adjusted and locked in position.
- Overall Length: 204mm.
- Fixing Plate: 43mm x 12mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14319
Antique Brass	14319/3
Polished Chrome	14319/1
Satin Chrome	14319/2

Window Winder

- Standard: 1.54m (Max).
- Telescopic: 2m (Max).



Finish	Standard	Telescopic
Polished Brass	14325	14321
Polished Chrome	14325/CH	14322

From The Anvil Roller Arm Stay

- Window rests against the arm when open.
- It is fitted into the side of the frame and hangs vertically downwards until used.
- Fixing Plate: 54mm x 16mm.



Finish	6"	8"
Black	83849	83848
Pewter	46378	46379
Beeswax	46380	46381

Kirkpatrick 7" Fanlight Stay (3754) - Smooth Black

- Overall Length: 178mm.
- Frame Fixing Plate: 43mm x 23mm.
- Window Fixing Plate: 44mm x 12mm.



Product Code
73401

Pole Hook

- Supplied to fit onto wooden broomstick.
- Pole Ø: 25mm.
- Overall Height: 113mm.
- Hook Width: 73mm.
- Wall holder available: 14320/3



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	14320
Polished Chrome	14320/2
Satin Chrome	14320/1

Top Quality Sash Pulley

- Max Weight Per Pair: 80kg.
- Square: 118mm x 25mm x 40mm.
- Round: 116 x 25mm x 40mm.
- Wheel Diameter: 1³/₄".



Finish	Square	Round
Brass	92443	92443/R
Chrome	92445	92445/R
Satin Chrome	92454	92454/R

Nylon Sash Cord No.5 (10m)

- Recommended for double glazing.
- 575kg approx. Breaking strain.
- Size: 7mm Diameter.



Product Code
92462

Sash Pivot - Polished Brass

- Allows the sash to be removed for maintenance and cleaning.
- Sold in pairs.
- H x W: 51 x 20mm.
- Thickness: 2mm.
- N.B. Use in conjunction with the Vertical Brass Sash Pivot (51562/1).



Product Code
51562

Antique Brass Sash Pulley

- Size: 118mm x 25mm x 34mm.
- Wheel Diameter: 1³/₄".



Product Code
92438

Red Spot Sash Cord No.7 (10m)

- Biodegradable and organic.
- Natural cotton fibre.
- 115kg approx. Breaking strain.
- Size: 6mm Diameter.



Product Code
92463

Vertical Sash Pivot - Polished Brass

- Sold in pairs.
- Height: 50mm.
- Width: 20mm.
- Thickness: 3mm.
- N.B. Use in conjunction with the Brass Sash Pivot (51562).



Product Code
51562/1

Square Lead Weight

- Sold in 600mm lengths with a hole through the centre.
- Can be cut to any length required.
- (Delivery charge may apply to orders of lead).



Size	Weight	Code
1 ¹ / ₂ " / 40mm	21lbs / 9.5kg	92508
1 ³ / ₄ " / 45mm	28lbs / 12.7kg	92509
2" / 50mm	37lbs / 16.7kg	92506

Grabba Cord Cleat - Black

- For use on sashes below 30lbs.
- L x W x H: 74 x 17 x 17mm.



Product Code
92440

Waxed Cotton Sash Cord No.3 (10m)

- Traditional sash cord that is weatherproof and rot proof.
- 350kg approx. Breaking strain.
- Size: 6.5mm Diameter.



Product Code
92464

Sash Rollers - Polished Brass

- Size: 52mm x 20mm.
- Roller: 14mm Diameter.



Product Code
51562/2

We Can Also Supply Steel Weights



- Cost effective alternative to lead
- Cut to size
- Available in 40, 45 or 50mm widths
- From 6lb/2.7kg to 32lb/14.5kg as standard. Other weights available.
- 3 day delivery

Contact us with your enquiry.

Sash Lift

- Plate: 50 x 45mm.
- Height: 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92460
Polished Chrome	92461
Satin Chrome	92461/SC
Antique Brass	92461/AB

Brighton Fastener

- Non-locking.
- Fastener Plate: 59mm x 22mm.
- Keep Size: 59mm x 19mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92457
Polished Chrome	92457/2
Satin Chrome	92457/1
Antique Brass	92457/3

Flush Fit Locking Sash Stop

- Fitted to the top sash, which allows the windows to be open for ventilation, but will not allow the windows to pass each other.
- Complete with key & strike plate.
- Stop: 15mm Ø thread x 30mm long.
- Plate: 28mm x 48mm.



Finish	Product Code
Brass	92467
Polished Chrome	92469
Satin Chrome	92469/1
Antique Brass	92469/2

Ring Sash Lift

- Size: Plate 17 x 42mm.
- Height: 32mm.
- Use in conjunction with Pole Hooks: 14320 (PB) - 14320/1 (SC) - 14320/2 (PC).



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92468
Polished Chrome	92468/2
Satin Chrome	92468/1

Narrow Brighton Fastener

- Non-locking.
- Fastener Plate: 56mm x 13mm.
- Keep Size: 59mm x 11mm (Height: 63mm).



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92477
Polished Chrome	92479
Satin Chrome	92478

ERA Sash Window Stop

- Secures windows in the closed or vent position.
- Stop: 28mm x 13mm Ø.
- Hole Depth: 10mm.
- Plate: 51mm x 17mm.



Finish	Product Code
Satin	92470

Sash Pull Handle



Finish	102mm	132mm	158mm
Antique Brass	31272/3	-----	-----
Pol. Brass	31272	31273	31274
Pol. Chrome	31272/1	-----	31274/1
Satin Chrome	31272/2	-----	31274/2

Ball Hook Fastener

- Non-locking.
- Fastener Size: 63mm x 19mm.
- Keep Size: 63mm x 10mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92471
Polished Chrome	92471/1
Satin Chrome	92471/2

Push Ventlock

- Allows a sash to be left open for ventilation without compromising on security.
- Comes with strike plate.
- Stop: 15mm Ø thread x 30mm long.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92472
Polished Chrome	92473
Satin Chrome	92474

Narrow Locking Fitch Fastener

- Suitable for use if limited space on the top rail.
- Supplied with locking key.
- Fastener Size: 64mm x 14mm (Height: 22mm).
- Keep Size: 67mm x 13mm.



Finish	Product Code
Polished Brass	92450
Antique Brass	92452/AB
Polished Chrome	92452
Satin Chrome	92452/SC

Quadrant Fastener

- Non-locking.
- Fastener & Keep Size: 70mm x 20mm.



Beehive

Round

Finish	Beehive	Round
Polished Brass	92456	92455
Polished Chrome	92458	92455/1
Satin Chrome	92459	92455/2

Angel Ventlock - Face Fix

- Fitted into the stiles of the top sash (one on each side).
- Overall Size: 15mm x 85mm.



Finish	Product Code
PVD Brass	92476
Polished Chrome	92476/1
Satin Chrome	92476/2

Square Sash Pulley

- 75kg rated.
- Size: 119mm x 26mm x 38mm.
- Wheel Diameter: 1³/₄".



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83919
Polished Brass	83891
Polished Chrome	83894
Satin Chrome	49588
Polished Nickel	49589
Aged Bronze	92134
Polished Bronze	47074
Black	83637
Antique Pewter	83641
Beeswax	83648

From The Anvil Slim Sash Pull Handle

- Overall Size: 130mm x 12mm.
- Inside Size: 85mm.
- Projection: 30mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	46954
Polished Brass	46959
Polished Chrome	46955
Satin Chrome	46960
Polished Nickel	46956
Aged Bronze	46957
Polished Bronze	46958

FTA Locking Brompton Brighton Sash Fastener

- Fastener Size: 55mm x 21mm.
- Height: 25mm.
- Keep Size: 55mm x 20mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83930
Polished Brass	45942
Polished Chrome	45944
Satin Chrome	45946
Polished Nickel	45943
Aged Bronze	45945
Polished Bronze	46587

From The Anvil Sash Lift

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws.
- Fixing plate: 51mm x 18mm.
- Projection: 30mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	92044
Polished Brass	83890
Polished Chrome	83893
Satin Chrome	45930
Polished Nickel	91744
Aged Bronze	92045
Polished Bronze	46730
Black	83638
Antique Pewter	83642
Beeswax	83649

FTA Locking Fitch Sash Fastener

- Fastener Size: 78mm x 12mm.
- Height: 22mm.
- Keep Size: 64mm x 15mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	83934
Polished Brass	46016
Polished Chrome	46018
Satin Chrome	46020
Polished Nickel	46017
Aged Bronze	46019
Polished Bronze	46591

FTA Locking Brompton Quadrant Sash Fastener

- Fastener & Keep Size: 64mm x 13mm.
- Height: 32mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45478
Polished Brass	45982
Polished Chrome	45984
Satin Chrome	45986
Polished Nickel	45983
Aged Bronze	45985
Polished Bronze	46579

From The Anvil Ring Sash Lift

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws.
- Fixing Plate: 44mm x 20mm.
- Projection: 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45931
Polished Brass	83609
Polished Chrome	83610
Satin Chrome	45934
Polished Nickel	45932
Aged Bronze	45933
Polished Bronze	46731

FTA Locking Beehive Sash Hook Fastener

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws.
- Fixing plate: 64mm x 19mm.
- Keep plate: 64mm x 11mm.
- Projection: 39mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	45936
Polished Brass	45935
Polished Chrome	45938
Satin Chrome	45940
Polished Nickel	45937
Aged Bronze	45939
Polished Bronze	46732

From The Anvil Key-Flush Sash Stop

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws.
- Fixing Plate: 44mm x 20mm.
- Projection: 35mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	49917
Satin Chrome	49919
Polished Nickel	49920
Aged Bronze	49916
Black	49918

Antique Sash Pull Handle - Black

- Size: 150mm.
- Fixing Plate: 36 x 28mm.
- Projection: 34mm.



Product Code
83846

FTA Locking Prestbury Sash Hook Fastener

- Supplied with matching SS wood screws.
- Fixing plate: 64mm x 19mm.
- Keep plate: 64mm x 11mm.
- Projection: 39mm.



Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	92042
Polished Brass	83889
Polished Chrome	83892
Satin Chrome	45941
Polished Nickel	92043
Aged Bronze	91745
Polished Bronze	46729

Sash Window Secure Stop

- Sold as a set of four (enough for 2 windows).



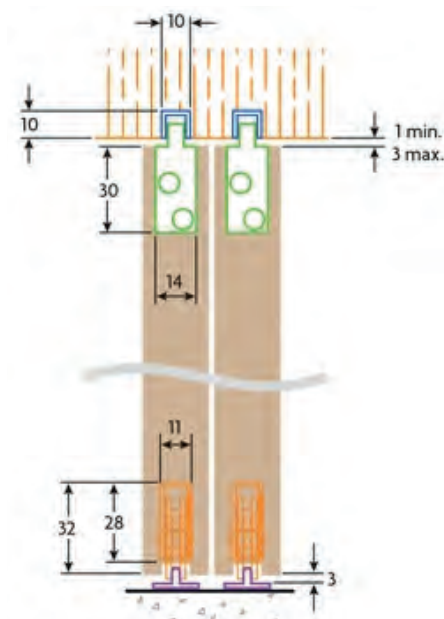
Finish	Product Code
Aged Brass	49592
Polished Brass	83941
Polished Chrome	83942
Satin Chrome	49591
Polished Nickel	49590
Aged Bronze	92135
Polished Bronze	47075
Black	83640
Antique Pewter	83644
Beeswax	83651

Yorkshire Sliding System



- Max. Weight: 23kg.
- Max. Window/door width: 900mm.
- Window/door thickness: 20 - 45mm.

Doors	Track Length	Product Code
2	1200mm Track	92580
2	1500mm Track	92581
2	1800mm Track	92582



Suggested Draught Proofing System for Sliding Sash Windows

A - Staff Bead Options

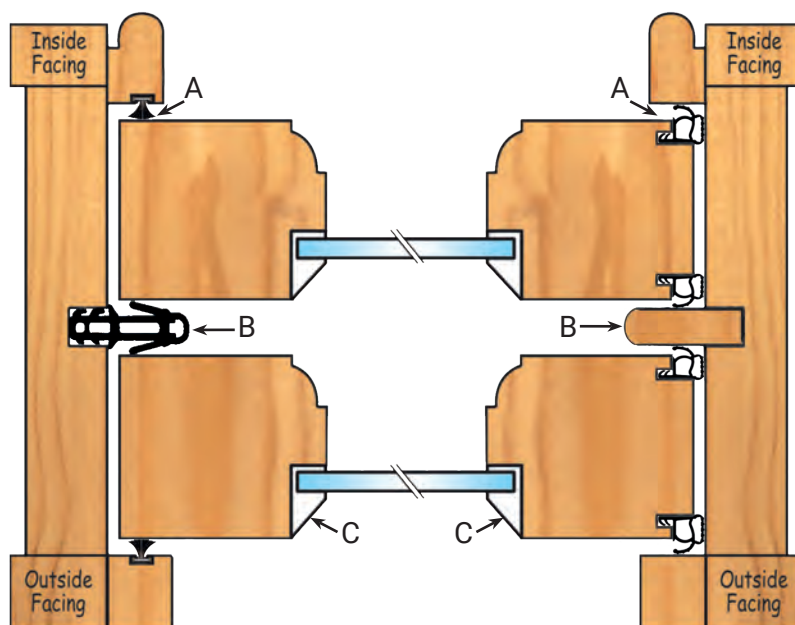
- Timber Bead - Page 162.
- Exiwood - Page 163.
- Brush/Seal - Page 162.
- SV5920 - Page 162.

B - Parting Bead Options

- Timber Bead - Page 162.
- Exiwood - Page 163.
- Parflip - Page 162.
- SV5920 - Page 162.

C - Glazing Beads

- Exiwood - Page 163.



D Balance

- Suitable for sashes up to 18.15kgs (40lbs).
- Stainless Steel Spiral Rods.
- 10 year guarantee.
- Tube Diameter - 16mm.
- Groove Diameter - 17mm.

D Balance



Please see the next page for the sash window balance form

F & K Balance

- F Balances are suitable for sashes up to 27.2kgs (60lbs) and K balance suitable for 49.9kgs (110lbs).
- Stainless Steel Spiral Rods.
- Delivered pre-tensioned for ease of fabrication.
- 10 year guarantee.
- Tube Diameter - F 17mm/K 19mm.
- Groove Diameter - F 18mm/K 21.5mm.

F Balance



K Balance



Sash Window Balances Quote/Order Sheet

Customer Name:

Contact Number:

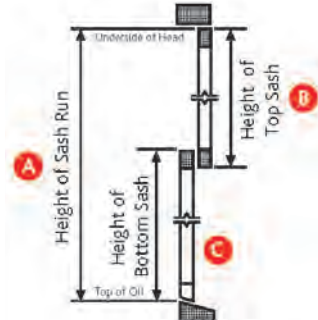
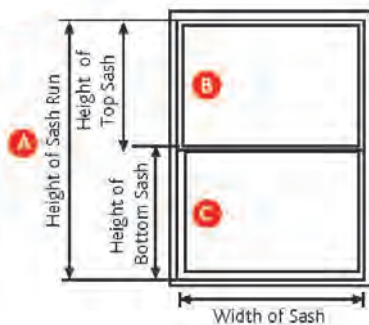
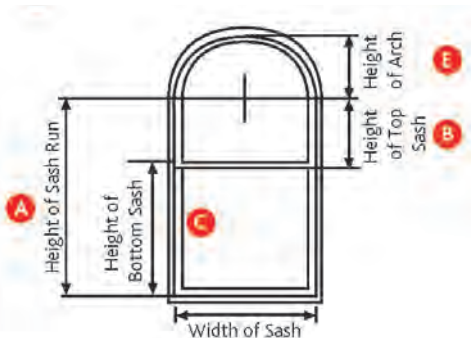
Email:

Order Reference:

Please tick as appropriate:

Sash Balance Order ☐

Sash Balance Quotation ☐



The calculations made for spiral balances, when sizes given, can only be used as a guide.

If possible enter the true sash weight for a complete and accurate calculation.

Window Reference:									Example
Standard Or Assisted									Standard
Window Quantity									1
Dimension 'A' Height of sash return (must be less B & C)									1000
Dimension 'B' Height of top sash excluding horn									520
Length of Top Sash Horns									50
Dimension 'C' Height of bottom sash excluding horn									520
Length of Bottom Sash Horns									50
Dimension 'E' Height of Arch only									--
Sash Width									--
Glazed Weights Kgs.									15
									15
Glazing Specification (e.g. 4/16/4 Full Spec. required)									--
Side Fix Both Sashes (Y/N)									Y
Pretensionised Only (Y/N) (e.g. F & K type only)									Y

Preferred Foot Type:

Standard ☐ Special ☐

Tube Colour:

White ☐ Brown ☐

Adjustment Tool Required:

Yes ☐ No ☐

NOTE: ON ARCH HEAD VS WINDOWS PLEASE SEND COMPLETE DRAWING WITH ORDER

(IF ACCURATE GLAZED WEIGHTS AREN'T APPROVED WE CANNOT ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY FOR INCORRECT SUPPLY OF BALANCES - T & C's APPLY)

Trimvent 90 Hi Lift

- High performance slot ventilator system.
- Designed to meet Part F building regulations for ventilation.
- Ideal for both new builds and refurbishments.
- Fitted throughout UK and Europe for over 35 years.



Trimvent 90 Hi Lift Vent

- Semi-recessed aluminium slot ventilator.
- Fits over a 16mm slot.
- T-bar deflects air up and down.
- Compression closing action.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 17/27mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ^m ²	Brown	Black	White
300 x 22mm	262 x 16mm	2500	12633	12636	12630
425 x 22mm	387 x 16mm	4300	12623	12628	12621
529 x 22mm	487 x 16mm	5000	12648	12647	12645

HF Canopy

- Features integral screw covers.
- Projection – 36.5mm.



Size	Brown	Black	White
303 x 24mm	12634	12637	12631
441 x 24mm	12624	12629	12622
529 x 24mm	12649	12658	12646

Flat Grille

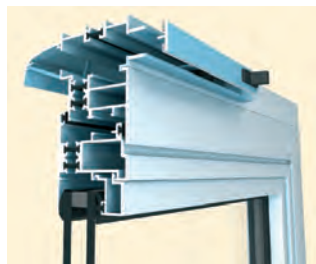
- Face fix.



Size	Brown	Black	White
288 x 20mm	12569	12568	12570
435 x 30mm	12626	12627	12625

Trimvent 4000 Hi Lift

- High performance slot ventilator system.
- Based on the successful Trimvent principle.
- Designed to meet Part F building regulations for ventilation.
- Ideal for both new builds and refurbishments.
- Fitted throughout UK and Europe for over 25 years.



Trimvent 4000 Hi Lift Vent

- Surface mounted aluminium slot ventilator.
- Fits over a 13mm slot.
- T-bar deflects air up and down.
- Compression closing action.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 28/38mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ^m ²	Brown	Black	White
255 x 17mm	233 x 13mm	2200	12660	12661	12659
400 x 17mm	367 x 13mm	4000	12663	12664	12662

HF Canopy

- Features integral screw covers.
- Projection – 36.5mm.



Size	Brown	Black	White
303 x 24mm	12634	12637	12631
441 x 24mm	12624	12629	12622

Flat Grille

- Face fix.



Size	Brown	Black	White
288 x 20mm	12569	12568	12570
435 x 30mm	12626	12627	12625

Trimvent Select Xtra S13

- Sleek design and easy operation.
- Based on the successful Trimvent principle.
- Designed to meet Part F building regulations for ventilation.
- Ideal for both new builds and refurbishments.
- Fitted throughout UK and Europe for over 20 years.



Select XS13 Vent

- Surface mounted plastic slot ventilator.
- Fits over a 13mm slot.
- Deflects air up or down, or both.
- Can be fitted to the sash, frame or overhead section.
- Sculpted finger recess.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 20/27mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ²	Brown	White
265 x 18.5mm	225 x 13mm	2000	12678	12677
411 x 18.5mm	367 x 13mm	4400	12666	12665

Select XC13 Canopy

- Projection – 32.5mm.



Size	Brown	White
270 x 18mm	12668	12667
411 x 18mm	12670	12669

GN16 Grille

- Push in grille for a 16mm slot.
- Sold in pairs.



Size	Brown	White
296 (148 x 2 qty) x 24mm	12643	12642

GS22 Grille

- Push in grille for a 22mm slot.
- Projection - 1.5mm.
- Sold in pairs.



Size	Brown	White
482 (241 x 2 qty) x 27mm	12672	12671

Trimvent Select Xtra R16

- Sleek design and easy operation.
- Based on the successful Trimvent principle.
- Designed to meet Part F building regulations for ventilation.
- Ideal for both new builds and refurbishments.
- Fitted throughout UK and Europe for over 20 years.



Select XR16 Vent

- Recessed plastic slot ventilator.
- Fits over a 16mm slot.
- Unique occupant controllable tilting T-bar.
- Sculpted finger recess.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 0/18.5mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ²	Brown	Black	White
351 x 21mm	312 x 16mm	4600	12605	12656	12606

Select XC16 Canopy

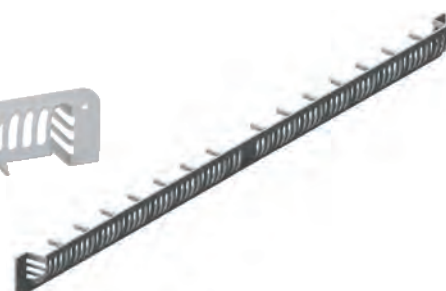
- Projection – 32.5mm.



Size	Brown	Black	White
364 x 22mm	12617	12657	12618

XHD16 Grille

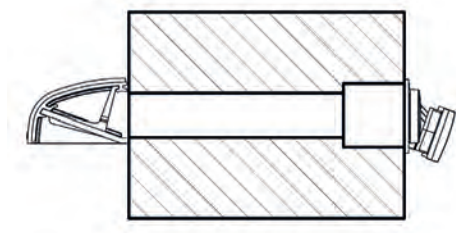
- Push in grille for a 16mm slot.
- Projection – 13.5mm.



Size	Brown	Black	White
358 x 26mm	12619	12673	12620

Trykvent

- Unobtrusive low profile design
- Designed for high performance timber windows
- High airtightness in closed position
- To meet Part F building regulations for ventilation
- Ideal for both new builds and refurbishments



Trykvent

- Semi-recessed plastic ventilator.
- Fits over a 16mm slot.
- Press to open and close principle.
- Unique auto drop down opening.
- Gasket seal between T-bar and channel.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 6.2/19mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ^m ²	Brown	White
283 x 27mm	226 x 16mm	3000	12543	12544
389 x 27mm	312 x 16mm	4300	12545	12546

HF Canopy

- Features integral screw covers.
- Projection – 36.5mm.



Size	Brown	White
303 x 24mm	12634	12631
441 x 24mm	12624	12622

Due to the 2022 changes to Part F of the Building Regulations a large variety of vents, canopies and grilles have been discontinued and superseded with items that meet the new requirements.

We still have stocks of a wide variety of other vents so please see our website for our full range.

If you would like to know more about the changes to part F, please contact us and we can discuss this with you.



SF Xtra Vent

- High performance system.
- Simple construction to aid fitting.
- Designed to meet Part F building regulations for ventilation.
- Suitable for domestic and non-domestic applications.
- Ideal for retrofit.



SFX 13 Vent

- Surface mounted aluminium ventilator.
- Fits over a 13mm slot.
- High performance gasket and compression action.
- Projection (Open/Closed) – 10/24mm).
- EA value tested when vent is used with Canopy.



Size	Slot Size	EAm ^m ²	Brown	Black	White
465 x 23mm	380 x 13mm	5000	12675	12676	12674

HF Canopy

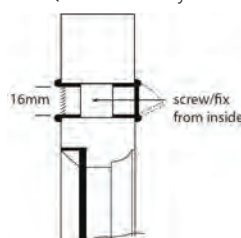
- Features integral screw covers.
- Projection – 36.5mm.



Size	Brown	Black	White
441 x 24mm	12624	12629	12622

Plastic Trickle Vent and Canopy Set

- Simple condensation control.
- Vent adjusted but fingertip.
- Quick and easy installation requiring only three hidden screws.

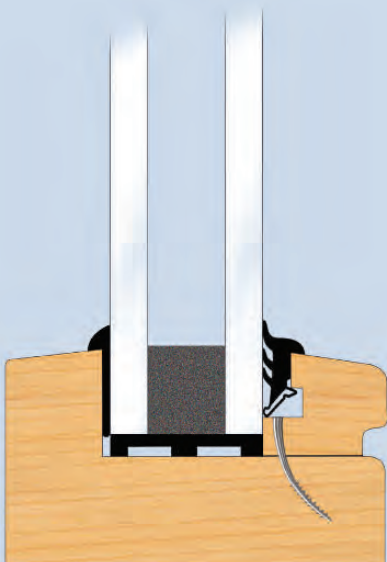


Size	Slot Size	EAm ^m ²	Brown	White
430 x 20mm	410 x 16mm	4000	12612	12611



Door & Window Seals

Aquamac Weather Seals.....	159
Door & Window Seals.....	160-161
Sash Window Seals	162
Exiwood Composite Beading	163





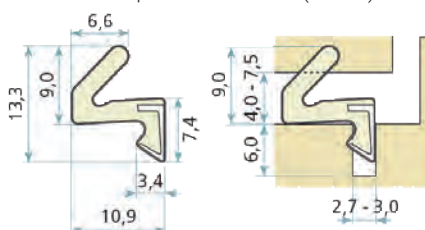
Made with a unique combination of materials and with technical performance unparalleled by any other material used in seals, Schlegel Q-Lon offers the highest standard of sealing function – even under extreme conditions.

Features:

- Suitable for most timber applications.
- Impervious to both paint and stain.
- Unaffected by rot, fungi, UV-light or ozone.
- Excellent memory returns to original shape after long compression.
- Low/no stretch gained by rigid insert or glass fibre internal cord.
- Easily compressed and unaffected by temperature variance.
- Outstanding acoustic performance.
- Unrivalled thermal performance.
- Wide operating range under extremely cold and warm weather conditions.

Aquamac 21 Weatherseal

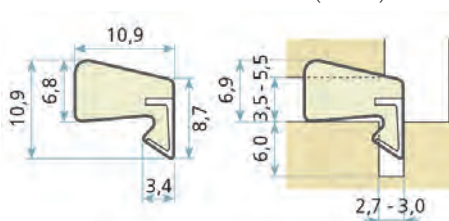
- Use with Aquamac Recesser (26280).



Colour	6m	25m	250m
Black	18993/1	18993	18994
Brown	19007/2	19007	19005
White	19008/2	19008	19006

Aquamac 109 Weatherseal

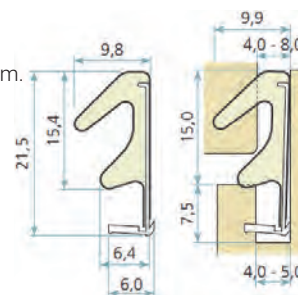
- Use with weatherseal cutter (26287).



Colour	250m	5m
Black	19017	92652
Bronze	19009	92650
White	19010	92651

Aquamac 3091 Weatherseal

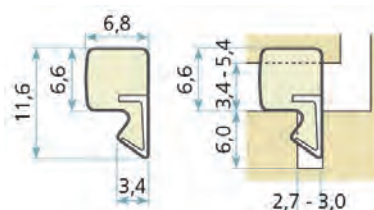
- Rigid foot.
- Length: 150m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	19018
White	19018/1
Black	19018/2

Aquamac 63 Weatherseal

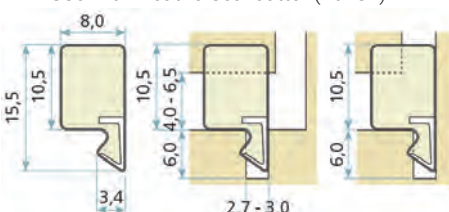
- Use with Aquamac Recesser (26281).



Colour	6m	25m	300m
Black	18995/1	18995	18996
Brown	19003/2	19003	19001
White	19004/2	19004	19002

Aquamac 33 Weatherseal

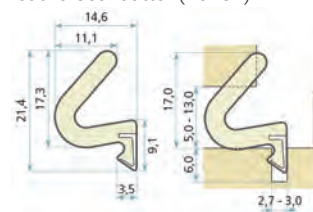
- Length: 200m.
- Use with weatherseal cutter (26287).



Colour	Product Code
Bronze	18997
White	18998

Aquamac 89 Weatherseal

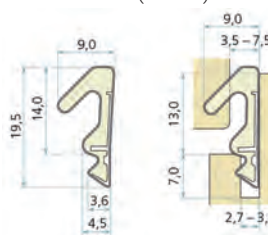
- Length: 2.1m.
- Use with weatherseal cutter (26287).



Colour	Product Code
Black	19049/2
Brown	19049
White	19049/1

Aquamac 124 Weatherseal

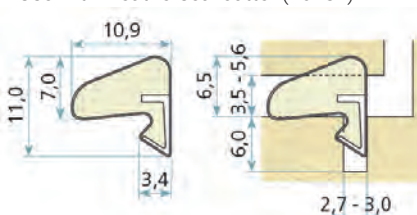
- Use with weatherseal cutter (26287).



Colour	25m	125m
Black	19031/1	19031
Brown	19043	19042
White	19041	19040

Aquamac 4846 Weatherseal

- Length: 200m.
- Use with weatherseal cutter (26287).



Colour	Product Code
Bronze	19000
White	18999

Mitre Cutters

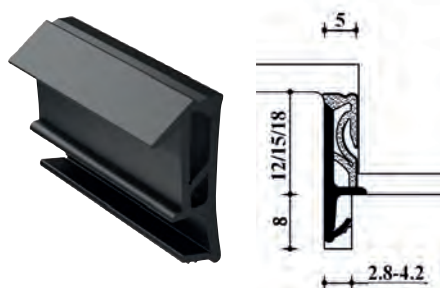
- Stanley type blades.
- Handles have additional non-slip surface.



Product Code
W4018

Deventer SPV124 Rebate Weather Seal

- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Length: 150m



Height	Black	White	Brown
12mm	18922	18923	18924
15mm	18925	18926	18927
18mm	18886	18887	18888

Deventer SPV12 12mm Rebate Weather Seal

- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Length: 180m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	18957
White	18959

Deventer SPV18 18mm Rebate Weather Seal

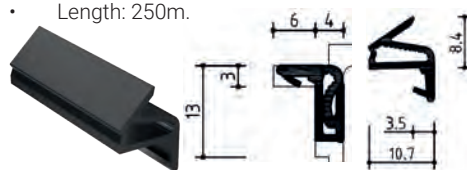
- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Length: 150m.



Colour	Product Code
White	18965

Deventer 5717 Weather Seal

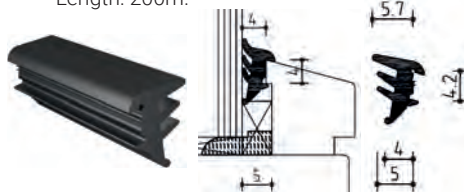
- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Length: 250m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	18885/1
White	18884

Deventer SV2 Glazing Gasket

- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Works with Exiwood glazing bead 92725.
- Length: 200m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	18822
White	18821

Flat Flipper Seal

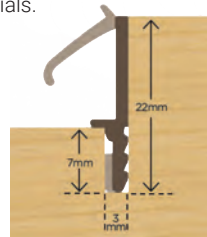
- Rigid back to aid insertion and retention of the seal.
- Designed for tall, narrow windows.
- Designed for rebates 2.7mm wide x 6.5mm deep.
- Height: 12mm.
- Length: 50m.
- Seals Gaps: 2.5-5mm.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	19015
White	19014

Complex S22 Straight Rebate Seal - White

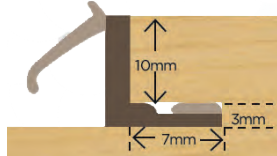
- Double seal design with shatterproof materials.
- Length: 50m.



Product Code
19029

Complex A10 Window Seal - Brown

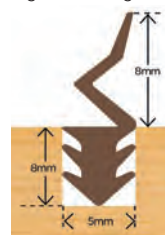
- Special Double seal design with high quality shatterproof materials ensures a tight weatherseal without unsightly cracks.
- Seals gaps 4-6mm.
- Size: 10mm rebate.
- Length: 45m.



Product Code
19032

JSIF Instafit Seal

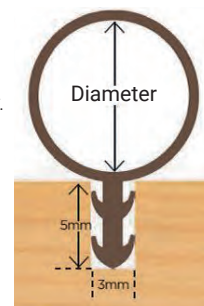
- Minimal resistance to opening or closing.
- Ideal for door & window frames.
- Seals gaps 4-7mm.
- Size: 150m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	19052
Brown	19050
White	19051

Tubex Bubble

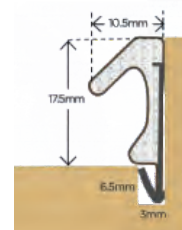
- High quality thermoplastic rubber.
- 50 Shore.
- Length: 100m.
- Diameter: 6/7.5mm.



Colour	6mm	7.5mm
Black	-----	19037
Brown	19035	19037/BR
White	19036	19037/WH

Aquatex S22 Weatherseal

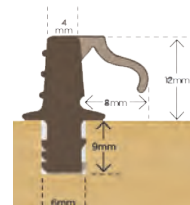
- Seals gaps from 5mm to 8mm.
- (Use cutter - 26280).
- Length: 150m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	18975
Brown	18977
White	18976

Weather Bars

- Improved weather performance over galvanised or plain plastic bars.
- Will not crack or shatter in sub-zero temperatures.
- Available in various lengths.



Colour	914mm	2400mm	3000mm
Brown	19012/1	-----	19012
White	-----	19012/W	-----

Metal Galvanized Weather Bar

- Normally set into joinery or concrete under the door to prevent water penetration.



Size	Product Code
30mm x 6mm x 2m	19013
25mm x 6mm x 1m	19016

LS Dry Glaze - Black

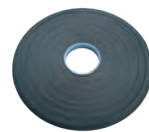
- Self-adhesive EPDM.
- Ideal for internal & external glazing.
- Size: 3.4mm (W) x 13.5mm (H)
- Length: 100m.



Product Code
19054

Georgian Bar Tape

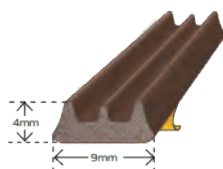
- Double sided.
- High density PE foam.
- UV resistant.
- Excellent shear strength.



Size (T x W x L)	Black	White
1 x 9 x 50m	19024	19027
1 x 12 x 50m	19085	19086
1 x 15 x 50m	19059/geo	19082
1 x 19 x 50m	19088	19087
1 x 22 x 50m	19084	19083
2 x 12 x 50m	19092/1	19092

E Strip

- Self adhesive, multi purpose profile seal.
- Non stretch backing tape.
- Soft profile.
- EPDM will not absorb water.
- Seals Gaps 2-3.5mm.
- Size: 4mm (H) x 9mm (W) x 5m (L).



Colour	Product Code
Brown	19191
White	19190

D/Sided Lipped Glazing Tape

- Double - sided glazing tape with rigid spine for ease of application.
- Size: 18 x 2.8mm.
- Length: 100m.



Colour	Product Code
Black	38584
White	38584/W

Flexistrip Butyl Glazing Strips

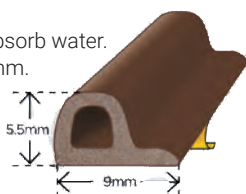
- Interior & exterior applications.
- Overpaintable.
- Size: 15mm (W) x 2.5mm (T).
- U9 Silicone on page 10.



Colour	Roll Size	Product Code
Black	30m	W4089
Brown	30m	W4091
White	30m	W4090

P Strip

- Self adhesive, multi purpose profile seal.
- Non stretch backing tape.
- Soft profile.
- EPDM will not absorb water.
- Seals Gaps 2-5mm.



Colour	5mm	100mm
Black	19111/BL	19382
Brown	19111/B	19380
White	19111/W	19381

Expanding Tape

- Wind and water proof.
- One side contains an adhesive tape to fix it into the joint.



Size (Gap x W x L)	Product Code
2-4 x 10mm x 10m	21562/1
2-4 x 15mm x 10m	21557/2
2-4 x 25mm x 10m	21557
5-10 x 15mm x 5.6m	21562
5-10 x 20mm x 5.6m	21555
5-10 x 25mm x 5.6m	21557/1
8-15 x 20mm x 3.3m	21557/3

Fire Only Intumescent Strip

- Self adhesive backing.
- Seal expands in the event of a fire.
- 10 & 15mm for 1/2 hour fire doors, 20mm for 1 hour fire doors.
- Passed to B.S. 476 part 22.
- (All 4mm high & 2.1m long).



Width	Brown	White
10mm	19045	19046
15mm	18900	18901
20mm	18902	18903

EPDM Dry Glaze

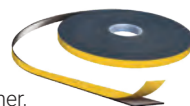
- Non-stretch with one self-adhesive side.



Size	Product Code
Black (3 x 9mm x 150m)	19059
Brown (3 x 9mm x 150m)	19058
White (3 x 9mm x 150m)	19058/W
Black (3 x 15mm x 50m)	19059/2

Security Glazing Tape

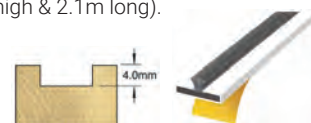
- Double sided PVC tape tested to BS7950.
- Has excellent UV, weather, fungi & oxidation resistance.



Size (T x W x L)	Black	White
1 x 12 x 50m	19034/BLK	19034/WHT
1.5 x 22 x 40m	-----	19039
2 x 9 x 40m	19038	19057/WH
2 x 12 x 40m	19097	19097/WH
2 x 15 x 40m	19098	19098/WH
3 x 9 x 25m	19056/BL	19057
3 x 12 x 25m	19090	-----
4 x 12 x 20m	19055	19055/WHT
1 x 15 x 50m	18968	18967

Fire & Smoke Intumescent Strip

- Self adhesive backing.
- Seal expands in the event of a fire.
- 10 & 15mm for 1/2 hour fire doors, 20mm for 1 hour fire doors.
- Passed to B.S. 476 part 22.
- (All 4mm high & 2.1m long).



Width	Brown	White
10mm	19047	19048
15mm	18904	18905
20mm	18906	18907

Deventer SV5920 Sliding Sash Flipper Seal 96m

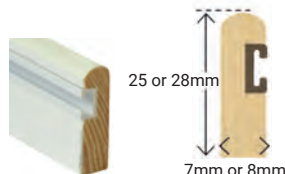
- Working temperature -40°C - +120°C.
- Age, weathering, UV and ozone resistant.
- Groove Size - 3mm x 5.5mm.



Colour	Product Code
Black	18951
Brown	18952
White	18953

Timber Parting Bead with Pile Carrier - Primed

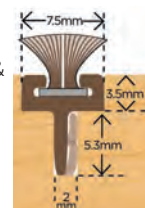
- Includes weather pile carrier. (Choice of pile available)
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.



Size	Product Code
25 x 7mm	92700
25 x 8mm	92702
28 x 8mm	92706

Brush Pile Carrier - Centre Leg

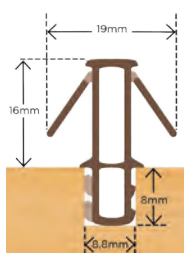
- Low friction rigid PVC pile with single polypropylene fin and flexible retention spurs on root.
- Provides easier sash movement while providing maximum resistance to air & water penetration.
- Length: 2.2m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92448/BR
White	92448

Parflip Parting Bead

- One piece parting bead that weather seals top & bottom sashes.
- The two parallel rigid flippers are friction free.
- Length: 3m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92446
White	92447

Timber Staff Bead with Pile Carrier - Primed

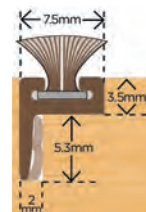
- Includes weather pile carrier. (Choice of pile available)
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.



Size	Product Code
15mm x 20mm	92489
15mm x 25mm	92688

Brush Pile Carrier - Offset Leg

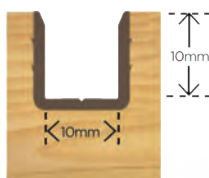
- Low friction rigid PVC pile with single polypropylene fin and flexible retention spurs on root.
- Provides easier sash movement while providing maximum resistance to air & water penetration.
- Length: 2.2m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92449/BR
White	92449

Retaining Profile

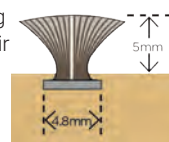
- Fits into a 10mm groove allowing the parting bead to be removed for remedial work.
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92484
White	92485

Slide Pile with Fin

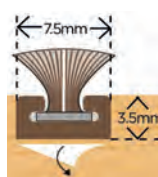
- Low friction pile with single polypropylene fin which provides easier sash movement while providing maximum resistance to air and water penetration.
- Roll Size: 100m.



Size	Brown	Grey	White
4.8 x 5mm	92601	92602	92600
4.8 x 6.5mm	92604	92605	92603
4.8 x 8.5mm	92607	92608	92606
4.8 x 12mm	-----	92609	-----

Self Adhesive Brush Pile Carrier

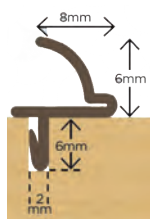
- Self adhesive low friction rigid PVC pile with single polypropylene fin and flexible retention spurs on root.
- Provides 50% easier sash movement while providing maximum resistance to air & water penetration.
- Length: 2.2m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92500
White	92501

Slidex Perimeter Seal

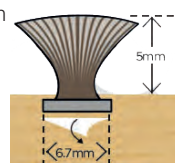
- A perimeter or centre rail seal manufactured in tough, friction resistant polymer providing a flexible, weather tight seal.
- Length: 3m



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92503
White	92502

Self Adhesive Pile

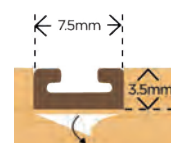
- Low friction self adhesive pile with single polypropylene fin which provides easier sash movement while providing maximum resistance to air and water penetration.
- Sizes: 6.7mm x 5mm.
- Length: 100m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92616
Grey	92617
White	92615

Self Adhesive Carrier

- Rigid self adhesive PVC carrier.
- (Choice of pile above).
- Length: 2.2m.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	92634
White	92635

Exiwood - Composite Beading

Exiwood is a wood replacement product that has the appearance of wood without the problems.

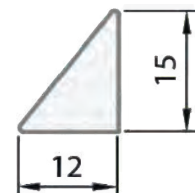
Unlike wood it is maintenance free and can be supplied in a variety of shapes, colours and sizes.

- Does not rot
- Knot free, no twists or kinks
- Easily painted
- Weather resistant
- UV stable
- Durable
- Thermally efficient
- Environmentally friendly
- 100% recyclable
- Machines similar to wood

Sample Pack - 92726

exitex™**Pinned Glazing Bead**

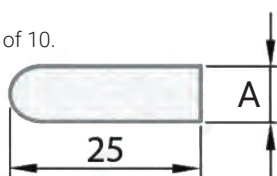
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92723

Solid Parting Bead

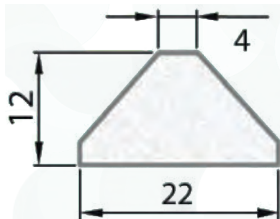
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Size (A) Product Code**

7mm	92709
8mm	92710

4mm Bevelled Georgian Bar

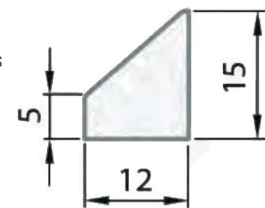
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92718

Pinned Glazing Bead

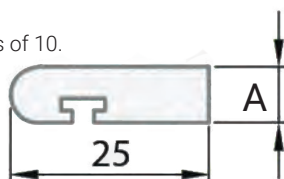
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92720

T Slot Parting Bead

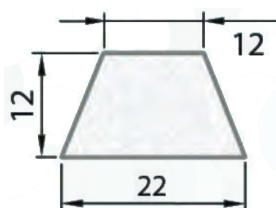
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Size (A) Product Code**

7mm	92711
8mm	92712

12mm Bevelled Georgian Bar

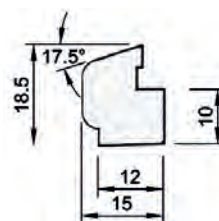
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92719

Secret Nail Glazing Bead

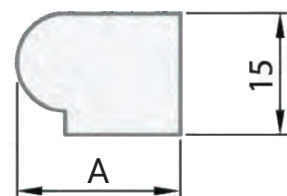
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.
- Use with SV2 Seal page 160.

**Product Code**

92725

Solid Staff Bead

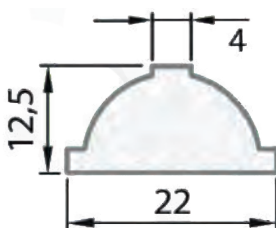
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Size (A) Product Code**

20mm	92713
25mm	92714

4mm Ovolo Georgian Bar

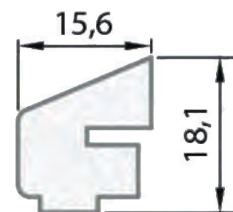
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92717

15.6mm Push Fit Glazing Bead

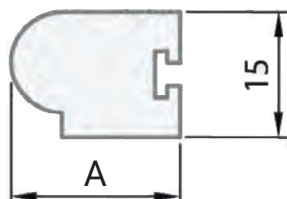
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92721

T Slot Staff Bead

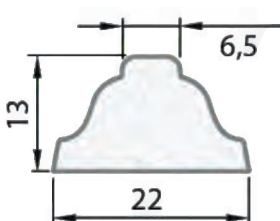
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Size (A) Product Code**

20mm	92715
25mm	92716

6.5mm Ovolo Georgian Bar

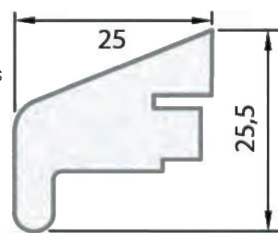
- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92724

25mm Push Fit Glazing Bead

- Length: 3m.
- Sold in packs of 10.

**Product Code**

92722

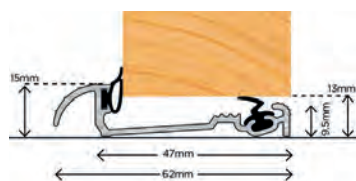
Thresholds & Weatherbars

Thresholds & Weatherbars	165-167
Seals & Accessories	168



Macclex 15/2

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 13mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Suitable for 44mm thick doors.



Moderate Exposure

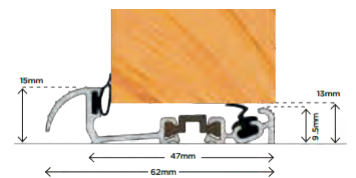
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19133	19134	19139
1219mm	19135	19136	19139/1
1829mm	19137/1	19138/1	19139/3
3000mm	19137/4	19138/4	19139/5

Macclex 15/2 TB

- For inward opening doors.
- Thermally broken to prevent condensation.
- Under door clearance 13mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Suitable for 44mm thick doors.



Moderate Exposure

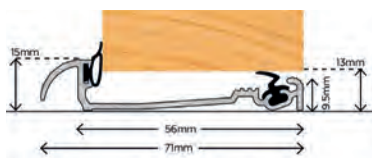
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
1000mm	19425	19426	19427
3000mm	19425/1	19426/1	19427/1

Macclex 15/56

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 13mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Suitable for 56mm thick doors.



Moderate Exposure

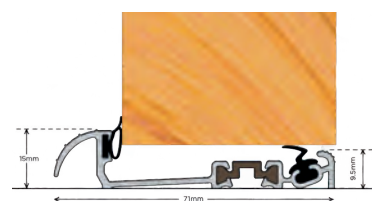
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19140	19141	19148
1219mm	19142	19143	19148/1
1829mm	19146	19147	19148/3
3000mm	19146/4	19147/2	19148/7

Macclex 15/56 TB

- For inward opening doors.
- Thermally broken to prevent condensation.
- Under door clearance 13mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Suitable for 56mm thick doors.



Moderate Exposure

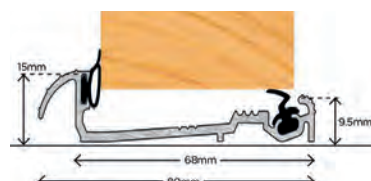
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
1000mm	19477	19478	19479
3000mm	19477/1	19478/1	19479/1

Macclex 15/68

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 13mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Suitable for 68mm thick doors.



Moderate Exposure

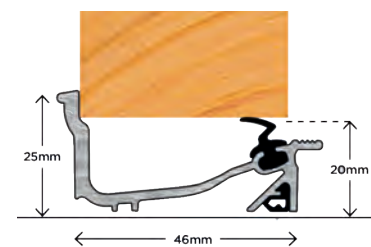
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19432	19433	19438
1219mm	19432/1	19433/1	19438/1
1829mm	19432/3	19433/3	19438/3

Macclex Lowline

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 20mm.
- Accepts standard striker block.

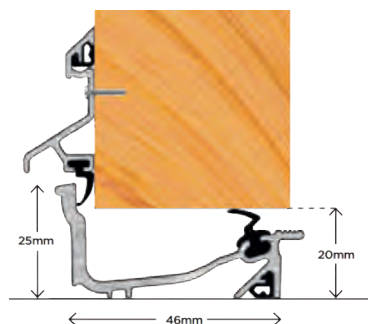


Severe Exposure

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19203	19203/G	19203/B
1219mm	19204	19204/G	19204/B

Weatherten Lowline

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 20mm.
- Accepts standard striker block for flush bolts in double doors.

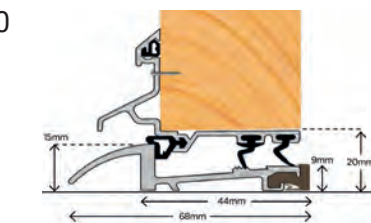


Severe Exposure

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19130	19130/G	19130/BL
1219mm	19131	19131/G	19131/BL

Mobility Weatherbar Kit 20 (MWK 20)

- For inward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 20mm.
- Rear thermal barrier prevents condensation.



Severe Exposure

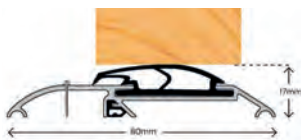
Part M - Approved

Wheelchair Friendly

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19132	19126	19129
1219mm	19132/1	19126/1	19129/1

Threshex Sill

- For inward or outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 14-17mm.
- The unique design of seal eliminates the need to rebate the bottom of the door.



Wheelchair Friendly



Moderate Exposure

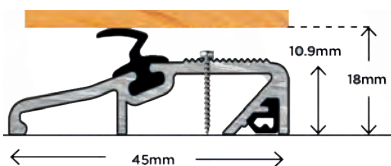


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
933mm	19060	19061	19062
1219mm	19063	19064	19065
2134mm	19066	19067	19068

Slimline Threshold

- For inward or outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 18mm.
- Suitable for double doors.



Wheelchair Friendly



Moderate Exposure

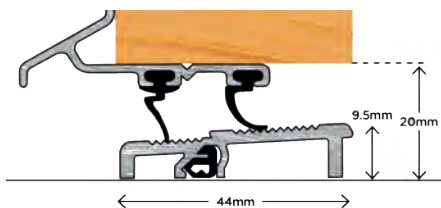


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold
914mm	19127	19127/G
1219mm	19128	19128/G

Kleertred 20

- For inward or outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 20mm.



Wheelchair Friendly



Moderate Exposure

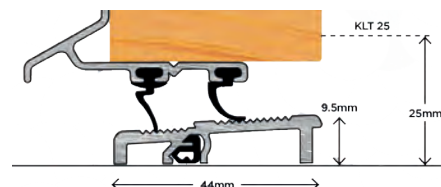


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19100/20	19101/20	19102/20
1219mm	19103/20	19104/20	19105/20

Kleertred 25

- For inward or outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 25mm.



Wheelchair Friendly



Moderate Exposure

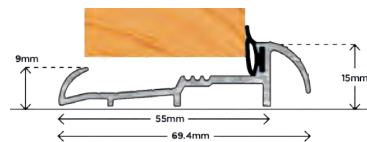


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19100	19101	19102
1219mm	19103	19104	19105
2134mm	19105/L	19105/LB	19105/B

OUM 4 Threshold

- For outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 12mm.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.
- Ideal for double doors.



Wheelchair Friendly



Severe Exposure

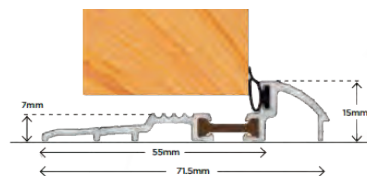


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19305	19304	19318
1219mm	19305/1	19304/1	19318/1
1829mm	19305/3	19304/3	19318/3
3000mm	19305/7	19304/5	19318/6

OUM 5 Threshold TB

- For outward opening doors.
- Thermally broken to prevent condensation.
- Under door clearance 15mm.
- Designed for doors 56mm+.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.



Wheelchair Friendly



Severe Exposure

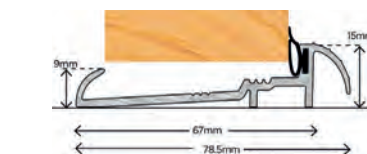


Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
1000mm	19120	19119	19118
3000mm	19120/1	19119/1	19118/1

OUM 6 Threshold

- For outward opening doors.
- Under door clearance 15mm.
- Designed for doors 56mm+.
- Accepts MWK striker block for flush bolts in double doors.



Wheelchair Friendly



Severe Exposure



Part M - Approved

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19392	19393	19394
1219mm	19392/1	19393/1	19394/1
1829mm	19392/3	19393/3	19394/3
3000mm	19392/7	19393/5	19394/7

Exitex Stockist

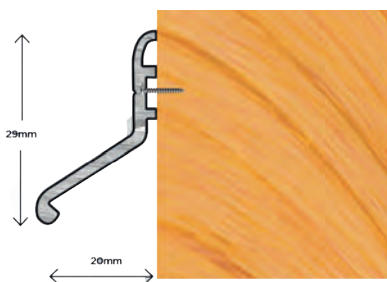
We can supply Exitex's full range of weatherbars, door surrounds and DIY products.

If there is something you require that isn't in our brochure, or on our website, please contact us.

exitexTM

Deflector 20

- For inward and outward opening doors.
- Easy to fit, just screw to the bottom of door.

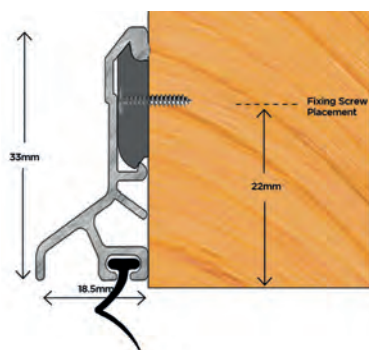


Moderate Exposure

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19069	19070	19071
1219mm	19072	19073	19074
2134mm	19075	19076	19077

Expelex Concealed Fix (With Seal)

- For inward and outward opening doors.
- No visible screws.
- Can be used in conjunction with a weatherbar.

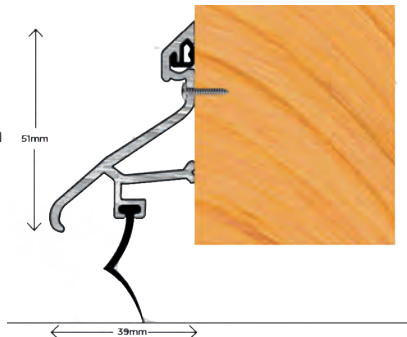


Moderate Exposure

Size	Aluminium	Gold	Black
914mm	19113	19113/G	19113/BL

ERD Rain Deflector

- For inward and outward opening doors.
- Can be used in conjunction with a weatherbar.

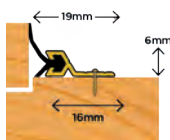


Moderate Exposure

Size	Aluminium	Gold
914mm	19078	19078/1
1219mm	19400	19401

Flex 'n' Seal Door Surround

- For inward and outward opening doors and windows.
- Aluminium carrier with EPDM rubber seal.
- Allows for 5mm of door movement.
- Ready mitred corners.



Severe Exposure

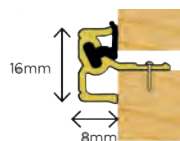
Colour	Product Code
Aluminium	19106
Gold	19107
Black	19108
White	19108/W

Double Door Centre Seal

- Inward or outward opening double doors.
- Aluminium carrier with weather energised EPDM seal.



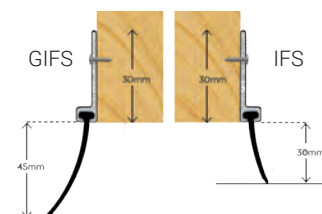
Severe Exposure



Colour	Product Code
Aluminium	19019
Gold	19020
Black	19023
White	19021
Brown	19022

IFS & GIFS Garage Door Seal - Aluminium

- For inward, outward or roller shutter doors.
- Suitable for steel, timber or composite doors.
- Under door clearance:
- IFS - 30mm.
- GIFS - 45mm.



Moderate Exposure



Wheelchair Friendly

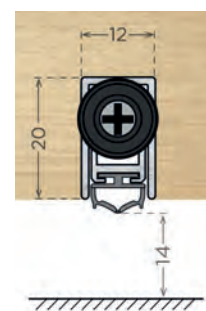


Part M - Approved

Type	Product Code
IFS (2134mm)	19079
GIFS (2134mm)	19080

Concealex A8100 - Aluminium

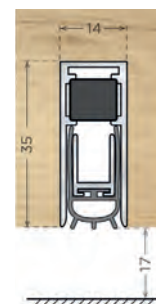
- Fire tested to BS EN 1634/1.
- Maximum drop 14mm.
- Seal: Co-extruded tubular seal in self-extinguishing TPE.
- Can be trimmed by 150mm.



Size	Product Code
826mm	19195/5
926mm	19195/6
1026mm	19195/8

Concealex A8100 Superior

- Fire tested to BS EN 1634/1.
- Maximum drop 17mm.
- Seal: Sound insulating seal in self-extinguishing TPE.
- Can be trimmed by 150mm.



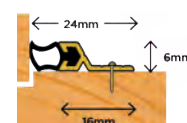
Size	Product Code
826mm	19196/5
926mm	19196/6
1026mm	19196/8

Standard Door Surround

- For inward and outward opening doors and windows.
- Aluminium carrier with a resilient TPE gasket.
- Mitred corners for perfect finish.



Severe Exposure



Colour	Product Code
Aluminium	19112/A
Gold	19112/G
Black	19112/B
White	19112/W

Brushstrip

- Hard wearing resilient polypropylene bristle stops draughts, dust, noise, etc.
- Adjusts to irregular gaps, can be used over carpets.
- Aluminium carrier with 18mm brush. (19109/Oak - 22mm brush).



Size	914mm	2135mm
Aluminium	19109/M	19110/M
Gold	19109/G	19110/G

Replacement Threshex Seal

- Ensure all dirt etc. is removed from channel before inserting new seal.
- Suits Threshex Sill.



Size	Product Code
1m	19060R
2m	19060L
4.5m	19060X

Replacement Seal for MDS Weatherbars

- Sold in metres.



Product Code
19218

Replacement Seal - Various

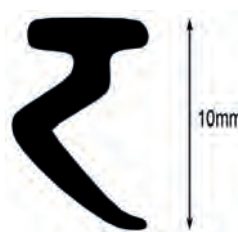
- Suits Double Sealing Sill, Macclex Sills, Slimline Threshold & Weatheren Lower.



Size	Code
Pre-cut 1m Length	19207
Per 1m Length (Up to 100m)	19207/1

Replacement Seal Various

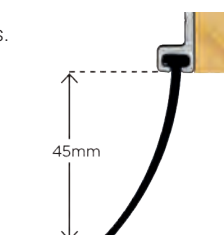
- Suits Weatheren Upper & Kleertred.
- Sold in metres (Max 30m coil).



Product Code
19209

Replacement Seal for Garex, GIFS & Garin

- Sold in 3m lengths.



Product Code
19224

Replacement Seal MXS & OUM

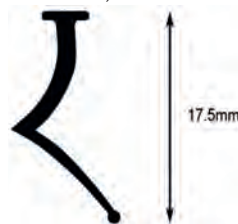
- Suits Macclex & Oum Sills.
- Sold in metres (Max 30m coil).



Product Code
19215

Replacement Seal Expelex & Hi-per Bar

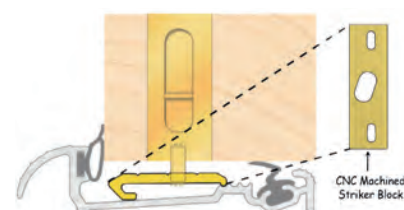
- Suits Expelex Deflector & Hi-per bar.
- Sold in metres (Max 30m coil).



Product Code
19208

MWK Block

- Accepts flush bolts for double doors.
- Supplied in 100mm lengths.



Colour	Machined	No Cut Out
Aluminium	19115	19206
Gold	19116	19206/1

Replacement Seal Various

- Suits MWK, IOS, OUM & SDS Sills.
- Sold in metres (Max 30m coil).



Product Code
19216

Replacement Seal for Weatherbars

- Suits Slimline, Kleertred, Macclex, Macclex Lowline, and Threshex.
- Sold in metres.



Product Code
19217

Striker Bolt Keep

- Optional shoot bolt keep.
- Can be used with MWK Striker Block or on it's own.



Product Code
19205

Exitex Roofing Systems

Capex 40 & 60	170-172
Capex 50 & 70	173-175
Cresfinex MK2.....	176-178
Cresfinex MK4.....	177-178
Ankorglaze	178
HGB & Polycarbonate Components.....	179



Capex 40, 60 & CFX MK2 Ridge

A. CFX cap end cap (when not fitting finials)

B. CFX/M2 radius endcap

C. Full range of finials in aluminium or uPVC

D. CFX snap cover (when not fitting crests)

E. Full range of crests in aluminium or uPVC

F. Aluminium cresfinex wall endcap

G. Capex wall flashing profile 40 or 60

H. Ankorglaze with or without condensation control

I. Capex 60 with H/V gasket

J. Extended end cap in uPVC

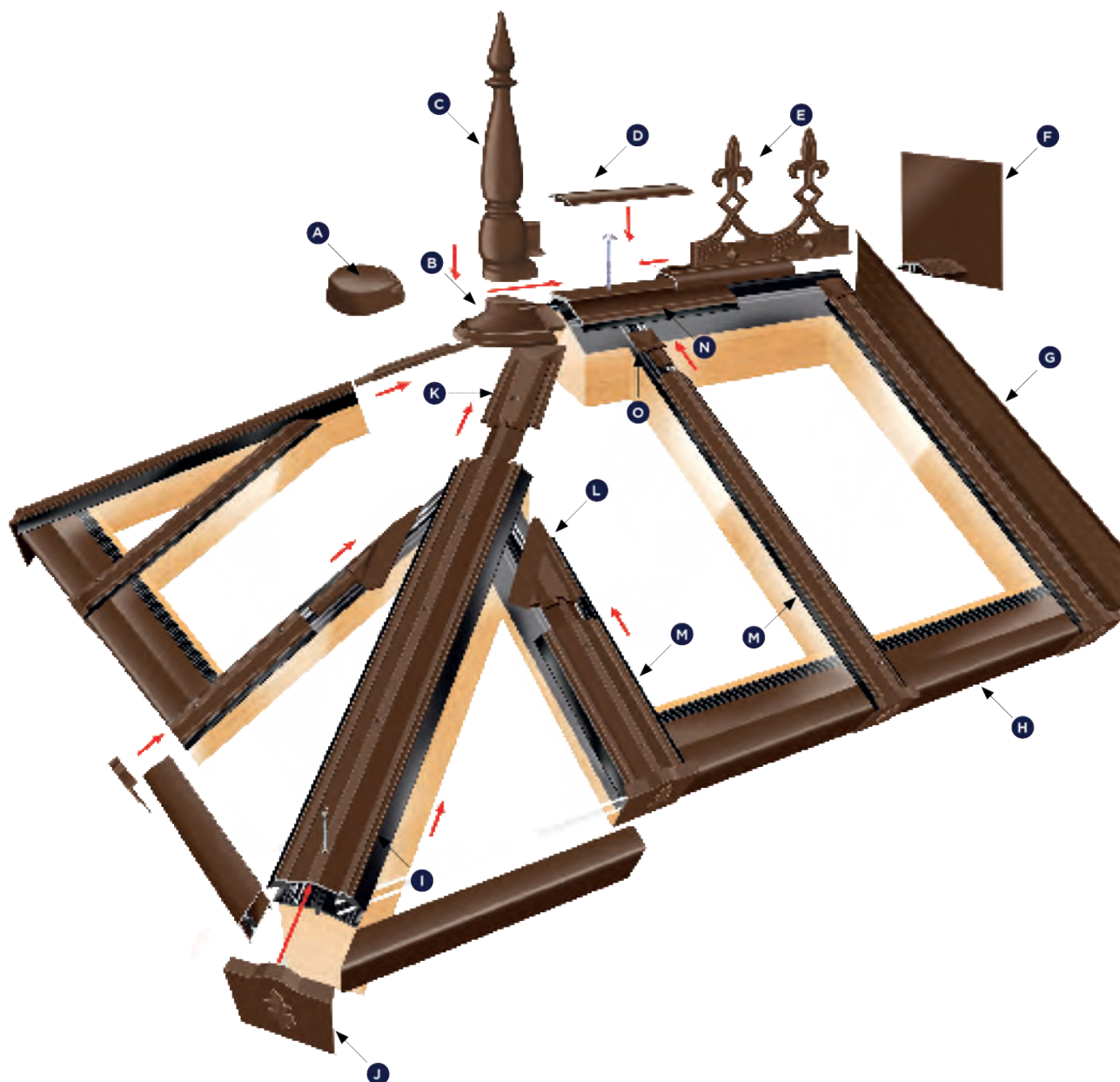
K. Jackcap 40 or 60

L. Capex H/V bridging 40 or 60

M. Capex 40 or 60

N. CFX/M2 ridge

O. CFX/BDG 40 or 60



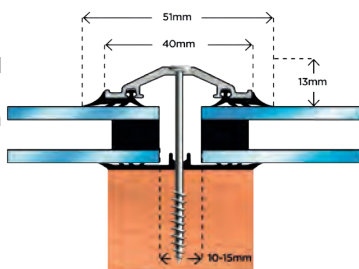
Did you know?

- Technical Support: We can quote your roof from drawings/sketches so please email info@marchesironmongery.co.uk or call us on 01597 823822 to discuss your enquiry.
- Large Stock Holding: We keep a range of sizes and finishes in stock across the full Capex and Cresfinex ranges.
- RAL Colour Options: Available in any RAL colour as a special order.

exitex™

Capex 40 + Rafter Gasket

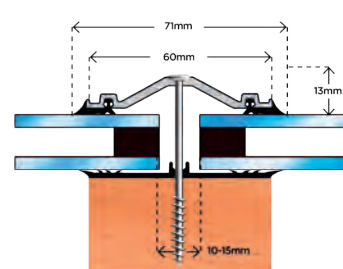
- Sold with gasket.
- For roof pitches of 5°+.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- 40mm is the width of aluminium and 51mm is the overall width with gaskets compressed.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.601.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
2.4m	38002	38001	38003
3m	38005	38004	38006
3.6m	38075	38074	38076
4.8m	38008	38007	38009
6m	38011	38010	38012

Capex 60 + Rafter Gasket

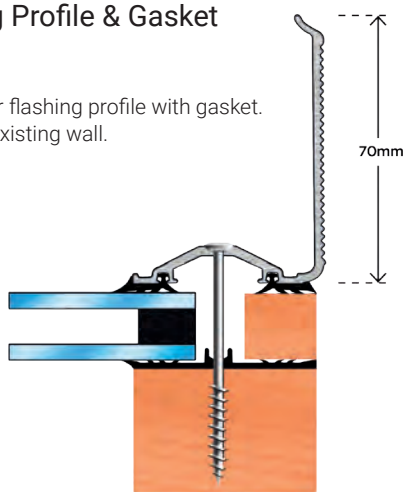
- Sold with gasket.
- For roof pitches of 5°+.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- 60mm is the width of aluminium and 71mm is the overall width with gaskets compressed.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.601.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
2.4m	38014	38013	38015
3m	38017	38016	38018
3.6m	38038	38037	38039
4.8m	38020	38019	38039
6m	38023	38022	38024

Capex 40 Wall Finishing Profile & Gasket

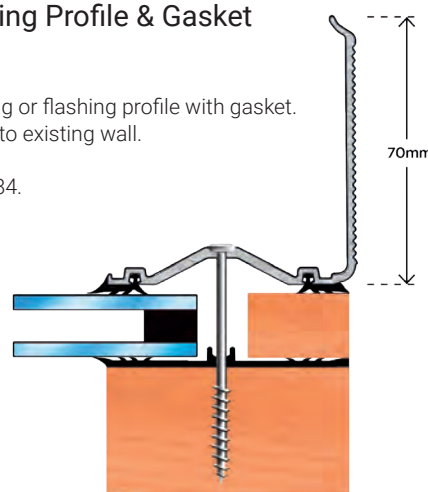
- Sold with gasket.
- Capex 40 to wall finishing or flashing profile with gasket.
- To use when butting up to existing wall.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.281.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
3m	38566	38567	38568
6m	38569	38570	38571

Capex 60 Wall Finishing Profile & Gasket

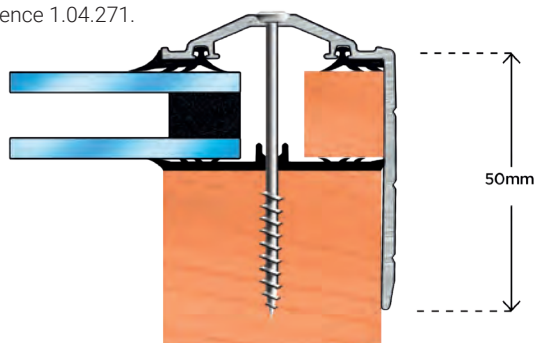
- Sold with gasket.
- Capex 60 to wall finishing or flashing profile with gasket.
- To use when butting up to existing wall.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.284.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
3m	38578	38579	38577
6m	38576	38575	38574

Capex 40 Gable End Finishing Profile & Gasket

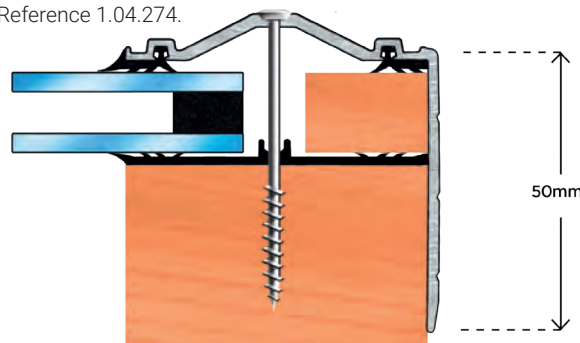
- Sold with gasket.
- Gable end finishing profile with rafter gasket.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.271.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
3m	38542	38543	38544
6m	38545	38546	38547

Capex 60 Gable End Finishing Profile & Gasket

- Sold with gasket.
- Gable end finishing profile with rafter gasket.
- Endcaps not included.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.274.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
3m	38554	38555	38556
6m	39557	38558	38559

Lean to Finishing and Flashing Profile

- Unique variable gasket position to suit a variety of roof angles from 5° - 45°.
- Suitable for Exitex Capex range.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.295.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38523	38525	-----	38521
3m	38530	38531	38532	38529
3.6m	38524	38526	-----	38522
6m	38533	38534	38535	38536

Capex 40 & 60 PVC Extended Endcap

- Provides a neat finish for Capex when rafter gaskets might be visible due to them extending into guttering.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.570.00(40/60)



Colour	Cap 40	Cap 60
Brown	38092	38094
White	38093	38095

Cresfinex 40 & 60 Bridgings

- Fits into top end of Capex and tongue goes under ridge or lean to flashing.
- Exitex Reference:
- 40 - 1.05.031.
- 60 - 1.05.032.



Colour	Cap 40	Cap 60
Brown	38586	38588
White	38585	38587

Capex 40 & 60 H & V Bridgings (20 - 40°)

- Fits into end of Capex and allows rafters to connect with angled hip or valley.
- Sold in pairs.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.551.



Colour	Cap 40	Cap 60
Brown	38103/S	38106/S
White	38102/S	38107/S

Capex 40 & 60 H & V Bridgings (40 - 75°)

- Fits into end of Capex and allows rafters to connect with angled hip or valley.
- Sold in pairs.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.550.



Colour	Cap 40	Cap 60
Brown	38102	38106
White	38103	38107

Capex 40 & 60 Jackcap

- Ideal for the top ends of Capex on Victorian Conservatories.
- Size: 40mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.570.00(40/60)



Colour	Cap 40	Cap 60
Brown	38085	38087
White	38086	38088

RAG Rafter Gasket

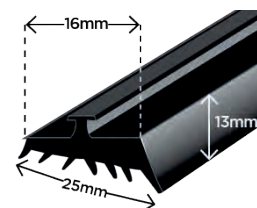
- Compatible with glass, polycarbonate and acrylic sheeting.
- High quality flexible EPDM with non stretch cords of a special design.
- Pin through centre channel to position.



Length	45	55
6m	-----	38436
10m	38424	38437
20m	38425	38438
30m	38426	-----
50m	38427	38439
100m	38428	38440

Hip & Valley Gasket

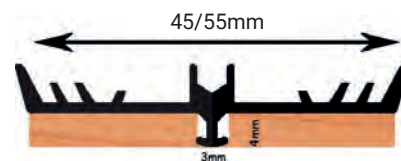
- Allows Capex to be fitted to 35° - 50° hips and valleys by changing the outer seal.
- Exitex Reference: 1.09.300.



Unit	Product Code
10m	38448
15m	38449
20m	38450
30m	38451

Groove Located Gasket

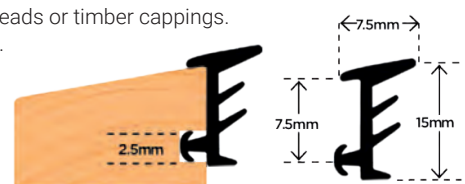
- Exitex Reference:
- 45: 1.09.145.
- 55: 1.09.155.



Unit	Product Code
RAG 45 10m	38430
RAG 45 30m	38432
RAG 45 100m	38434
RAG 55 100m	38446

DGBS Push Fit Gasket

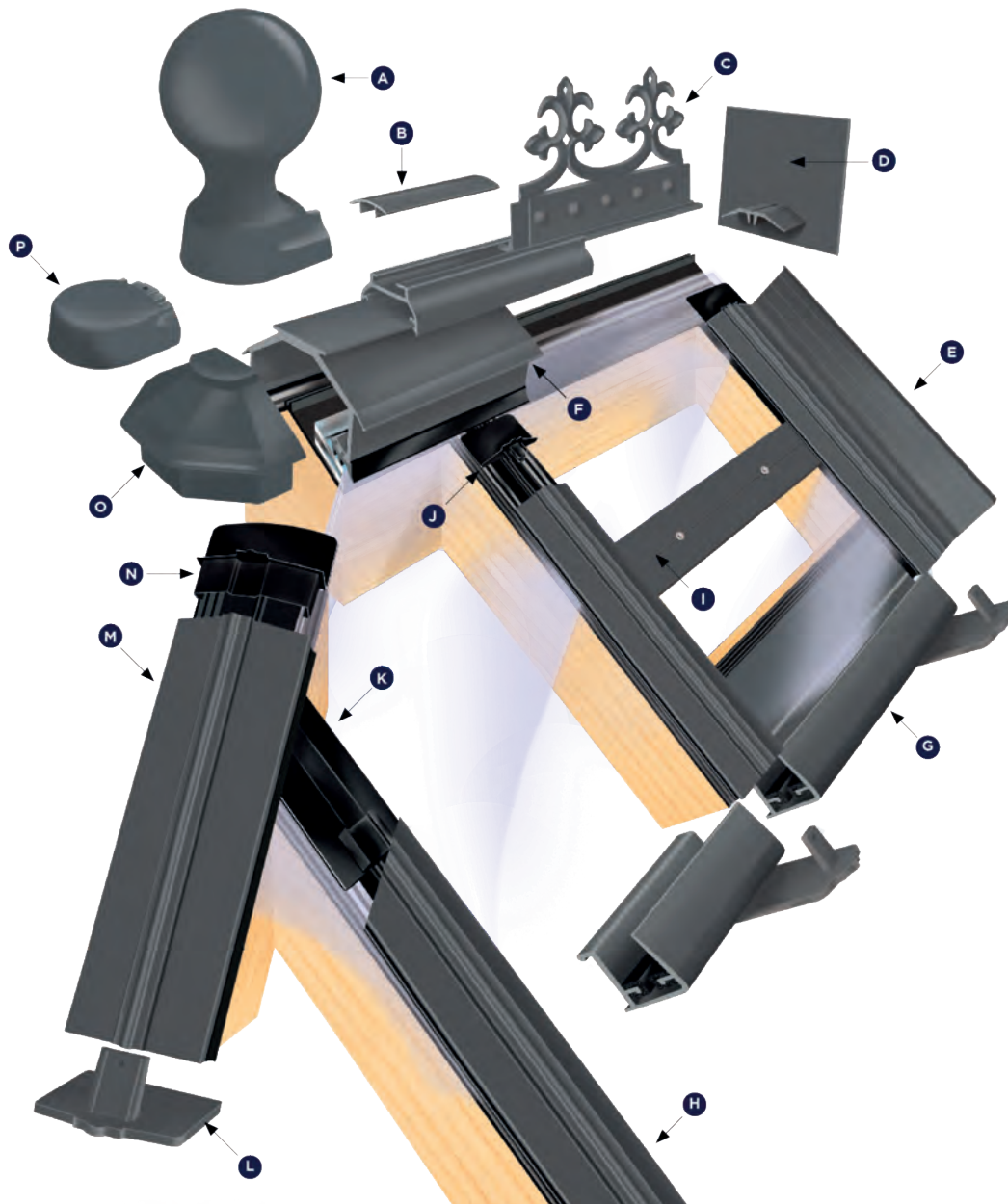
- Useful for glazing beads or timber cappings.
- Size: 3mm x 15mm.
- Exitex Reference:
- Brown: 1.09.020.
- White: 1.09.021.



Colour	10m	20m	50m	150m
Black	38453	38454	38455	38457
White	-----	-----	-----	38583W

Capex 50, 70 & CFK MK4 Ridge

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>A. Full range of finials in aluminium or uPVC</p> <p>B. Cresfinex snap cover (when not fitting crests)</p> <p>C. Full range of crests in aluminium or uPVC</p> <p>D. Aluminium Cresfinex wall end cap</p> <p>E. Capex wall flashing profile 50 or 70</p> <p>F. Cresfinex MK4 ridge</p> <p>G. Ankorglaze with or without condensation control</p> <p>H. Capex concealed fixing 50 or 70</p> | <p>I. Horizontal glazing bar</p> <p>J. Cresfinex bridgings 50 or 70</p> <p>K. Hip bridgings 50 or 70</p> <p>L. Extended end caps in aluminium or uPVC</p> <p>M. Hip bar 70</p> <p>N. Hip jack cap 70</p> <p>O. Cresfinex MK4 radius end cap</p> <p>P. Cresfinex cap end cap (when not fitting finials)</p> |
|---|--|



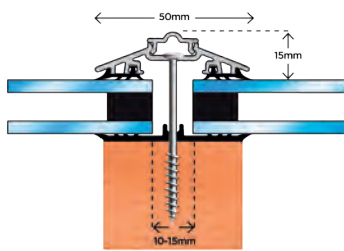
Did you know?

- **Technical Support:** We can quote your roof from drawings/sketches so please email info@marchesironmongery.co.uk or call us on 01597 823822 to discuss your enquiry.
- **Large Stock Holding:** We keep a range of sizes and finishes in stock across the full Capex and Cresfinex ranges.
- **RAL Colour Options:** Available in any RAL colour as a special order.

exitexTM

Capex 50 + Rafter Gasket

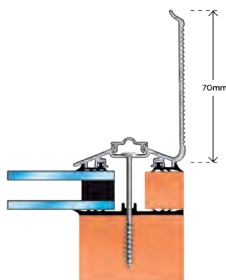
- Endcaps included.
- For roof pitches of 5°+.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- Exitex Reference 1.04.561



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38701	38700	38702	38684
3m	38704	38703	38705	38685
3.6m	38727	38726	38728	38686
4.8m	38707	38706	38708	38687
6m	38710	38709	38711	38688

Capex 50 Wall Finishing Profile & Gasket

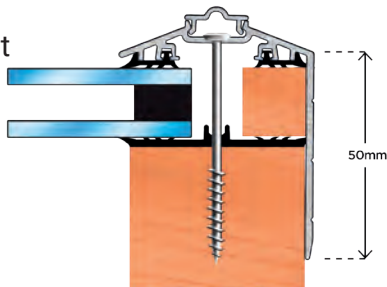
- Sold with gasket.
- Endcaps included.
- To use when butting up to existing wall.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.266.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	-----	-----	-----	38515
3m	38731	38730	38732	38736
3.6m	-----	-----	-----	38516
6m	38734	38733	38735	38737

Capex 50 Gable End Finishing Profile & Gasket

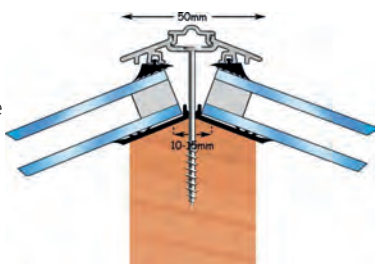
- Sold with gasket.
- Endcaps included.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.0276.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	-----	-----	-----	38513
3m	38721	38720	38722	38738
3.6m	-----	-----	-----	38514
6m	38724	38723	38725	38739

Capex 50 H&V & Gasket

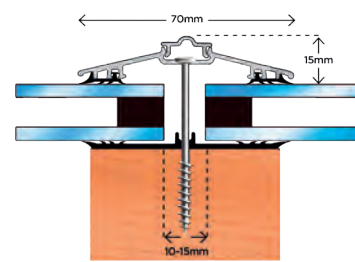
- Sold with gasket.
- For roof pitches of 10°- 25°.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.563..



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38712	38713	38714	38718
3m	38715	38716	38717	38719

Capex 70 + Rafter Gasket

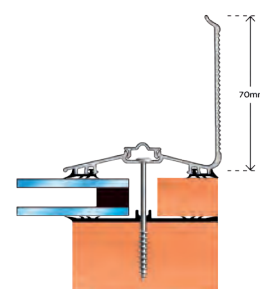
- Sold with gasket.
- Endcaps included.
- For roof pitches of 5°+.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.751.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38741	38740	38742	38689
3m	38744	38743	38745	38690
3.6m	38753	38752	38754	38691
4.8m	38747	38746	38748	38692
6m	38750	38749	38751	38693

Capex 70 Wall Finishing Profile & Gasket

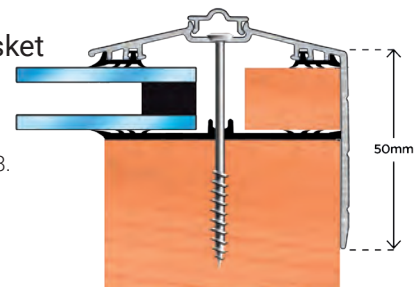
- Sold with gasket.
- Endcaps included.
- To use when butting up to existing wall.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.268.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	-----	-----	-----	38519
3m	38771	38770	38772	38776
3.6m	-----	-----	-----	38520
6m	38774	38773	38775	38777

Capex 70 Gable End Finishing Profile & Gasket

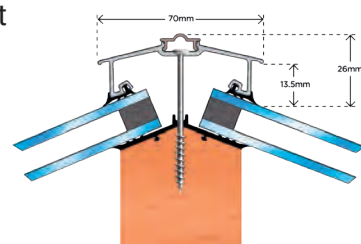
- Sold with gasket.
- Endcaps included.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.278.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	-----	-----	-----	38517
3m	38761	38760	38762	38766
3.6m	-----	-----	-----	38518
6m	38764	38763	38765	38767

Capex 70 Hip Bar & Gasket

- Sold with gasket.
- For roof pitches of 15°- 50°.
- Ideal for capping single, double or triple glazed glass, acrylic and polycarbonate structures.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.287.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38800	38801	38802	38679
3m	38803	38804	38805	38680
3.6m	38812	38813	38814	38681
4.8m	38806	38807	38808	38682
6m	38809	38810	38811	38683

Lean to Finishing and Flashing Profile

- Unique variable gasket position to suit a variety of roof angles from 5° - 45°.
- Suitable for Exitex Capex range.
- Exitex Reference: 1.04.295.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38523	38525	-----	38521
3m	38530	38531	38532	38529
3.6m	38524	38526	-----	38522
6m	38533	38534	38535	38536

Capex 50 & 70 Extended Endcap

- Provides a neat finish for Capex when rafter gaskets might be visible due to them extending into guttering.
- Exitex Reference:
- Alu: 1.04.35(4/5)
- PVC: 1.04.570.00(50/70)



Material	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
Aluminium 50	38792	38791	38795	38797
PVC 50	38781	38780	-----	38778
Aluminium 70	38794	38793	38796	38798
PVC 70	38783	38782	-----	38779

Capex 50 & 70 Bridging - Black

- Fits into top end of Capex and tongue goes under ridge or lean to flashing.
- Exitex Reference:
- Capex 50: 1.05.035.
- Capex 70: 1.05.036.



Type	Product Code
Capex 50 (50mm)	38784
Capex 70 (70mm)	38785

Capex 50 & 70 Hip Bridging - Black

- Fits into end of Capex and allows rafters to connect with angled hip or valley.
- Size: 50mm or 70mm.
- Exitex Reference:
- Capex 50: 1.05.554.
- Capex 70: 1.05.555.



Type	Product Code
Capex 50	38786
Capex 70	38787

Capex 70 Hip Jack Cap - Black

- To use in conjunction with Capex 70 Hip Bar.
- Size: 70mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.557

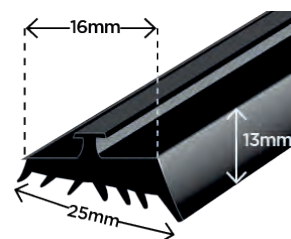


Product Code

38790

Hip & Valley Gasket

- Allows Capex to be fitted to hips and valleys by changing the outer seal.
- Exitex Reference: 1.09.300.



Unit	Product Code
10m	38448
15m	38449
20m	38450
30m	38451

Elast-o-sealant - Various Colours

- Seals leaking roofs, windows, baths, sinks or showers, wet or dry.
- Provides a better permanent seal than silicone between push fit plastic components, aluminium capping, weatherbars and their gaskets, and a variety of other materials.
- Can be over-painted.
- Long life flexibility.
- Mould and mildew resistant.

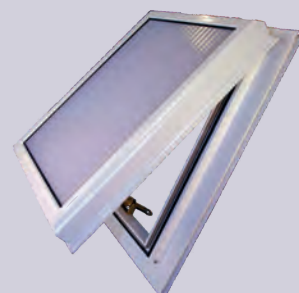


Colour	Product Code
Clear	13879
Brown	13880
Grey	13881
White	13878

We can also supply aluminium roof vents.

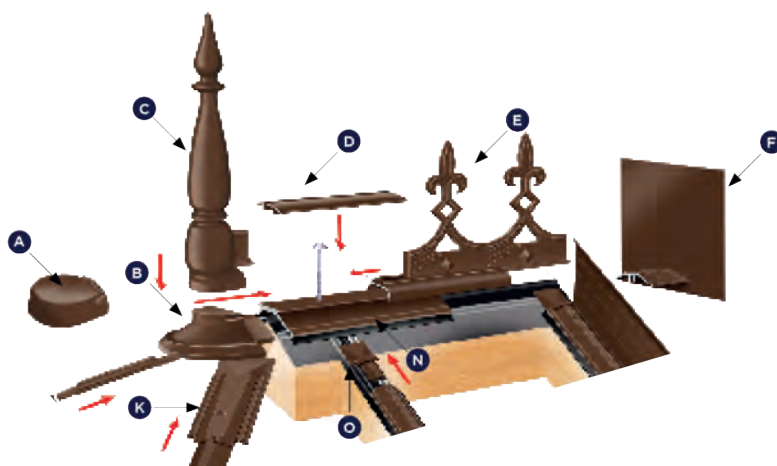
- Thermally broken
- Finished to any RAL number/Split colours available.
- Manual or fully automatic option.
- For 24mm or 28mm units

Contact us with your enquiry.



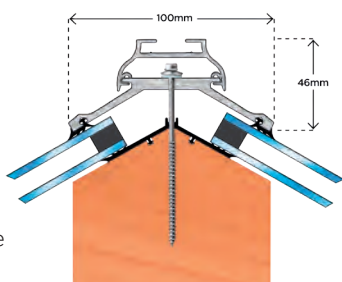
Cresfinex MK2

- A. CFX cap end cap (when not fitting finials)
- B. CFX/M2 radius endcap
- C. Full range of finials in aluminium or uPVC
- D. CFX snap cover (when not fitting crests)
- E. Full range of crests in aluminium or uPVC
- F. Aluminium cresfinex wall endcap
- K. Jackcap 40 or 60
- N. CFX/M2 ridge
- O. CFX/BDG 40 or 60



Cresfinex 100mm MK2 Ridge

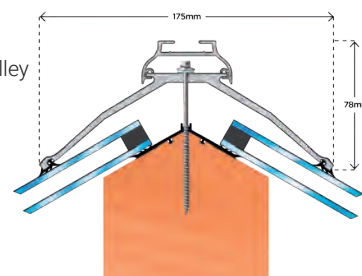
- For roof pitches 15°-35° (over 35° and up to 50° use hip & valley gasket 38080 or 38081).
- Top section can be capped if cresting is not required.
- Suitable for all Exitex range.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.040.
- RAG 55 gasket sold as a separate item (page 172).



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
3m	38310	38311	38312	38273
4.8m	38313	38314	38315	38274
6m	38316	38317	38318	38275

Cresfinex 175mm MK2 Ridge

- For roof pitches 15°-35° (over 35° and up to 50° use hip & valley gasket on page 175).
- Top section can be capped if cresting is not required.
- Suitable for all Exitex range.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.060.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
3m	38282	38283	38284	38269
4.8m	38285	38386	38287	38270
6m	38288	38289	38290	38271

Aluminium Radius End Cap for 100mm MK2 Ridge

- Fits onto end of 100mm ridge to allow bridgings to fit under radius.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.045.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38376
White	38377
Mill	38378
Grey	38380

Aluminium Radius End Cap for 175mm MK2 Ridge

- Fits onto end of 175mm ridge to allow bridgings to fit under radius.
- Size: 175mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.065.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38376/L
White	38377/L
Mill	38323
Grey	38268

MK2/MK4 Cap End Cap for 100mm Ridge

- Use Endcap to finish off 100mm ridge when not using finials.
- Size: For 100mm Ridge.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.207.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38374
White	38375
Mill	38379
Grey	38276

Aluminium Gable End Cap for 100/175mm MK2 Ridge

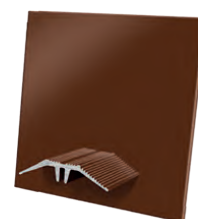
- Decorative end to ridge for covering gable end finish profiles.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.205.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38382
White	38383
Mill	38384
Grey	38381

MK2/MK4 End Cap 100mm

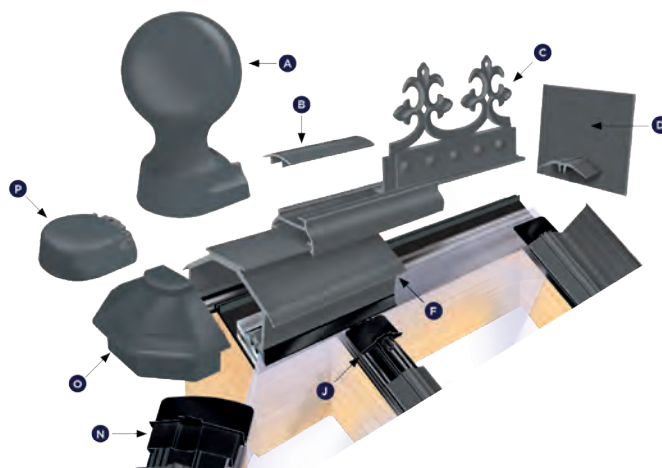
- Can be nailed or screwed in place.
- It's wall plate section receives Exitex Flashtex flashing.
- Provides a weather tight connection between the ridge end of cresfinex and the wall.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.019.



Product Code
38325

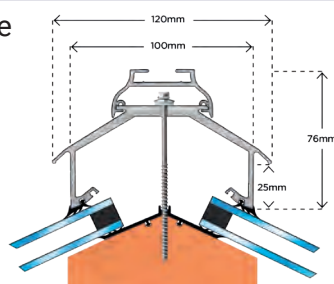
Cresfinex MK4

- A. Full range of finials in aluminium or uPVC
- B. Cresfinex snap cover (when not fitting crests)
- C. Full range of crests in aluminium or uPVC
- D. Aluminium Cresfinex wall end cap
- F. Cresfinex MK4 ridge
- J. Cresfinex bridgings 50 or 70
- N. Hip jack cap 70
- O. Cresfinex MK4 radius end cap
- P. Cresfinex cap end cap (when not fitting finials)



Cresfinex 100mm MK4 Ridge

- For roof pitches 35° and up to 50° fit DGBS to internal groove.
- For roof pitches 15° and up to 35° fit DGBS to external groove.
- Top section can be capped if cresting is not required.
- DGBS on page 172.
- Exitex Reference 1.05.400.
- RAG 55 gasket sold as a separate item (page 172).



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
2.4m	38297	38298	38299	38350
3m	38300	38301	38302	38351
4.8m	38303	38304	38305	38352
6m	38306	38307	38308	38353

MK2/MK4 Cap End Cap for 100mm Ridge

- Use Endcap to finish off 100mm ridge when not using finials.
- Size: For 100mm Ridge.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.207.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38374
White	38375
Mill	38379
Grey	38276

Aluminium Radius End Cap for 100mm MK4 Ridge

- Fits onto end of 100mm ridge to allow bridgings to fit under radius.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.430.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38294
White	38295
Mill	38296
Grey	38277

Aluminium Gable End Cap for 100mm MK4 Ridge

- Decorative end to ridge for covering gable end finish profiles.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.203.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38291
White	38292
Mill	38293
Grey	38278

MK2/MK4 End Cap 100mm

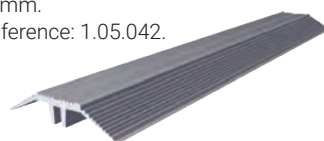
- Can be nailed or screwed in place.
- It's wall plate section receives Exitex Flashtex flashing.
- Provides a weather tight connection between the ridge end of cresfinex and the wall.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.019.



Product Code
38325

Aluminium MK2/MK4 Ridge Connector

- Connector for MK2/MK4 Cresfinex.
- This connector avoids wasteful off cuts and no ridge is too long.
- Comes with a free tube of Elast O Sealant.
- Size: 100mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.042.



Ridge Size	Product Code
100mm	38309
175mm	38309/1

Snap Cover for Ridge

- A neat snap tight cover for all cresting profiles when crests are not used.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.021.



Colour	3m	6m
Brown	38310/SC	38316/SC
White	38311/SC	38317/SC
Mill	38312/SC	38318/SC
Grey	38348	38349

MK2/MK4 Aluminium Ball Finial

- Press fit into Cresfinex ridge profiles.
- 125mm are Special order only.
- Exitex Reference:
- 80mm: 1.05.380.
- 125mm: 1.05.385.



Colour	80mm	125mm
Brown	38340	38360
White	38341	38361
Mill	38342	38362
Grey	38347	38363

MK2/MK4 uPVC Finial

- Fits onto end of ridge capping.
- Size: Height: 350mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.015.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38319
White	38320

MK2/MK4 Aluminium Antique Crest

- A robust cast aluminium section.
- Can be used without retaining profile channels.
- Size: 500 x 130mm.
- Exitex Reference 1.05.055.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38359
White	38358
Mill	38357

MK2/MK4 Tulip Finial

- Exitex Reference: 1.05.366.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38321
White	38322
Mill	38321/M

MK2/MK4 Aluminium Victorian Crest

- Can be used without retaining profile channels.
- Crests are supplied as paired unit.
- Size: 300 x 160mm.
- Exitex Reference 1.05.204.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38368
White	38369
Mill	38368/M

MK2/MK4 uPVC Fleur-de-lys Crest

- UPVc Crest.
- Length: 143mm.
- Height: 224mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.003.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38373
White	38372

MK2/MK4 Fleur-de-lys Finial

- A press fit into Cresfinex ridge profiles.
- Height: 350mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.201.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38370
White	38371
Mill	38370/M
Grey	38385

MK2/MK4 Aluminium Fleur-de-lys Crest

- Powder coated aluminium.
- Size: Length: 300mm.
- Height: 210mm.
- Exitex Reference: 1.05.200.



Colour	Product Code
Brown	38365
White	38366
Mill	38367
Grey	38386

MK2/MK4 uPVC Regency Crest

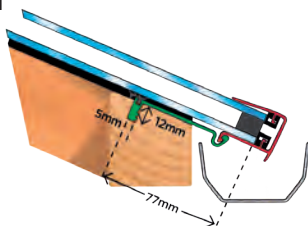
- Size:
- 6": 143 x 150mm.
- 8": 143 x 200mm.
- Exitex Reference:
- 6": 1.05.006.
- 8": 1.05.008.



Colour	6"	8"
Brown	38343	38345
White	38344	38346

Ankorglaze for Glass Retention

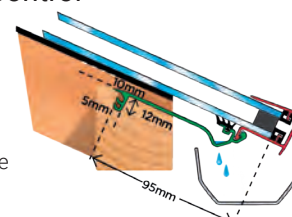
- No fragile single glass edges or exposed spacer bars to cause unit failure.
- The put all the current description under one bullet point as this looks like fitting info.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
6.4mm	38234	38233	38235	38222
16mm	38237	38236	38238	38223
20mm	38240	38239	38241	38224
24/5mm	38227	38228	38229	38225
28mm	38230	38231	38232	38226
32mm	38243	38242	38244	38221

Ankorglaze for Condensation Control

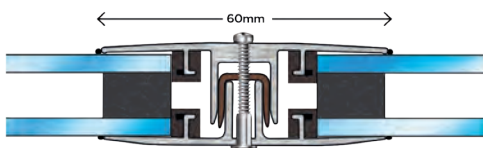
- No fragile single glass edges or exposed spacer bars to cause unit failure.
- The put all the current description under one bullet point as this looks like fitting info.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
6.4mm	38608	38607	38609	38674
16mm	38611	38610	38612	38675
20mm	38614	38613	38615	38676
24/5mm	38599	38598	38605	38677
28mm	38601	38600	38606	38678
32mm	38603	38602	38604	-----

Self Supporting Horizontal Glazing Bar

- This product allows the connection of long lengths of glass without the use of purlin support.
- Self supporting up to 1m.
- Requires of Elast-o-seal to seal glass.
- Exitex Reference:
- 16-24: 1.04.291.
- 25-32: 1.04.301.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
16-24mm	38595	38594	38620	38945
25-32mm	38597	38596	38621	38946

Adjustable Valley

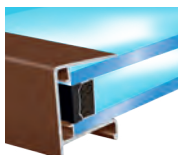
- Size: 3m long.



Size	Brown	White	Mill
6.4mm	38634	38635	38636
16mm	38637	38638	38639
20mm	38640	38641	38642
25mm	38643	38644	38645
28mm	38646	38647	38648
32mm	38649	38650	38651

Aluminium Roof Sheet End Closures

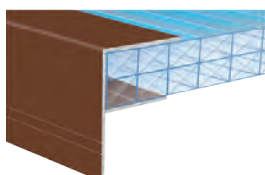
- End closure for glazing materials such as polycarbonate, acrylic or glass.
- Produced from high tensile aluminium to BS 1474.
- Length: 2.1m.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
6.4mm	38156	38155	38157	38149
10mm	38159	38158	38160	-----
16mm	38162	38161	38163	38151
20mm	38165	-----	38166	38152
25mm	38168	38167	38169	38153
28mm	38171	38170	38172	38154
32mm	38174	38173	38175	38147
35mm	38177	38176	38178	-----

Aluminium F-Section

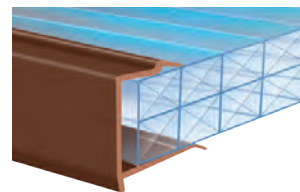
- Dual methods of installation.
- Produced from hardened high tensile aluminium.
- End closure for glazing materials such as polycarbonate, acrylic or glass.
- Size: 3m long.



Size	Brown	White	Mill	Grey
10mm	38194	38193	38195	-----
16mm	38197	38196	38198	-----
20mm	38200	38199	38201	-----
25mm	38185	38186	38202	38212
32mm	38207	38206	38208	-----
35mm	38210	38209	38211	-----

PVC RSC End Closure

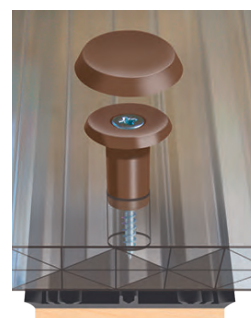
- End closure for glazing materials such as polycarbonate, acrylic or glass.
- Supplied with UV stable ridge material with Grip 'N' Seal (stays 'put' without sealant).
- Length: 2.1m.



Length	Brown	White
10mm	38180	38179
16mm	38182	38181
20mm	-----	38183
25mm	38188	38187
32/35mm	38190	38189

Poly Fixing Buttons

- Supplied with screw and snap weather proof cover.



Length	Brown	White
10mm	W4701	W4700
16mm	W4703	W4702
25mm	W4705	W4704

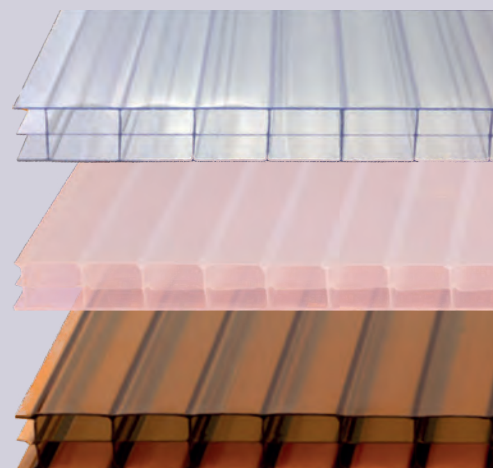
Did you know we can also supply a range of Poly Carbonate?

- Available in sheet sizes or cut to size.
- Thicknesses range from 4mm to 35mm.
- Colour options – Clear, Opal and Bronze.

Benefits:

- Flexible on lighter weights.
- Easy to cut.
- High transparency.
- High insulation values/UV protected.
- High impact strength/200 time stronger than glass.

Contact us with your enquiry and will be happy to assist you.



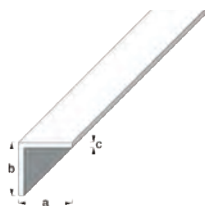
Metal Profiles

Metal Profiles 181-182



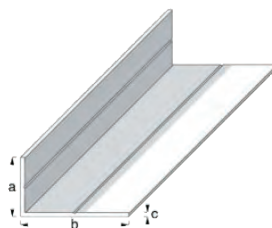
Equal Sided Angle - Silver Anodised Aluminium

- Protective scratch resistant surface.



a/b/c	Product Code
20 x 20 x 1mm (1m)	R01042
20 x 20 x 1mm (2m)	R05042

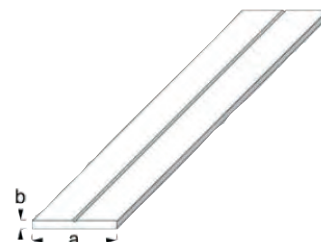
Unequal Sided Angle - Raw Aluminium



a/b/c	Product Code
15.5 x 27.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R25646
19.5 x 35.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R25648
23.5 x 43.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R25650
19.5 x 35.5 x 1.5mm (2.5m)	R25668

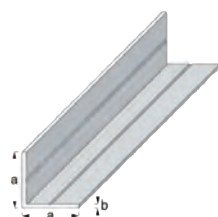
Flat Bar - Raw Aluminium

- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
19.5 x 2mm	R25808

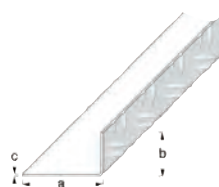
Equal Sided Angle - Raw Aluminium



a/b	Product Code
11.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R25564
15.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R25566
11.5 x 1.5mm (2.5m)	R25584
19.5 x 1.5mm (2.5m)	R25588

Unequal Sided Angle (Checker-plate) - Raw Aluminium

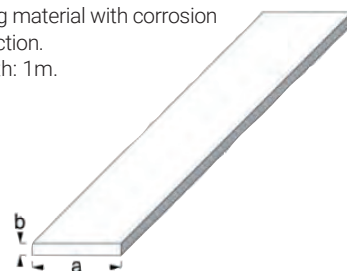
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
43.5 x 23.5 x 1.5mm	R27890
53.6 x 29.5 x 1.5mm	R27900

Flat Bar - Galvanised

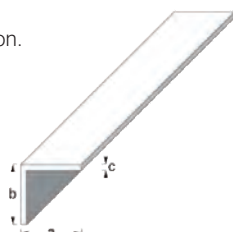
- Strong material with corrosion protection.
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
35.5 x 1.2mm	R39400
23.5 x 1.5mm	R39406

Equal Sided Angle - Galvanised Steel

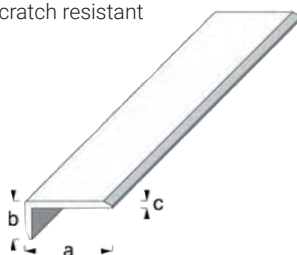
- Corrosion protection.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
15.5 x 15.5 x 0.8mm	R39401
23.5 x 23.5 x 1.2mm	R39402
35.5 x 35.5 x 1.5mm	R39403

Edge Profile - Silver Anodized Aluminium

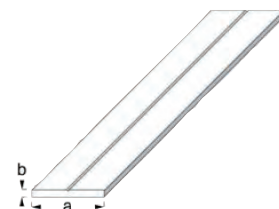
- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
14 x 10 x 1.5mm	R01402

Flat Bar - Drawn Steel

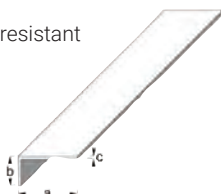
- Strong material with a refined surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
10 x 2mm	R34450
16 x 2mm	R34451
20 x 2mm	R34452

Unequal Sided Angle - Silver Anodised Aluminium

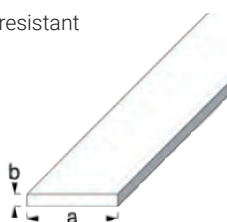
- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
20 x 10 x 1.5mm	R01050
25 x 10 x 2mm	R01051
30 x 20 x 3mm	R01052
40 x 15 x 2mm	R01053

Flat Bar - Silver Anodized Aluminium

- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
20 x 2mm	R01010
25 x 2.5mm	R01012
15 x 2mm	R01013

Flat Bar - Hot Rolled Steel

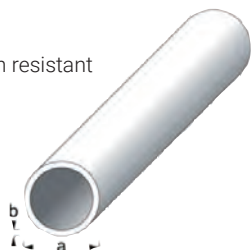
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
10 x 4mm	R34310
14 x 5mm	R34312
25 x 4mm	R34315
30 x 4mm	R34318
35 x 6mm	R34320

Round Tube - Silver Anodised Aluminium

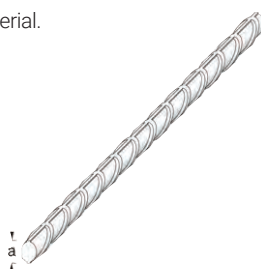
- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
8 x 1mm	R01021
10 x 1mm	R01022
16 x 1mm	R01024
25 x 1mm	R01025

Concrete Ribbed - Hot Rolled Steel

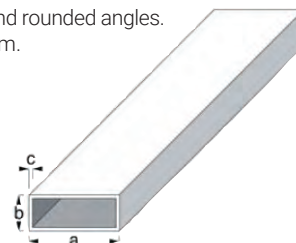
- Strong, rigid material.
- Length: 1m.



a	Product Code
8mm	R34444

Rectangular Tube - Cold Rolled Steel

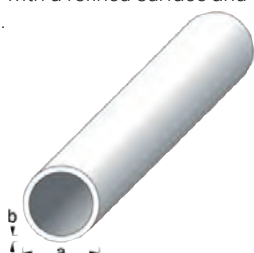
- Strong material with a refined surface and rounded angles.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
30 x 20 x 1.5mm	R34410

Round Tube - Cold Rolled Steel

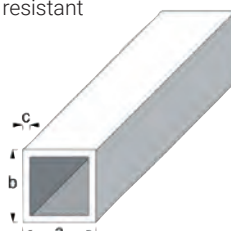
- Strong material with a refined surface and rounded angles.
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
12 x 1mm	R34333
20 x 1.25mm	R34337

Square Tube - Silver Anodised Aluminium

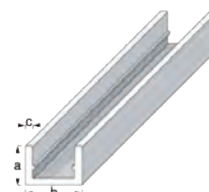
- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
25 x 25 x 1.5mm	R01071
10 x 10 x 1mm	R01072

U' Profile - Silver Anodized Aluminium

- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
10 x 19.5 x 1.5mm (1m)	R01063
8 x 10.1 x 1.3mm (1m)	R01065

Solid Round Bar - Silver Anodised Aluminium

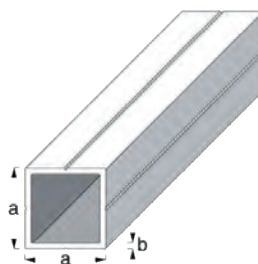
- Protective scratch resistant surface.
- Length: 1m.



a	Product Code
4mm	R01033
6mm	R01034

Square Tube - Raw Aluminium

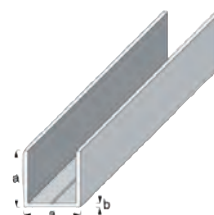
- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
15.5 x 1.5mm	R25166

Square 'U' Profile - Raw Aluminium

- Length: 1m.



a/b	Product Code
15.5 x 1.5mm	R25406

Solid Round Bar - Drawn Steel

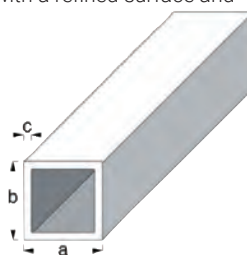
- Strong material with a refined surface.
- Length: 1m.



a	Product Code
4mm	R34460
5mm	R34461

Square Tube - Cold Rolled Steel

- Strong material with a refined surface and rounded angles.
- Length: 1m.



a/b/c	Product Code
20 x 20 x 1.5mm (1m)	R34396
25 x 25 x 1.5mm (1m)	R34397

Rothley Stockist

Full range of Rothley profiles and sheets available.

Please contact us with your enquiry.

ROTHLEY



Trend Tool Technology

Trend Information.....	184
Cutters	185-186
Routers & Accessories	187
Measuring & Marking	188-189
Snappy	189





- Full Trend product range is available, please contact us with your queries.
- Contact us for a PDF of the entire Trend catalogue.

ROUTER CUTTERS & SETS



JIGSAW, PLANER & SAWBLADES



POWER TOOLS, SAFETY & ROUTER TABLES



CNC SMART MACHINES & CNC MINI



ROUTING JIGS & ACCESSORIES



WOODWORKING & ACCESSORIES



SNAPPY QUICK RELEASE DRILL SYSTEM



Craft Straight Two Fluted Cutter

- Suitable for a wide range of applications such as engraving, grooving, rebating and shallow mortising.
- Use on softwoods, hardwoods, MDF, plywood and chipboard.
- All cutters have a bottom cut feature.
- D: Diameter
- C: Cutter Length
- OL: Overall Length

C Trend Craft Range

Shank ø	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Trend Code	Code
¼"	2mm	5mm	55.5mm	C001CX1/4TC	26598
¼"	3mm	9.5mm	56.5mm	C001AX1/4TC	26709
¼"	3.2mm	9.5mm	60mm	C001X1/4TC	26599
¼"	4mm	11.1mm	60mm	C002X1/4TC	26600
¼"	5mm	16mm	71.5mm	C004X1/4TC	26710
¼"	6mm	16mm	60mm	C005X1/4TC	26601
¼"	6mm	20mm	64mm	C005BX1/4TC	26961
¼"	6.3mm	19.1mm	62.5mm	C007X1/4TC	26602
¼"	6.3mm	25.4mm	68.5mm	C008X1/4TC	26603
¼"	7.1mm	19.1mm	61.5mm	C009X1/4TC	26604
¼"	7.9mm	19.1mm	59.5mm	C011X1/4TC	26711
¼"	8mm	25mm	68.5mm	C012AX1/4TC	26605
¼"	9.5mm	38.8mm	72.5mm	C015X1/4TC	26606
¼"	10mm	19.1mm	59.5mm	C016X1/4TC	26283
½"	10mm	19.1mm	63mm	C016X1/2TC	26607
¼"	12mm	19.1mm	60mm	C019X1/4TC	26962
¼"	12mm	19mm	71mm	C019AX1/4TC	26712
¼"	12.7mm	31.8mm	72.5mm	C022X1/4TC	26608
½"	12.7mm	50mm	93.5mm	C153DX1/2TC	26286
½"	12.7mm	50mm	93.5mm	C153X1/2TC	26620
½"	12.7mm	50mm	93.5mm	CR/KFP/5 (PK 5)	26975
½"	12.7mm	63mm	105mm	C164X1/2TC	26621
¼"	14mm	19mm	59.5mm	C023AX1/4TC	26277
½"	15.9mm	25.4mm	60mm	C026X1/2TC	26609
½"	18mm	25mm	67mm	C028AX1/2TC	26713
½"	19.1mm	25.4mm	64mm	C030X1/2TC	26610
½"	25.4mm	19.1mm	58mm	C033X1/2TC	26611

Economy ½" x 50mm Worktop Cutter

- For use with kitchen worktop jigs.
- TCT cutter for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Not plunge compatible.
- Diameter: 12.7mm.
- Cut Length: 50mm.
- Overall Length: 90mm.

C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Trend Code	Product Code
½"	BR01	26279

Pro Straight Two Fluted Cutter

- Tungsten Carbide Tipped for abrasive materials such as chipboard, MDF, plywood, hardwoods and hard plastics.
- Plunge compatible above 9.5mmØ.
- D: Diameter
- C: Cutter Length
- OL: Overall Length

P Professional Range

Shank ø	D mm	C mm	OL mm	Trend Code	Code
¼"	2.5mm	8mm	48mm	3/04X1/4TC	26652
¼"	3mm	11mm	51mm	3/05X1/4TC	26653
¼"	4mm	11mm	65mm	3/01X1/4TC	26651
¼"	5mm	16mm	56mm	3/1X1/4TC	26654
¼"	6mm	16mm	48mm	3/2X1/4TC	26655
¼"	6.3mm	28mm	63mm	S3/21X1/4STC	26960
¼"	7mm	19mm	50mm	3/3X1/4TC	26656
¼"	8mm	19mm	52mm	3/4X1/4TC	26657
¼"	8mm	25mm	69mm	3/41X1/2TC	26661
½"	9.5mm	25mm	71mm	3/50X1/2TC	26662
¼"	9mm	19mm	51mm	3/5X1/4TC	26658
¼"	10mm	19mm	51mm	3/6X1/4TC	26627
½"	10mm	19mm	63mm	3/6X1/2TC	26659
¼"	10mm	25mm	57mm	3/61X1/4TC	26664
½"	10mm	25mm	69mm	3/61X1/2TC	26665
¼"	12mm	19mm	51mm	3/8X1/4TC	26628
½"	12mm	19mm	61mm	3/8X1/2TC	26660
¼"	12mm	19mm	66mm	3/8LX1/4TC	26288
½"	12mm	25mm	68mm	3/71X1/2TC	26666
½"	12mm	63mm	114mm	3/75X1/2TC	26667
½"	12.7mm	32mm	74mm	3/81X1/2TC	26629
½"	12.7mm	50mm	99mm	3/83DX1/2TC	26670
½"	12.7mm	50mm	108mm	3/83X1/2TC	26669
½"	12.7mm	63mm	115mm	3/85X1/2TC	26945
¼"	15mm	25mm	57mm	4/1X1/4TC	26944
½"	15mm	25mm	67mm	4/1X1/2TC	26672
½"	15mm	35mm	76mm	4/04X1/2TC	26671
½"	16mm	19mm	60mm	4/2X1/2TC	26673
¼"	19.1mm	25mm	58mm	4/5X1/4TC	26674
½"	19.1mm	25mm	67mm	4/5X1/2TC	26675
¼"	20mm	25mm	57mm	4/6X1/4TC	26676
½"	20mm	25mm	66mm	4/6X1/2TC	26677
½"	25mm	25mm	65mm	4/70X1/2TC	26946

421/35 Hinge Sinking 35mm ø ¼"

- D: 35mm.
- OL: 65mm.

C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
¼"	26688

T420/35 Machine Bit

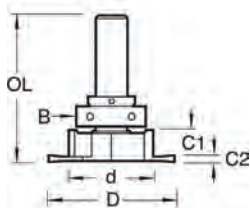
- Typically used for recessing circular hinges.
- Diameter: 35mm.
- OL: 57mm.

C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
8mm	26626

C207 Aquamac 21 Recesser

- D: 46.3mm.
- d: 34.3mm.
- C1: 10.3mm.
- C2: 2.7mm.
- B: 28.5mm.
- OL: 90mm.
- Seal on page 159.

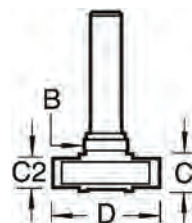


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26280

34/51 20mm Espag Lock Cutter

- D1: 43.45/25.05 mm
- C: 20.5/14.2 mm
- OL: 85 mm
- B: 19.1 mm
- Shank Diameter: 1/2".

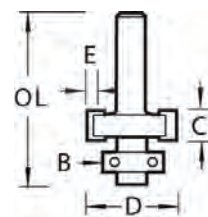


P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26298

C225C Plain Pile Cutter

- D: 18.7mm.
- C: 7mm.
- OL: 58mm.
- B: 12.7mm.
- E: 3mm.

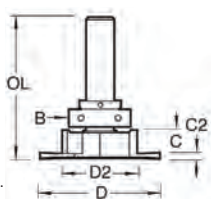


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26649

334 Aquamac 21 Recesser

- D: 46.3 mm
- D2: 34.3 mm
- C: 10.3 mm
- C2: 2.7 mm
- B: 28.6 mm
- OL: 90 mm
- Shank Diameter - 1/2".

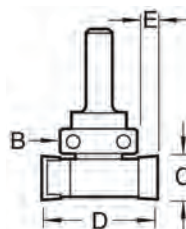


P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26637

Intumescent Strip Cutter 1/4"

- Bearing Guided.
- D: 24mm.
- B: 16mm.
- E: 4mm.
- OL: 58mm.
- Int. strip on page 161.

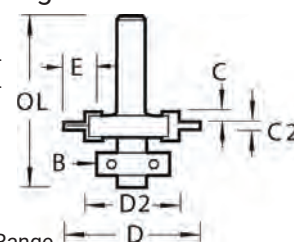


C Trend Craft Range

C mm	Product Code
10mm (C209)	26717
15mm (C220)	26974

C225 Centre Leg Pile Cutter

- D1: 31.9mm.
- D2: 21.9mm.
- C: 2.5mm.
- C2: 2mm.
- OL: 57mm.
- B: 15.9mm.
- E: 8mm.

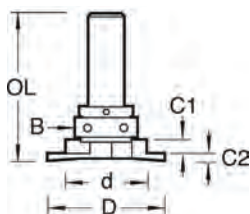


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26648

C206 Aquamac 63 Recesser

- D: 41.3mm.
- d: 28.3mm.
- C1: 4.8mm.
- C2: 2.7mm.
- B: 22mm.
- OL: 67mm.
- Seal on page 159.

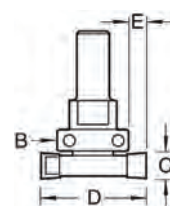


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26281

Intumescent Strip Cutter 1/2"

- Bearing Guided.
- D: 40mm.
- B: 32mm.
- E: 4mm.
- OL: 72mm.
- Int. strip on page 161.

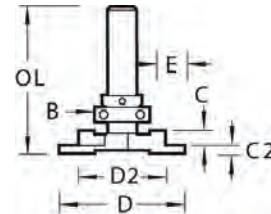


C Trend Craft Range

C mm	Product Code
10mm (C208)	26973
20mm (C223)	26282/2

C224 Offset Leg Pile Cutter

- D1: 31.9mm.
- D2: 21.9mm.
- C2: 2mm.
- C: 5mm.
- OL: 57mm.
- B: 15.9mm.
- E: 8mm.

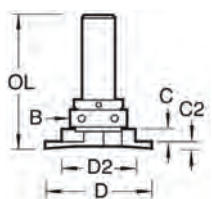


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26647

331 Aquamac 63 Recesser

- D: 41.3 mm
- D2: 28.3 mm
- C: 4.8 mm
- C2: 2.7 mm
- B: 22 mm
- OL: 67 mm
- Shank Diameter: 1/2".

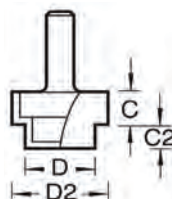


P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26638

C231 Flat Bookcase Strip Cutter

- D: 9.5mm.
- D2: 19mm.
- C: 13mm.
- C2: 6mm.
- Designed to accept bookcase strip.

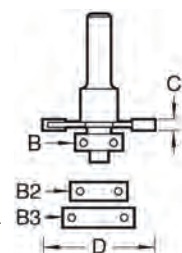


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26864
1/2"	26865

C152 Biscuit Jointer

- D: 37.2mm.
- C: 4mm.
- B: 12.7mm.
- B2: 16mm.
- B3: 19mm.
- OL: 63.5mm.
- (For Biscuits: 0, 10 & 20).

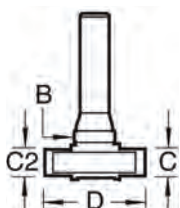


C Trend Craft Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26644

34/50 16.3mm Espag Lock Cutter

- D1: 40.05 mm
- C: 16.3/12.3 mm
- Step: 2 mm
- Groove Depth: 2/8.5 mm
- OL: 85 mm
- B: 19.1 mm
- Shank Diameter: 1/2".

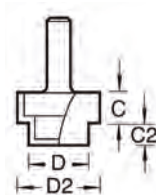


P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26276

36/19 Flat Bookcase Strip Cutter

- D: 9.5mm.
- D2: 19mm.
- C: 13mm.
- C2: 6mm.

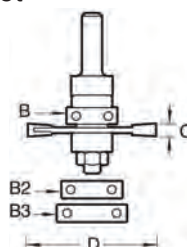


P Professional Range

Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/4"	26632
1/2"	26632/1

342 Biscuit Jointer Set

- D: 40 mm
- C: 4 mm
- B: 15 mm
- B2: 19 mm
- B3: 23 mm
- Shank Diameter: 1/2".



Shank Diameter	Product Code
1/2"	26687

T4EK Router ¼" 850w Variable Speed 230v

- Versatile 1/4-inch plunge router.
- Variable speed control.
- Spindle lock.
- Hex collet nut allows easy cutter changes.
- 43mm diameter collar, removable base for carving, die grinding and pillar drill fitment.
- Tapped fixing holes for Trend standard guide bushes.

**Product Code**

26776

T7EK Router ½" 2100w Variable Speed 240v

- Soft start motor.
- Supplied with 1/2 inch collet and 1/4 inch reducing sleeve.
- Built in fine height adjustment.

**Product Code**

26883

T12EK Plunge Router ½" 2300w Var Speed 240v

- High-performance trade-focused plunge router with advanced safety features, engineered to deliver reliable, fast, accurate cuts.
- 80mm Plunge Depth.
- Precision Centring System.
- 7-Level Variable Speed Control ranges from 9,000 to 22,000rpm.

**Product Code**

26933

T14EK Workshop Router ½" 2300w Var Speed 240v

- Ideal for router tables, the workshop and on-site.
- 80mm Plunge Depth. Precision Centring System.
- 7-Level Variable Speed Control ranges from 9,000 to 22,000rpm.
- Comes with router table safety switch.
- Extra wide 75mm base aperture.
- 2-in-1 Plunge and router table height adjuster.
- Router table cam-lock quick-release mounts.

**Product Code**

26934

R/POD/A Universal Router Safety Stand

- Ideal for use when cutter depth is set with a fine height adjuster.
- Rubber feet for anti slip.
- Stack double for extra long cutters.
- Prevents cutter damage to workbench.
- Made from ABS plastic.

**Product Code**

26871

Gauge/D60 Digital Depth Gauge

- For router tables and saw benches.
- Horizontal and vertical measuring.
- LCD readout for mm, imperial and fractions with auto shut off of five minutes.
- 60mm wide aperture.

**Product Code**

26579/1

D/LIFT/B Door & Board Lifter Swivel Type

- Allows movement in both axis for easy positioning and fixing of doors, panels and plasterboard.
- Foot operated.
- Lifts door 60mm (2-3/8 inch) high and maximum weight 75 kg (165 lbs).
- Made from metal with non marring foot pad.

**Product Code**

26790

D/STAND/A Door Stand Holder

- Holds door securely on its edge while routing hinge recess & mortise for locks.
- Non-scratch base.
- Adjustable clamp for doors 32mm to 55mm thick.
- Allows door to be tilted back to assist fitting into frame.
- Maximum door weight 58kg.

**Product Code**

26750

TRENDICOTE Dry Lubricant PTFE Spray

- Dry lubricant spray to increase sawblade and router cutter life.
- Prevents build-up of resins on metal table surfaces, sawblades and metal tooling.
- Does not contain silicone.
- Not for use on router plunge columns.

**Product Code**

26584

TRENDIWAX Lubricant Wax Sticks 342g

- Extends sawblade life by keeping blade cool at cutting points.
- Low melting point solid lubricant for direct application to metal cutting tools, including saw blades and drills.

**Product Code**

26764

KWJ---P Pro Multi-Material Worktop Jig

- 14 worktop functions.
- High pressure laminate.
- 5 inset cut depths.
- 26899 - 150 - 750mm.
- 26900 - 150 - 900mm.



Size	Product Code
750mm (KWJ750P)	26899
900mm (KWJ900P)	26900

KWJ900 Kitchen Worktop Jig 900mm

- 9 worktop functions.
- High pressure laminate.



Product Code
26295

H/JIG/C Two Part Skeleton Hinge Jig

- Tradesman all in one worktop jig for up to 900mm wide worktops.
- Portable fully adjustable block template set designed for recessing hinges in wooden doors & frames using a plunge router.
- Fully adjustable apertures for fire door requirements and renovation work.



Product Code
26913

LOCK/JIG Lock Jig

- Interchangeable templates for use with a plunge router to cut the mortise & face-plate recess door locks.
- Up to 3 inch deep mortises & a 7/8 inch or 1 inch face-plate.
- Deeper mortises can be achieved with a suitable auger bit.



Product Code
26296

C/CHISEL Corner Chisel

- Ideal for squaring hinge recesses in door frames, door edges and lock faceplates.
- Spring loaded high speed steel (HSS) anvil for a sharp cut and longer life.



Product Code
26575

E/SCRIBE Scribing Tool

- Used for architrave, skirting and scribing doors and worktops, as well as setting hinge recess depth.
- Articulated arm allows the required offset to be set precisely from 1mm to 40mm.



Product Code
26481

KWJ/OSD Worktop Jig Out Of Square Device

- Accessory for making angled worktop joints to accommodate out of square walls.
- Can be used for acute and obtuse wall angles up to 25 degrees out of square.
- Works with Trend KWJ Jigs and jigs up to 12mm thick.



Product Code
26898

KWJ/P/TCL Pro Jig Track Clamp (Pair)

- Special T Section for KWJ Pro Jigs & Track Saw Guides
- Steel Frame - Forged steel fixed arm for durability
- Adjustable Clamping Thickness - Clamps up to 160mm.



Product Code
26907

UNIBASE 170mm x 8mm Router Base Adaptor

- Enables routers with non-standard guide bush fittings to accept the range of Trend guide bushes, will fit to most routers.
- Suits collet sizes 1/4 inch, 8mm, 12mm and 1/2 inch.



Product Code
26577

WP-HJ/09 Bradawl For Hinge/Jig

- Requires spacer.



Product Code
26765

DAR/--- Digital Angle Rule

- Digital display for angles.
- Stainless steel.
- Metric/imperial scale.
- Measuring range from 0.0° to 360.0° with accuracy of 0.3.
- Rule locking function.



Size	Product Code
200mm (DAR/200)	26585
500mm (DAR/500)	26585/1

DLB Digital Level Box

- Magnetic base for hands free use.
- Accuracy to +/- 0.2 degrees for all angles.
- Battery included.



Product Code
26830

MS/PRO Multiscribe Pro

- 15 distinct functions including parallel scribe, convex scribe, contour profile scribing and line block.
- Built in spirit level and pencil sharpener



Product Code
26484

SNAP/QC Standard Quick Chuck

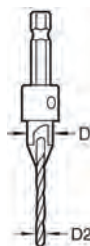
- 3/8in hex Shank.
- The heart of the Trend Snappy System, the chuck takes all of the Snappy accessories for quick swapping between tasks and applications.
- Fits into a standard 3 jaw drill/driver chuck.



Product Code
26517

SNAP/CS--TC Snappy TC HSS Drill Countersink

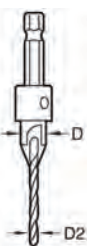
- Heat treated steel.
- TCT cutting tips for assured, performance in all timber and abrasive timber based materials including ply, MDF and chipboard.



Size (D2/D)	Product Code
2.75/9.5mm (CS/8TC)	26506 ●
3.25/9.5mm (CS/10TC)	26507 ●
3.5/12.7mm (CS/12TC)	26508 ●
5 Piece Set (CSTC/Set)	26509

SNAP/CS--- Snappy HSS Drill Countersink

- Heat treated steel.
- Made from hardened tool steel for assured performance.



Size (D2/D)	Product Code
2/9.5mm (CS/4)	26501/CS4 ●
2.5/9.5mm (CS/6)	26502 ●
2.75/9.5mm (CS/8)	26503 ●
3.25/9.5mm (CS/10)	26504 ●
3.5/12.7mm (CS/12)	26505 ●
5 Piece Set (CS/Set)	26497

SNAP/DB--- Snappy Replacement Drill Bits (10)

- For use with Trend Snappy Imperial Drill Countersink.
- Provides a pilot hole to aid screwdriving and to prevent splitting when working close to an edge.



Size (D)	Product Code
1.98mm (DB564/10)	26524
2.38mm (DB332/10)	26525
2.75mm (DB764/10)	26526/2
3.5mm (DB964/10)	26526
10 Piece Set (DB/PK1)	26526/1

SNAP/CSK/1 Snappy 82° Countersink Tool

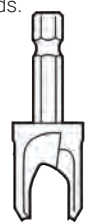
- Made from tool steel with an 82° pitch.
- Direct fit to Trend Snappy and compatible chucks.
- A - 49°.



Product Code
26536

SNAP/PC/-- Snappy Plug Cutter

- Made from tool steel for durable performance in hard and softwoods.
- Plugs easily snap out using a screwdriver.

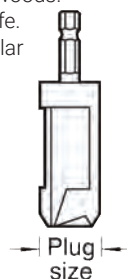


Plug size →

Size	Product Code
9.5mm (SNAP/PC/38)	26500 ●
12.7mm (SNAP/PC/12)	26501 ●

SNAP/PC/95T Tube Plug Cutter

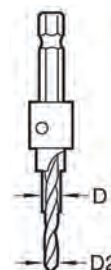
- Made from tool steel for durable performance in hard and softwoods.
- Can be sharpened to extend life.
- Recommended for use in a pillar drill.
- Plug size: 9.5mm.



Product Code
26499 ●

SNAP/CB--- Snappy TC Counterbore

- Tungsten carbide tipped for use in abrasive materials.



Size (D2/D)	Product Code
4.75/9.5mm (CB/2TC)	26527
4.75/12.7mm (CB/3TC)	26528
6.35/12.7mm (CB/4TC)	26529



Denotes suitable plug cutter size/drill countersink.

Trend Partner

Did you know we are a partner of Trend and can supply their product range next day.

Please contact us with your enquiry and we will be happy to assist you.



A

Abrasives.....	6-7
Abrasive Rolls.....	7
Sanding Belts.....	6
Sanding Discs.....	6
Sanding Sponges.....	7
Steel Wool.....	7
Adhesives.....	8-9
Epoxy.....	9
Glue.....	8
PU Glue.....	8
PVA Glue.....	8
Resin Glue.....	8
Sealant.....	8
Superglue.....	9
Threadlock.....	9
Adjustable Door Hinges.....	106
All Purpose Tape.....	15
Ankorglaze.....	178
Annular Nails.....	32
Aprons.....	16
Aquamac Seals.....	159

B

Back Flap Hinges.....	108
Ball Catches.....	41
Barn Hinges.....	112-113
Barrel Bolts.....	100
Base Coat.....	20
Bathroom Locks.....	117
Bathroom Signs.....	69
Beeswax.....	22
Bell Pushes.....	64
Bi-folding Doors.....	78-81, 84-95, 97
Biscuits.....	32
Bolts.....	28, 99-103
Bookcase Strips.....	43
Bookcase Studs.....	43
Brackets.....	33
Brad Nails.....	30-31
Brighton Fasteners.....	151-152
Brio Bi-folding Doors.....	90-92
British Standard Locks.....	115-117
Brush Cleaner.....	14, 21
Brushes.....	7, 17, 21, 24
Bucket.....	17
Butterfly Hinges.....	112
Butt Hinges.....	104-107, 110

C

Cabinet Feet.....	40
Cabinet Hinges.....	42
Cabinet Knobs.....	35
Cabinet Latches.....	41
Cabinet Locks.....	42
Cabinet Pull Handles.....	37-38
Cabinet Screws.....	35
Cabin Hooks.....	71
Cam Fixing Plates.....	33
Casement Espags.....	146-147
Casement Fasteners.....	141-145
Casement Stays.....	141-147
Catches.....	41
Cat Flaps.....	73
Cavity Anchors.....	29
Cavity Fixings.....	29
Centor Bi-folding Doors.....	84-89, 94-95, 97-98
Centre Door Knobs.....	61
Cladding Pins.....	32
Cleaners.....	13-14
Cleanup.....	17
Clipped Head Nails.....	30
Coach Bolts.....	28
Coat Hooks.....	72
Code Locks.....	69, 121
Concealed Door Furniture.....	56-57, 74-77
Counter Flap Hinges.....	108
Countersunk Screws.....	26
Coveralls.....	16
Cremone Bolts.....	100, 136
Cupboard Locks.....	42
Cup Hooks.....	72
Cutting Disks.....	7
Cylinder Pulls.....	76

D

Danish Oil.....	22
Dead Locks.....	115-117
Decking Oil.....	19
Delivery Options.....	1
Digital Locks.....	121
Disposable Gloves.....	16
Door Bells.....	64
Door Bolts.....	99-102
Door Chains.....	65
Door Closers.....	70
Door Furniture.....	46
Door Handles.....	47-57
Door Hinges.....	104-109, 112
Door Holders.....	71
Door Hooks.....	71
Door Knobs.....	59-61
Door Knockers.....	62
Door Latches.....	118
Door Letters.....	65
Door Locks.....	115-118, 120-121, 124-132
Door Numerals.....	65
Door Plates.....	68
Door Pulls.....	66-67
Door Restrictors.....	70
Door Screens.....	98
Door Signs.....	69
Door Stops.....	73
Door Studs.....	73
Door Viewers.....	65
Double Euro Cylinders.....	134-136
Double Sided Tape.....	15
Drawer Pulls.....	37-38
Drawer Runners.....	39
Drill Bits.....	33, 189
Driver Bits.....	33
Drop Bolts.....	102
Dry Glaze.....	161
Duct Tape.....	15
Dummy Butt Hinges.....	110
Dust Extractor.....	17
Dustpan.....	17
Dust Sheet.....	17

E

Ear Protection.....	16
Electric Insulation Tape.....	15
Epoxy.....	9
Escutcheons.....	57, 74-76
Espag Bolts.....	27
Espag. Lever Handles.....	51-53
Espagnolette Lock Keeps.....	133
Espagnolette Locks.....	124-132
Euro Cylinders.....	134-136
Exitex Roofing Systems.....	170-177, 179
Capex 40.....	170-172
Capex 50.....	173-175
Capex 60.....	170-172
Capex 70.....	173-175
CFX MK2.....	170, 176, 178
CFX MK4.....	173, 177-178
Horizontal Glazing Bars.....	179
Polycarbonate Component.....	179
Exiwood Composite Beading.....	163
Expanding Foam.....	11
Expanding Tape.....	11, 161
Extractor.....	17

F

Fanlight Catches.....	149
Fanlight Screws.....	149
Fanlight Stays.....	149
Fanlight Windows.....	149
Fillers.....	12
Finial Hinges.....	109
Finishing Oils.....	22
Finishing Waxes.....	22
Fire Door Accessories.....	69
Fire Door Latches.....	69
Fire Door Signs.....	69
FirmaHold Nails.....	30
Fitch Fasteners.....	151-152
Flexistrip.....	12

Floor Cleaner.....	21, 24
Floor Mounted Doorstops.....	73
Floor Protection.....	17
Floor Sealer.....	24
Floor Varnish.....	24
Flush Bolts.....	99
Flush Hinges.....	109
Flush Pulls.....	38
Foam.....	11
Expanding Foam.....	11
Folding Table Hinges.....	108
Foot Bolts.....	102
French Bolts.....	102
Friction Hinges.....	111

G

Gate Bolts.....	102, 113
Gate Catches.....	114
Gate Hardware.....	113-114
Gate Hinges.....	113
Gate Latches.....	113-114
Gate Springs.....	114
Gate Wheels.....	114
Georgian Bars.....	163
Glass Cleaner.....	13
Glasses.....	16
Glazing Beads.....	163
Glazing Blocks.....	33
Glazing Compound.....	12
Glazing Flexistrip.....	12
Glazing Gasket.....	160
Glazing Tape.....	161
Gloves.....	16
Glue.....	8
PU Glue.....	8
PVA Glue.....	8
Resin Glue.....	8

H

Half Cylinders.....	134-135
Half Thumbturn Cylinders.....	134, 136
Hand Cleaner.....	13
Handrails.....	45
Hasp & Staples.....	123
Hat & Coat Hooks.....	72
Hexagonal Nuts.....	28
Hex Head Screws.....	27
H Hinges.....	112
Hinge Fronts.....	113
Hinge Pads.....	107
Hinges.....	104-113
Hit & Miss Vents.....	68
HL Hinges.....	112
Hook & Band Hinges.....	113
Hooks.....	71-72
Hotel Locks.....	117

I

Insect screens.....	98
Intumescent Hinge Pads.....	107
Intumescent Strip.....	161

K

Key Lock Boxes.....	123
Kick Plates.....	68
Kitchen Hinges.....	42, 109-110
Kitchen Hooks.....	72
Knife.....	15
Knobs.....	35, 59-61
Knottling Pale.....	23

L

Latches.....	58, 77
Latex Gloves.....	16
Letterboxes.....	64
Letterplates.....	63
Letters.....	65
Letter Tidies.....	63
Lever Handles.....	47-50
Lever on Rose Handles.....	54-57
L Hooks.....	72
Liberon.....	22-24
Liming Wax.....	22

Limiting Stays.....	70
Linseed Oil.....	22
Liquid Wax.....	22
Lithium Grease.....	13
Locking Brackets.....	123
Locks.....	42, 115-118, 120-121, 125-132
Louvre Vents.....	68
Lubricants.....	13
Lubricating Wax.....	23

M

Machine Screws.....	27
Magnetic Catches.....	41
Masking Tape.....	15
Masks.....	16
Master Locks.....	131
Measures.....	189
Metal Profiles.....	181-182
Methylated Spirits.....	14
Microfibre Cloth.....	13
Mops.....	21
Mortice Latch.....	115-118
Mortice Lock.....	115-118
Multi-point Lock Keeps.....	133
Multi-point Locks.....	124-132

N

Nails.....	30-32
Night Latches.....	119
Night-Vent Fasteners.....	143, 145
Numerals.....	65
Nuts.....	28

O

Oil.....	13, 18-19
One Coat Only.....	19
Osmo Products.....	18-21
Overalls.....	16
Oxalic Acid.....	14

P

Packers.....	11, 33
Packing Supplies.....	15
Padlocks.....	122
Paint Brushes.....	24
Paint Remover.....	23
Paint Rollers.....	24
Paint Stripper.....	14, 21
Panel Pins.....	32
Panic Door Latches.....	69
Paper Craft Tape.....	15
Parliament Hinges.....	108
Parting Beads.....	162-163
Pasloide Nails.....	31
Pet Flaps.....	73
Piano Hinges.....	109
Pile Carriers.....	162
Piles.....	162
Plinth Feet.....	40
Plugs.....	29
Pocket Door Locks.....	117
Pocket Doors.....	82
Polyx-Oil.....	18
Post Boxes.....	64
Preparation.....	17
Pressure Catches.....	41
Privacy Latches.....	77
Projection Hinges.....	108
PTFE Spray.....	13
PU Glue.....	8
Pull Handles.....	37-38, 66-67
Pulls.....	38
Push Plates.....	68
Putties.....	12
PVA Glue.....	8

Q

Quadrant Arm Stays.....	149
Quadrant Fasteners.....	151-152

R

Rack Bolts.....	103
Rags.....	13
Rawplugs.....	29

Rebate Kits.....	118
Rebate Seals.....	160
Resin Cleaner.....	14
Resin Glue.....	8
Respirator.....	16
Restrictor Stays.....	70
Returns.....	1
Reversible Hinges.....	113
Rim Cylinder Pulls.....	119
Rim Cylinders.....	119
Rim Latches.....	121
Rim Locks.....	120-121
Ring Turns.....	114
Rising Butt Hinges.....	107
Robe Hooks.....	72
Roller Arm Stays.....	149
Roller Catches.....	41, 118
Rollers.....	24
Roofing Bolts.....	28
Roofing Systems.....	170-179
Round Head Screws.....	26
Router Accessories.....	187-188
Router Cutters.....	185-186
Router Jigs.....	188
Routers.....	187
Rubble Sack.....	17

S

Safety Glasses.....	16
Safety Signs.....	69
Safety-Wear.....	16
Sanding.....	7
Sanding Belts.....	6
Sanding Discs.....	6
Sanding Sealer.....	23
Sash Balances.....	153-154
Sash Cord.....	150
Sash Fasteners.....	151-152
Sash Lifts.....	151-152
Sash Locks.....	115-117
Sash Pivots.....	150
Sash Pulleys.....	150, 152
Sash Pull Handles.....	151-152
Sash Rollers.....	150
Sash Stops.....	151-152
Sash Ventlock.....	151
Sash Weights.....	150
Sash Windows.....	150-154
Screen Doors.....	98
Screws.....	25-27
Screw Caps.....	27
Screw Cups.....	27
Screw plugs.....	29
Sealants.....	8, 10
Security Bolts.....	103
Shelf Brackets.....	44
Shelf Supports.....	44
Shelving.....	43-44
Shootbolts.....	124, 129
Signs.....	69
Silicone Gun.....	9
Silicones.....	10
Slave Locks.....	131
Slide Action Bolts.....	100-102
Sliding Door Handles.....	51
Sliding Door Locks.....	117
Sliding Doors.....	78-85
Sliding Stays.....	148
Social Media.....	1
Soft Close Hinges.....	42, 109-110
SOSS Hinges.....	109
Spectacles.....	16
Spirits.....	14
Spring Catches.....	41
Spring Hinges.....	108
Stable Door Locks.....	130
Staff Beads.....	163
Stains.....	20
Staples.....	32
Star Keys.....	103
Stay Pins.....	148
Steel Wool.....	7
Stormproof Hinges.....	110
Studding Bars.....	28
Sugar Soap.....	14
Superglue.....	9
Surface Preparation.....	12

T

Tapes.....	15
Tarpaulin.....	17
T Bars.....	67
Teak Oil.....	22
T Hinges.....	112-113
Threadlock.....	9
Thresholds.....	165-168
Thumbblatches.....	58
Thumbturn Euro Cylinders.....	134-136
Thumbturns.....	57, 77
Tints.....	19
Toilet Roll.....	13
Tongue-Fix Screws.....	27
Top Oil.....	18
Trade Account.....	1
Trend Snappy Bits.....	189
Tub.....	17
Tubular Latches.....	118
Tubular Locks.....	118
Tung Oil.....	22
Turpentine.....	14

V

Varnish Remover.....	14, 23
Vent Canopies.....	154, 156-157
Vent Grilles.....	154, 156-157
Ventilation.....	154, 156-157
Vents.....	68, 154, 156-157
Viewers.....	65

W

Wafer Head Screws.....	27
Wall Hooks.....	71
Wall Mounted Doorstops.....	73
Wardrobe Furniture.....	79-80
Wardrobe Rails.....	45
Washers.....	28
Wax.....	18, 22
Wax Polish.....	22
WD-40.....	13
Weather Bars.....	161, 165-168
Weather Seals.....	159-160
White Spirit.....	14
Window Beading.....	162-163
Window Bolts.....	103
Window Espag Locks.....	137-139
Window Espags.....	146-147
Window Fasteners.....	141-145
Window Hinges.....	111
Window Locks.....	137-139
Window Restrictors.....	148
Window Seals.....	159-162
Window Stays.....	141-142, 144-148
Winkhaus Locks.....	125-130, 132
Wipes.....	13
Wonder Wipes.....	13
Wood Bleacher.....	23
Wood Cleaner.....	21
Wood Dyes.....	24
Wooden Pellets.....	32
Wood Filler.....	12
Wood Protection.....	20
Wood Reviver.....	14, 21
Woodstain.....	20
Wood to Metal Screws.....	28
Wood To Wood Screws.....	28
Worktop Jigs.....	188
Workwear.....	16
Wrap.....	15

Z

Zysa Hinges.....	109
------------------	-----

REGISTRATION NO: 5006458

MARCHES SALE CONTACT: _____ CUSTOMER A/C REF: _____

YOUR TRADING NAME: _____

PLEASE INDICATE YOUR COMPANY TYPE: ☐ LTD. ☐ PARTNERSHIP ☐ T/A's

ADDRESS: _____



TELEPHONE NO: _____ FAX NO: _____

TRADE CONTACT NAME: _____ EMAIL: _____

ACCOUNTS CONTACT: _____ EMAIL: _____

WEBSITE: _____

COMPANY HOUSE NO: _____ COMPANY VAT NO: _____

CREDIT LIMIT REQUIRED: _____

ARE YOU HAPPY TO RECEIVE STATEMENTS AND INVOICES BY EMAIL? ☐ YES ☐ NO

ARE YOU HAPPY TO RECEIVE MARKETING INFORMATION BY EMAIL? ☐ YES ☐ NO

PLEASE PROVIDE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF TWO REFERENCES

COMPANY NAME: _____ COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____ ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE NO: _____ TELEPHONE NO: _____

FAX NO: _____ FAX NO: _____

EMAIL: _____ EMAIL: _____

Our payment terms are 30 days from E.O.M. Notwithstanding delivery and the passing of risk, property in and title to the goods shall remain with Marches Architectural Hardware Limited until we have received payment of the full price of (a) all goods the subject of the contract and (b) all other goods supplied by Marches Architectural Hardware Limited to the buyer under any contract whatsoever. Payment of the full price shall include, without limitation, the amount of any interest or other sum payable under the terms of this and all other contracts between Marches Architectural Hardware Limited and buyer. Please sign your acceptance of these conditions.

SIGNATURE: _____ PRINT NAME: _____

DATE: _____ POSITION WITHIN THE COMPANY: _____

PLEASE RETURN FORM TO: ACCOUNTS DEPT., MARCHES ARCHITECTURAL HARDWARE LTD.,
33 DDOLLE ENTERPRISE PARK, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS LD1 6DF.

Terms & Conditions

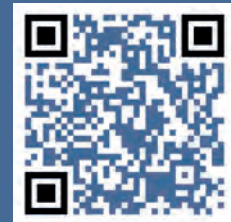
The Terms and Conditions of Marches Architectural Hardware Ltd., trading as Marches Ironmongery, are laid out on the website (<https://www.marchesironmongery.co.uk/terms-and-conditions.html>).

These terms and conditions apply to all purchases of goods, so the Purchaser is advised to read them carefully before placing an order with the Seller, as no Purchaser's conditions shall override these.

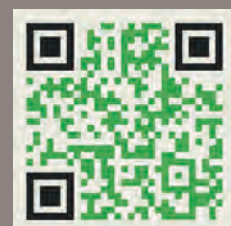
The website (www.marchesironmongery.co.uk) and associated promotional material (e.g. brochures) are owned wholly by Marches Architectural Hardware Ltd.

The terms and conditions covered in this document are headlined below:

1. Definitions
2. General Policy
3. Contract
4. Pricing & Payment
5. Availability
6. Returns, Shortages, Damages & Cancellations
7. Liabilities
8. Health & Safety
9. GDPR
10. Copyright



This information is accurate at the time of publishing, however it is down to the Purchaser to keep up to date with any future changes which may be made to the Terms & Conditions. Please follow the above QR code to view the full document online.



Marches Ironmongery is proud to be a part of the Marches Business Group.

Investing in people, developing careers, building business.

A collection of diverse companies expanding through career development, capital investment and acquisitions.

Whether you're a potential investment partner, you want help with your current business, you're interested in joining the Marches Business Group team, or you have a new idea, please don't hesitate to contact us.

www.marchesbusinessgroup.co.uk
info@marchesbusinessgroup.co.uk



Marches Ironmongery

Unit 33
Ddole Enterprise Park
Llandrindod Wells
Powys
LD1 6DF

t. 01597 823822
f. 01597 823821
e. info@marchesironmongery.co.uk
w. www.marchesironmongery.co.uk

Marches Code: 36000

